

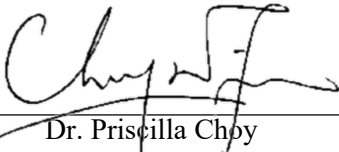
**Civil Engineering and Development Department**

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:  
Main Works Package 1 –  
Environmental Team**

**Environmental Permit No.:  
EP-477/2013/B  
- Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop**

**Monthly Environmental Monitoring and  
Audit Report for March 2024**

**(Version 1.0)**

Certified By   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Priscilla Choy  
(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

WELLAB accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

**WELLAB LIMITED**  
Room 1714, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: (852) 2898 7388 Fax: (852) 2898 7076  
Website: [www.wellab.com.hk](http://www.wellab.com.hk)



Our ref.: LES/J2021-04/CS/L168  
Date : 17 April 2024

**By Post & Email**

Civil Engineering and Development Department  
West Development Office  
West Division (5)  
26/F, Tsuen Wan Government Office,  
38 Sai Lau Kok Road, Tsuen Wan,  
New Territories

**Attn: Mr. YIU Wai Kei, Ricky**

Dear Mr. Yiu,

**Agreement No. WD/01/2020  
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Independent  
Environmental Checker**

**Verification of Monthly EM&A Report (March 2024)**

Reference is made to the Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report of certified by the Environmental Team Leader in April 2024. We hereby verify the captioned submission in accordance with Clause 3.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-477/2013/B for the project of Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop.

Should you have any query, please feel free to contact the undersigned.

Yours faithfully,  
For and On Behalf Of  
**Lam Environmental Services Limited**

Raymond Dai  
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. AECOM  
Wellab Limited

Mr. Eric Wong  
Dr. Priscilla Choy

By Email  
By Email



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Introduction .....	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Activities.....	1
Breaches of Action and Limit Levels.....	2
Land Contamination.....	4
Site Environmental Audit.....	4
Complaint Log.....	5
Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions .....	5
Reporting Change.....	5
Future Key Issues .....	5
<b>1 INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>8</b>
Purpose of the report .....	8
Structure of the report.....	8
<b>2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>10</b>
Background .....	10
Project Organisation .....	13
Construction Programme.....	14
Summary of Construction Works Undertaken During Reporting Month .....	14
Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits .....	16
Status of Compliance with Environmental Permits Conditions.....	17
<b>3 AIR QUALITY MONITORING .....</b>	<b>19</b>
Monitoring Requirements.....	19
Monitoring Location.....	19
Monitoring Equipment .....	19
Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies.....	20
Monitoring Methodology and Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Procedure .....	20
Instrumentation.....	20
HVS Installation.....	20
Filters Preparation .....	21
Operating/Analytical Procedures .....	21
Maintenance/Calibration .....	22
(AEROCET-831).....	22
Maintenance/Calibration .....	22
Results and Observations .....	23
Event and Action Plan.....	24
<b>4 NOISE MONITORING.....</b>	<b>25</b>
Monitoring Requirements.....	25
Monitoring Location.....	25
Monitoring Equipment .....	25
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration .....	25
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures .....	26
Maintenance and Calibration.....	26
Results and Observations .....	27
Event and Action Plan.....	27
<b>5 WATER QUALITY MONITORING.....</b>	<b>28</b>
Monitoring Requirements.....	28
Monitoring Locations .....	28
Monitoring Equipment .....	29

Instrumentation.....	29
Monitoring Parameters and Frequency .....	31
Monitoring Methodology .....	31
Operating/Analytical Procedures .....	31
Laboratory Analytical Methods.....	31
QA/QC Requirements .....	32
Maintenance and Calibration.....	32
Results and Observations .....	32
Event and Action Plan.....	33
<b>6 ECOLOGICAL MONITORING .....</b>	<b>34</b>
LMC Loop.....	34
Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey).....	34
Monitoring Requirements (Mammals).....	36
Western Connection Road.....	37
Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey).....	37
Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Pond 12).....	37
Herpetofauna .....	38
Aquatic Fauna.....	39
<b>7 LAND CONTAMINATION .....</b>	<b>41</b>
General .....	41
Remediation Work Progress in the Reporting Month .....	42
<b>8 WASTE MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>43</b>
General .....	43
Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status .....	43
<b>9 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION.....</b>	<b>44</b>
Site Audits .....	44
<b>10 IMPEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES.....</b>	<b>50</b>
Ecological Mitigation Measures – Offsite Wetland Compensation Areas (OWCAs) .....	58
Ecological Mitigation Measures – Installation of 3m-high Olive Green Fence.....	59
<b>11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE (EXCEEDANCES).....</b>	<b>61</b>
Summary of Exceedances .....	61
Summary of Environmental Complaint .....	61
Summary of Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions .....	61
<b>12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES .....</b>	<b>63</b>
Key Issues in the Coming Months .....	63
Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month .....	65
Construction Programme for the Next Month.....	65
<b>13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....</b>	<b>66</b>
Conclusions .....	66
Recommendations .....	68

## LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Summary Table for EM&A Activities in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary Table for Environmental Exceedances in the Reporting Month
Table III	Summary Table for Site Environmental Audit in the Reporting Month
Table 2.1	Site Layout and Scope of Works under the Project
Table 2.2	Key Contacts of the Project
Table 2.3	Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits
Table 2.4	Summary Table for Status of Compliance / Required Submission under Environmental Permit for Main Works Package 1
Table 3.1	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3	Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies
Table 3.4	Summary Table of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month
Table 3.5	Summary Table of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month
Table 3.6	Observation at Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 4.1	Location of Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 4.2	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.3	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency
Table 4.4	Summary Table of Noise Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month
Table 4.5	Observation at Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 5.1	Location for Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 5.2	Types of Sampling Bottle and Preservation Method
Table 5.3	Water Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 5.4	Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Depths and Frequency
Table 5.5	Laboratory Analysis Method for Water Samples
Table 5.6	Summary of Water Quality Exceedances
Table 6.1	Number of Birds Observed
Table 6.2	Number of Bird-flights
Table 6.3	Summary of Avifauna Monitoring Results at Pond 12
Table 7.1	Detailed Contamination Information for Designated Remediation Areas
Table 7.2	Contaminant Solidification & Stabilisation Target for Cement Solidification / Stabilisation (CS/S)
Table 8.1	Quantities of Waste Generated in the Reporting Month
Table 9.1	Summary of Site Audits
Table 9.2	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit
Table 10.1	Compliance Status of Related Environmental Mitigation Measures
Table 11.1	Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints
Table 11.2	Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons
Table 11.3	Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 1	Layout Plan
Figure 2	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 3	Location of Noise Monitoring Stations
Figure 4	Location of Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 5a	Locations of Pond 12 and Lok Ma Chau Lookout
Figure 5b	Locations of Transects for Monitoring of Chinese Bull Frog
Figure 5c	Locations of Rose Bitterling Sampling Points
Figure 6	Flight Line of All Bird Species

## **LIST OF APPENDICES**

Appendix A	Construction Programme
Appendix B	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix C	Copies of Calibration Certificates
Appendix D	Environmental Monitoring Schedules
Appendix E	1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
Appendix F	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
Appendix G	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
Appendix H	Water Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
Appendix I	Weather Condition
Appendix J	Event Action Plans
Appendix K	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix L	Site Audit Summary
Appendix M	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix N	Temporary Noise Barriers
Appendix O	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix P	Complaint Logs
Appendix Q	Summary of Successful Prosecution
Appendix R	Ecological Monitoring Results
Appendix S	Photo Records of the Status of Ponds

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Introduction

1. This is the 63<sup>rd</sup> Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared for Environmental Permit No.: EP-477/2013/B - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (hereinafter called “the Project”). This report documents the findings of Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works conducted in the period from 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 (hereinafter called “the reporting month”).
2. During the reporting month, the following Works Contracts were undertaken for the Project:
  - Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (hereinafter called the “Contract 1”)
  - Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (hereinafter called the “Contract 2”)
  - Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 (hereinafter called the “Contract 3”)

### Environmental Monitoring and Audit Activities

3. A summary of the EM&A activities in the reporting month is listed in **Table I** below:

**Table I Summary Table for EM&A Activities in the Reporting Month**

Environmental Aspect		Monitoring Parameter	Date
Air Quality		1-hr Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) Monitoring	4 <sup>th</sup> , 8 <sup>th</sup> , 14 <sup>th</sup> , 19 <sup>th</sup> , 25 <sup>th</sup> and 28 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
		24-hr TSP Monitoring	1 <sup>st</sup> , 7 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 18 <sup>th</sup> , 22 <sup>nd</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
Construction Noise		Leq <sub>30mins</sub>	4 <sup>th</sup> , 14 <sup>th</sup> , 19 <sup>th</sup> and 25 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
Water Quality		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temperature</li> <li>• pH</li> <li>• Turbidity</li> <li>• Water depth</li> <li>• Salinity</li> <li>• Dissolved Oxygen (DO)</li> <li>• Suspended Solids (SS)</li> </ul>	1 <sup>st</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> , 6 <sup>th</sup> , 8 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 15 <sup>th</sup> , 18 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> , 22 <sup>nd</sup> , 25 <sup>th</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
Ecological	Lok Ma Chau (LMC) Loop	Avifauna flight line survey	22 <sup>nd</sup> March 2024
		Mammal monitoring (by infra-red flash cameras)	Temporary suspended as the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project’s land occupier (i.e. emergency hospital)

Environmental Aspect		Monitoring Parameter	Date
Ecological	Western Connection Road (WCR)	Avifauna flight line survey	22 <sup>nd</sup> March 2024
		Avifauna survey at Pond 12	4 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> , 19 <sup>th</sup> and 26 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
		Herpetofauna survey	11 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
		Aquatic Fauna survey	5 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
		Water Quality Monitoring for Aquatic Fauna	<u>LMC Meander</u> 1 <sup>st</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> , 6 <sup>th</sup> , 8 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 15 <sup>th</sup> , 18 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> , 22 <sup>nd</sup> , 25 <sup>th</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> March 2024 <u>Stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road</u> 5 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> , 18 <sup>th</sup> and 25 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
Site Environmental Audit	Environmental protection and pollution control measures	<u>Contract 1</u> 6 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> March 2024 <u>Contract 2</u> 6 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 18 <sup>th</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> March 2024 <u>Contract 3</u> 4 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 25 <sup>th</sup> March 2024	

#### Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

4. Summary of the environmental exceedances of the reporting month is tabulated in **Table II**.

**Table II Summary Table for Environmental Exceedances in the Reporting Month**

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level	Event & Action		
				Investigation Result	No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Works of the Project	Corrective Action
Air Quality	1-hr TSP	0	0	--	0	--
	24-hr TSP	0	0	--	0	--
Construction Noise	<u>Daytime</u> Leq(30min)	0	0	--	0	--
Water Quality	DO	0	0	--	0	0
	Turbidity	0	0	--	0	0
	SS	0	0	--	0	0

### 1-hour TSP Monitoring

5. All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month (no monitoring from 29<sup>th</sup> March to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 as there were no construction activities). No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

### 24-hour TSP Monitoring

6. All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month (no monitoring from 29<sup>th</sup> March to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 as there were no construction activities). No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

### Construction Noise

7. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month (no monitoring from 29<sup>th</sup> March to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 as there were no construction activities). No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

### Water Quality

8. All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month (no monitoring from 29<sup>th</sup> March to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 as there were no construction activities). No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

### Ecological Monitoring

#### LMC Loop

##### *Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)*

9. Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone). It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Black-faced Spoonbill and Great Cormorant prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

##### *Mammals*

10. According the Clause 11.4.1.2 of EM&A Manual, the objective of mammals monitoring is to monitor the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone. In view of current site condition of Loop, the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier.
11. In addition, the 12-month establishment period of EA zone has also been completed. The mammals monitoring in the Loop has therefore been temporarily suspended since March 2022 and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

---

*Western Connection Road**Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)*

12. Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone). It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Black-faced Spoonbill and Great Cormorant prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

*Avifauna (Pond 12)*

13. Avifauna survey at Pond 12 was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Weekly count of birds using the Pond was recorded. No significant impact of construction activities on bird use of the pond was observed.

*Herpetofauna*

14. Herpetofauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. It was observed that the shallow agricultural ponds where Chinese Bullfrog were recorded has been altered into relatively dry agricultural lands, which may have an effect on the local Chinese Bullfrog population. However, no significant impact of construction activities on this species was observed.

*Aquatic fauna*

15. Aquatic fauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No significant impact of construction activities on the stream was observed.

**Land Contamination**

16. Decontamination for five arsenic-contaminated zones (LD01 - LD05) identified in LMC Loop was completed and the final Remediation Report was submitted and approved by EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the Environmental Permit under Contract No. YL/2017/03.
17. No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting month.

**Site Environmental Audit**

18. In the reporting month, weekly joint site inspections to evaluate the site environmental performance had been carried out by the representatives of the Consultants, Independent Environmental Checker (IEC), Environmental Team (ET) and the Contractors. The date(s) of the weekly site environmental audit conducted under the Project are summarized in **Table III**.
19. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections.



**Table III Summary Table for Site Environmental Audit in the Reporting Month**

<b>Contract(s)</b>	<b>Date(s) of Site Environmental Audit</b>
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1	6 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1	6 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 18 <sup>th</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2	4 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 25 <sup>th</sup> March 2024

**Complaint Log**

20. No environmental complaint was received in the reporting month.

**Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions**

21. No notification of summons or successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

**Reporting Change**

22. This report has been prepared in compliance with the reporting requirements for the subsequent monthly EM&A Report as required by the EM&A Manual for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (EM&A Manual). No reporting change was made in the reporting month.

**Future Key Issues**

23. Major site activities for the coming reporting months will include:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

- (a) WCR Retaining Wall and Slope Work
- (b) WCR Drainage Work and Fresh Watermains
- (c) Drainage Works and Roadworks
- (d) Meander Bridge South and Middle Spans Construction
- (e) HWT Pai Lau Finishing Works
- (f) Box Culvert A1 Outfall Portion Construction
- (g) Wetland Fence Construction

---

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Reedbed Cell No. 3A:

- (a) Monthly monitoring of the polishing function of the Reedbed Cell No. 3A

DRL:

- (a) Temporary works
- (b) Bored Pile works
- (c) Sheet piling works
- (d) ELS works
- (e) Segment precast
- (f) Pier construction
- (g) Construction of pile cap
- (h) Pre-drill works
- (i) Construction of Base Slab

LMC Road:

- (a) Sheet-piling works
- (b) Drainage works
- (c) Bored piling works
- (d) Water main installation
- (e) Pile cap construction
- (f) Nullah modification works
- (g) Site formation
- (h) Underground utilities works
- (i) Constriction of noise barrier
- (j) Soil-nailing
- (k) Construction of box culvert
- (l) Construction of retaining wall
- (m) Construction of concrete structure
- (n) Carpark traffic diversion works

Fanling Highway:

- (a) Construction of retaining wall
- (b) Pier construction
- (c) Installation of pierhead segment

- (d) Backfilling works for retaining wall
- (e) Sheet-piling works for retaining wall
- (f) Full span erection
- (g) Fabrication of precast segment
- (h) Installation of parapet at retaining wall
- (i) Construction of subway

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

- (a) LMC Station Structural Steel Materials Delivery
- (b) LMC Station Strengthening Works
- (c) ELS Works and Pile Caps & Tie Beam Construction at Elevated PTI and Double deck Footbridge
- (d) Elevated PTI Superstructure Construction

## 1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Wellab Limited (WELLAB) was appointed by the Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) under Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 as the Environmental Team to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme for the Works Contracts under Main Works Package 1 and the remaining works under Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirements specified in the Environmental Permit (EP), Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of the Project and other relevant statutory requirements.

### **Purpose of the report**

- 1.2 This is the 63<sup>rd</sup> EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme in the period from 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024.

### **Structure of the report**

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - purpose and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the Project, site description, project organisation and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licences during the reporting month.

Section 3: **Air Quality Monitoring** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 4: **Noise Monitoring** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 5: **Water Quality Monitoring** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 6: **Ecological Monitoring** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations and monitoring results.

Section 7 **Land Contamination** - summarises the remediation works progress for contamination soil and relevant submission.

Section 8 **Waste Management** – summarises the implementation status of waste management.

Section 9: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the

weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting month.

Section 10: **Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the compliance status of environmental mitigation measures.

Section 11: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints, environmental summons and successful prosecutions within the reporting month.

Section 12: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 13: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

## 2 PROJECT INFORMATION

### Background

- 2.1 The development at Lok Man Chau (LMC) Loop is one of the ten major infrastructure projects for economic growth of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). The HKSAR Government would work with the Shenzhen authorities to tap the land resources of the LMC Loop to meet future development needs and consolidate the strategic position of both cities in the Pan-Pearl River Delta region. The Project is to develop LMC Loop with higher education as the leading land use, complemented by high-tech research and development facilities and cultural and creative industries.
- 2.2 The planning and engineering study for the Loop development is a designated project (DP) classified under Item 1 Schedule 3 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499). In October 2013, the EIA Report (AEIAR-176/2013) of the Project was approved by the Director of Environmental Protection pursuant to the EIA Ordinance in accordance with the EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-201/2008 and ESB-238/2011) and the Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM). The Environmental Permit (EP) (EP no.: EP-477/2013) was also granted in November 2013.
- 2.3 Pursuant to Section 13 of the EIAO, the Director of Environmental Protection amends the Environmental Permit (No. EP-477/2013) based on the Application No. VEP- 595/2021 and the environmental Permit (Permit No. EP-477/2013/A) was issued on 12<sup>th</sup> August 2021 for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop. In December 2023, the Director of Environmental Protection further amends the Environmental Permit (No. EP-477/2013/A) based on the Application No. VEP-629/2023 and the latest Environmental Permit (No. EP-477/2013/B) was issued on 29<sup>th</sup> December 2023 for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop.
- 2.4 The Loop development is implemented by three works packages in stages, namely: Advance Works, Main Works Package 1 (MWP1) and Main Works Package 2 (MWP2).
- 2.5 Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works (hereinafter called the “Contract”) was awarded to Sang Hing – Kuly Joint Venture (hereinafter called the “Contractor 1”) in June 2018 for the Advance Works. All construction works of Contract No. YL/2017/03 have been completed and the works were successfully handed over to AFCD and DSD on 30<sup>th</sup> December 2021.
- 2.6 For MWP1, there will be a total of 5 Works Contracts and the contract packaging is shown below.
  - 1) Contract 1 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
  - 2) Contract 2 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1
  - 3) Contract 3 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 – Direct Road Link Phase 2
  - 4) Contract 4 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –

---

Contract 4 – Fresh Water Service Reservoir and Associated Waterworks

- 5) Contract 5 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –  
Contract 5 – Landscaping Works within Lok Ma Chau Loop

- 2.7 Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (hereinafter called the “Contract 1”) was awarded to CRCC-Kwan Lee-Paul Y. JV in July 2021.
- 2.8 Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (hereinafter called the “Contract 2”) was awarded to China Road and Bridge Corporation in September 2021.
- 2.9 Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 (hereinafter called the “Contract 3”) was awarded to Paul Y.-Chun Wo-CRCC JV in February 2022.
- 2.10 During the reporting month, the following Works Contracts were undertaken for the Project:
- Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (Contract 1)
  - Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (Contract 2)
  - Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 (Contract 3)
- 2.11 The layout of the construction works under the Project and the scope of works under the Project are summarized in **Table 2.1**.

**Table 2.1 Site Layout and Scope of Works under the Project**

<b>Contract(s)</b>	<b>Scope of Works</b>	<b>Site Layout Plan</b>
Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works (Completed)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Land decontamination treatment within the Loop;</li> <li>b) Establishment of an Ecological Area (EA) within the Loop;</li> <li>c) Construction of a temporary access to the Loop;</li> <li>d) Minor improvement works to Ha Wan Tsuen East Road and other ancillary works;</li> <li>e) Construction of temporary noise barriers and miscellaneous road works along Lok Ma Chau Road;</li> <li>f) Ground treatment works to the first batch of land parcels within the Loop for development of buildings and associated facilities for Phase 1 of the Hong Kong – Shenzhen Innovation and Technology Park and development of the western electricity substation; and</li> <li>g) Implementation of environmental mitigation measures for the works mentioned in the items (a) to (f) above.</li> </ul>	Figure 1a
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Ground treatment and site formation works;</li> <li>b) Construction of carriageway, footpaths, cycle tracks and a public transport interchange within the Loop;</li> <li>c) Construction of Western Connection Road Phase 1 through widening of existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road, which includes construction of footpath, cycle track, slopes, retaining walls and a vehicular bridge over the old Shenzhen River meander;</li> <li>d) Provision of other infrastructures, including a tertiary sewage treatment works and sewerage system, water supply system, drainage system, and other associated works; and</li> <li>e) Environmental mitigation measures including about 18 ha offsite wetland compensation and about 1.3 ha offsite woodland compensation.</li> </ul>	Figure 1b
Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Construction of Western Connection Road Phase 2 through widening of a section of existing Lok Ma Chau Road;</li> <li>b) Construction of Direct Road Link Phase 1 comprising a viaduct of about 720m long; construction of slip roads connecting Lok Ma Chau Road and Fanling Highway / San Tin Highway including a viaduct of about 340 m long;</li> <li>c) Construction of a cycle track cum footbridge;</li> <li>d) Construction of associated works including road improvement works, footpaths, cycle tracks, slopes, retaining walls, water supply system and drainage system; and</li> <li>e) Provision of noise barriers.</li> </ul>	Figure 1b
Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Construction of an elevated public transport interchange of an approximate area of 5,700 square metres above the existing Lok Ma Chau</li> </ul>	Figure 1b



Contract(s)	Scope of Works	Site Layout Plan
Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2	Spur Line Public Transport Interchange; b) Construction of an approximately 90 metres long double-deck footbridge and a lift tower of approximately 21 metres in height with three lifts and three escalators connecting the elevated public transport interchange mentioned above to the MTR Lok Ma Chau Station; c) Associated modification works within the MTR Lok Ma Chau Station; and d) Associated roadworks, landscaping, electrical and mechanical works and ancillary works.	

### Project Organisation

2.12 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarised in **Table 2.2**.

**Table 2.2 Key Contacts of the Project**

Organization	Project Role	Contact Person	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. Davy KS CHAN	2417 6370	2412 0358
WELLAB	ET	Dr Priscilla Choy – ET Leader	2898 7388	2898 7076
Lam Environmental Services Limited (LAM)	IEC	Mr. Raymond Dai	2839 5666	2882 3331
<b>Contract No. YL/2020/01</b>				
AECOM	Consultants	Mr. Eric Wong	9861 8664	TBA
CRCC-Kwan Lee-Paul Y. JV	Contractor	Site Agent – Mr. Sam Lee	9284 1964	2774 0197
		Senior Engineer – Mr. Max Mak	9263 1116	2774 0197
		Senior Engineer – Mr. Stephen Leung	9770 6390	2774 0197
		Environmental Officer – Ms. Lila Lui	5261 0378	2774 0197
<b>Contract No. YL/2020/02</b>				
AECOM	Consultants	Mr. Eric Wong	9861 8664	TBA
China Road and Bridge Corporation	Contractor	Site Agent – Mr. Roger Poon	9503 2488	3996 9202
		Construction Team Leader – Mr. Angus Mok	98389224	3996 9202
		Environmental Officer – Mr. Calvin So	9724 6254	3996 9202

Organization	Project Role	Contact Person	Tel No.	Fax No.
<b>Contract No. YL/2021/01</b>				
AECOM	Consultants	Mr. Eric Wong	9861 8664	TBA
Paul Y.-Chun Wo-CRCC JV	Contractor	Site Agent – Mr. Desmond Tang	5188 0815	3015 7861
		Section Agent – Mr. Charles Choi	6350 0142	3015 7861
		Environmental Officer – Mr. Tino Law	6856 4150	3015 7861

### Construction Programme

2.13 Copies of contractors' construction programmes are provided in **Appendix A**.

### Summary of Construction Works Undertaken During Reporting Month

2.14 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

- (a) North Span Bridge Deck Construction Work and South Side Superstructure for Vehicular Bridge over the Old Shenzhen River Meander
- (b) Excavation and Lateral Support (ELS) Cofferdam Construction for Box Culvert A and C
- (c) Excavation and Lateral Support (ELS) Cofferdam Construction and Underground Utilities (UU) installation for Road L1
- (d) Drainage works for Public Transport Interchange
- (e) Retaining Wall Works, Drainage Works and Roadworks for Western Connection Road

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Reedbed Cell No. 3A:

- (a) Monthly monitoring of the polishing function of the Reedbed Cell No. 3A

DRL:

- (a) Temporary works are in progress
- (b) Bored Pile works are in progress
- (c) Sheet piling is in progress

- (d) ELS works are in progress
- (e) ABWF works are in progress
- (f) Pier construction

LMC Road:

- (a) Sheet-piling works
- (b) Drainage works
- (c) Bored piling works
- (d) Water main installation
- (e) Pile cap construction
- (f) Nullah modification works
- (g) Site formation
- (h) ABWF works are in progress
- (i) Construction of box culvert
- (j) Construction of retaining wall

Fanling Highway:

- (a) Installation of pierhead segment
- (b) Sheet-piling works for retaining wall
- (c) Backfilling works for retaining wall
- (d) Installation of parapet at retaining wall

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

- (a) Underground Utility detection
- (b) Trial pit excavation
- (c) Material / Waste Lifting and Delivery
- (d) Utilities diversion
- (e) Erect external scaffold outside LMC Station
- (f) E&M
- (g) Double Deck Footbridge
- (h) Temporary Lighting system
- (i) Site Demarcation
- (j) ELS installation Works
- (k) Tie beam and pile cap construction
- (l) Column construction
- (m) Falsework at EPTI
- (n) EPTI RC deck construction

**Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits**

2.15 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project is presented in **Table 2.3**.

**Table 2.3 Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits**

Contract No.	Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
<b>Environmental Permit (EP)</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	EP-477/2013	22/11/2013	11/08/2021	Replaced by EP-473/2013/A
Contract No. YL/2020/02	EP-477/2013/A	12/08/2021	28/12/2023	Replaced by EP-473/2013/B
Contract No. YL/2021/01	EP-477/2013/B	29/12/2023	N/A	Valid
<b>Construction Noise Permit (CNP)</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	GW-RN1315-23	8/12/2023	7/03/2024	Expired in the reporting month
	GW-RN0158-24	9/2/2024	8/04/2024	Valid
	GW-RN0280-24	15/3/2024	14/06/2024	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	GW-RN0027-24	12/1/2024	11/3/2024	Expired in the reporting month
	GW-RN0188-24	21/02/2024	2/04/2024	Valid
	GW-RN0339-24	29/03/2024	28/05/2024	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	GW-RN0180-24	28/2/2024	27/04/2024	Valid
<b>Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	469726	21/07/2021	Till the Contract ends	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Contract No. YL/2020/02	471916	20/09/2021	Till the Contract ends	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Contract No. YL/2021/01	479880	17/05/2022	Till the Contract ends	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
<b>Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	7041333	27/07/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	7041861	15/10/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	7043434	22/05/2022	Till the Contract ends	Valid
<b>Registration of Chemical Waste Producer</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	WPN 5213-620-C4632-01	21/07/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	WPN 5213-542-C1232-24	29/11/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	WPN 5213-542-P3483-01	21/04/2022	Till the Contract ends	Valid
<b>Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	WT00039466-2021	22/09/2023	31/12/2026	Valid
	WT00041233-2022	31/10/2022	31/07/2027	Valid

Contract No.	Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
Contract No. YL/2020/02	WT00041280-2022	27/07/2022	31/07/2027	Valid
	WT00042556-2022	23/11/2022	30/11/2027	Valid
	WT00043043-2023	21/04/2023	30/04/2028	Valid
	WT10001592-2023	7/09/2023	30/09/2028	Valid
	WT10001042-2023	29/11/2023	30/11/2028	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	WT00041259-2022	21/07/2022	31/07/2027	Valid
<b>Specified Processes for Cement Works under Air Pollution Control Ordinance</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	L-3-270(1)	25/04/2023	24/04/2025	Valid

### Status of Compliance with Environmental Permits Conditions

2.16 The status of compliance with Environmental Permit and required submission related to this Project under the EP is summarized in **Table 2.4**:

**Table 2.4 Summary Table for Status of Compliance / Required Submission under Environmental Permit for Main Works Package 1**

EP Conditions	Submission(s)	Requirement	Submission Date	Approval Status
2.3	Management Organizations	no later than one month before the commencement of construction of the Project	<u>YL/2020/01</u> : 7 July 2021 <u>YL/2020/02</u> : 17 Nov 2021 <u>YL/2021/01</u> : 30 Mar 2022	*
2.4	Pedestrian Walkway Reserve in the Direct Link to MTR LMC Station	at least one month before the commencement of construction of the Direct Link, deposited with the Director	17 Nov 2021	*
2.5 & 2.6	Submission of Works Schedule and Location Plans	Works Schedule: at least one month before the commencement of the works of the Project Location Plan: at least two weeks before the commencement of the works of the Project	<u>YL/2020/01</u> : 7 July 2021 <u>YL/2020/02</u> : 17 Nov 2021 <u>YL/2021/01</u> : 30 Mar 2022	*
2.7	Ecological Mitigation / Habitat Creation and Management Plan	at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director	7 Dec 2021 (Issue 4)	*
2.8	Landscape Plan	at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director	To be submitted at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project (tentative submission date will be supplemented once available)	*
2.11	Emergency Contingency Plan	at least one month before the commencement of the	26 Oct 2021	*

EP Conditions	Submission(s)	Requirement	Submission Date	Approval Status
		concerned works of the Project, deposited with the Director		
2.15	Re-appraisal report	at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director	18 Jun 2021	*
2.16	Remediation Report	no later than one month after the completion of the remediation works for approval	N/A (no remediation is required according to re-appraisal report)	N/A
2.17	(a) Updated Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) (b) Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) (c) Remedial Action Plan (RAP) (d) Remediation Report (RR)	(a) submitted to the Director for approval (b) no later than two months after the completion of the Supplementary SI (c) submitted to the Director for approval (d) no later than one month after the completion of the remediation works for approval	N/A (no remediation is required according to re-appraisal report)	N/A
3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report	at least one month before commencement of construction of the Project.	3 Dec 2018	*
3.4	Monthly EM&A Report	within 10 working days after the end of each reporting month	Regular submitted within 10 working days after the end of each reporting month	*

Remarks: \* Approval not required in EP-477/2013/B  
N/A – Not Applicable

### 3 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

#### Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (EM&A Manual), impact 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) and 24-hour TSP monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality for the Project. **Appendix B** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the air quality monitoring work.
- 3.2 Impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least three times every 6 days, while impact 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least once every 6 days at 4 air quality monitoring stations.

#### Monitoring Location

- 3.3 Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at the 4 monitoring stations under the Project, as shown in **Figure 2**. **Table 3.1** describes the location of the air quality monitoring stations.

**Table 3.1 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Station	Location
DMS-1a (see Note 1)	Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road
DMS-2A (see Note 2)	Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road
DMS-2B (see Note 3)	Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road
DMS-3	Village House along Old Border Road
DMS-4A (see Note 4)	Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Notes:

- In view of the disturbance concerned by the villagers near the original air quality monitoring location DMS-1, an alternative location (DMS-1a) was proposed which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
- Monitoring at DMS-2 (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (DMS-2A) was proposed which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
- Alternative location (DMS-2B) was proposed due to DMS-2A is situated within the site area for upcoming road widening works which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
- Proposed replacement monitoring location for Air Sensitive Receiver (ASR) MTL-20 – Village house in Ma Tso Lung (DMS-4A) as no work would be conducted near ASR MTL-20 due to exclusion of the original Eastern Connection Road (ECR) which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.

#### Monitoring Equipment

- 3.4 **Table 3.2** summarises the equipment used in the impact air monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

**Table 3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment**

Monitoring Station(s)	Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
DMS-3	HVS Sampler for 24-hour TSP monitoring	TISCH Model: TE-5170	2
DMS-4A	1-hour TSP Dust Meter	Met One Instruments: AEROCET-831	2

Monitoring Station(s)	Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
	Calibrator	TISCH Model: TE-5025A	1
(1) DMS-2B (2) DMS-1a	Dust Meter for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring	Met One Instruments: AEROCET-831	4
DMS-4A	Wind Anemometer	DAVIS Model: Vantage PRO2 6152CUK	1

**Remarks:**

(1) Air quality monitoring has been conducted at DMS-2B (and suspended from DMS-2A) starting from 20 January 2023. Due to the complaint received from the nearby villager about the sound arising from HVS, dust meter was requested for air quality monitoring at DMS-2B starting from March 2023. IEC had no comment on the proposal of using dust meter for monitoring at DMS-2B.

(2) The power supply from the Village House at DMS-1a is not secured for operation of HVS. Therefore, dust meter for 24-hr TSP monitoring at DMS-1a was proposed to ensure the monitoring data collection. IEC had no comment on the proposal of using dust meter for 24-hr TSP monitoring at DMS-1a on 21 June 2022.

**Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies**

3.5 **Table 3.3** summarises the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring during the course of the Project activities. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

**Table 3.3 Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies**

Parameters	Frequency
1-hr TSP	Three times in every 6 days
24-hr TSP	Once per 6 days

**Monitoring Methodology and Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Procedure****24-hour TSP Air Quality Monitoring*****Instrumentation***

3.6 HVSs completed with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. Each sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

***HVS Installation***

3.7 The following guidelines were adopted during the installation of HVS:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support was provided to secure the samplers against gusty wind;
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 metres apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protruded above the sampler;



- A minimum of 2 metres of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples;
- A minimum of 2 metres separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required;
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby;
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted;
- The samplers were more than 20 metres from the drip line;
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
- Permission and access to the monitoring stations had been obtained to set up the samplers; and
- A secured supply of electricity was provided to operate the samplers.

### ***Filters Preparation***

- 3.8 Wellab Limited was the HOKLAS accredited laboratory (HOKLAS Registration No.083) and responsible for the preparation of 24-hr conditioned and pre-weighed filter papers for the monitoring team.
- 3.9 All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than  $\pm 3$  °C; the relative humidity (RH) was  $< 50\%$  and not variable by more than  $\pm 5\%$ . A convenient working RH was 40%.
- 3.10 Wellab Limited has comprehensive QA and QC programmes.

### ***Operating/Analytical Procedures***

- 3.11 Operating/analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring were highlighted as follows:
- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 m<sup>3</sup>/min. and 1.4 m<sup>3</sup>/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50;
  - The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly;
  - On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air quality monitoring station;
  - The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter was centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen;
  - The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges;
  - The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip;
  - The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper could be found out by using the filter number);
  - After sampling, the filter was removed and kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag. The filter paper was then returned to the Wellab Limited for reconditioning in

the humidity-controlled chamber followed by accurate weighting by an electronic balance with a readout down to 0.1mg. The elapsed time was also recorded; and

- Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than  $\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$ ; the RH should be  $< 50\%$  and not vary by more than  $\pm 5\%$ . A convenient working RH is 40%. Weighing results were returned for further analysis of TSP concentrations collected by each filter.

### ***Maintenance/Calibration***

3.12 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:

- The high-volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition; and
- All HVSs were calibrated (five-point calibration) using Calibration Kit prior to the commencement of the baseline monitoring and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals.

### **1-hour and 24-hour TSP Air Quality Monitoring**

3.13 The measuring procedures of the dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

#### **(AEROCET-831)**

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Press and hold the Power key momentarily to power on the unit and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 second to display the Sample Screen minutes.
- Press the START / STOP key to run the internal vacuum pump for 1 minute and ready to use.
- Use the select dial to select the PM range and press the START / STOP key to start a measurement.
- Finally, push the START/STOP key to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- For 24-hour TSP monitoring, the hold time was set for collection of 24-hour TSP samples. A separate automotive battery was used to support the dust meter for 24-hour TSP monitoring.
- Information such as sampling date, time, value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.
- All data were recorded in the data logger for further data processing.

### ***Maintenance/Calibration***

3.14 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the direct dust meters:

- Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method prior to the commencement of the baseline monitoring. Dust meter will be checked and calibrated at bi-monthly intervals throughout the air quality monitoring period, if necessary.

## Results and Observations

- 3.15 The monitoring results for 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 3.4** and **Table 3.5** respectively. Detailed monitoring results and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix E** and **Appendix F** respectively.

**Table 3.4 Summary Table of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month**

Monitoring Station	Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )		Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
	Average	Range		
DMS – 1a	89.1	35.9 – 166.3	353	500
DMS – 2B	78.6	23.0 – 132.2	370	
DMS – 3	62.3	26.1 – 102.4	351	
DMS – 4A	61.8	38.2 – 92.0	350	

**Table 3.5 Summary Table of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month**

Monitoring Station	Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )		Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
	Average	Range		
DMS – 1a	107.3	84.2 – 149.9	184	260
DMS – 2B	99.4	62.4 – 142.2	166	
DMS – 3	48.0	34.6 – 72.6	166	
DMS – 4A	44.6	20.8 – 84.5	152	

- 3.16 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month (no monitoring from 29<sup>th</sup> March to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 as there were no construction activities). No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 3.17 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month (no monitoring from 29<sup>th</sup> March to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 as there were no construction activities). No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 3.18 According to our field observations, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations in the reporting month are as follows:

**Table 3.6 Observation at Air Quality Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Station	Major Dust Source
DMS-1a	Road traffic, exposed site area / slope / stockpiles of materials, site vehicle / equipment movement
DMS-2B	Road traffic, exposed site area / slope / stockpiles of materials, site vehicle / equipment movement
DMS-3	Road traffic
DMS-4A	Road traffic

- 3.19 The wind speed and wind direction were recorded by the installed Wind Anemometer set at DMS-4A. The location is shown in **Figure 2**.
- 3.20 The general weather condition and the wind data for the reporting month are summarised in **Appendix I**.

#### **Event and Action Plan**

- 3.21 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix J** shall be carried out.

## 4 NOISE MONITORING

### Monitoring Requirements

- 4.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, four noise monitoring stations, namely NMS-1, NMS-2, NMS-3 and NMS-4A were selected for impact monitoring for the Project. Impact noise monitoring was conducted for at least once per week during the construction phase of the Project. **Appendix B** shows the established Action / Limit Levels for the noise monitoring works.

### Monitoring Location

- 4.2 Impact noise monitoring was conducted at the 4 monitoring stations under the Project, as shown in **Figure 3**. **Table 4.1** describes the locations of the noise monitoring stations.

**Table 4.1 Location of Noise Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Station	Location	Measurement
NMS-1	Village house in Ha Wan Tsuen	Façade Measurement
NMS-2	Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen	Free Field
NMS-3	Village house along Old Border Road	Free Field
NMS-4A (see Note 1)	Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill	Free Field measurement

Note:

- Proposed replacement monitoring location for Noise Sensitive Receiver (NSR) MTL-20 – Village house in Ma Tso Lung (NMS-4A) as no work would be conducted near NSR MTL-20 due to exclusion of the original ECR.

### Monitoring Equipment

- 4.3 **Table 4.2** summarises the noise monitoring equipment. Copies of calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix C**.

**Table 4.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Integrating Sound Level Meter	BSWA 308	3
Calibrator	SVANTEK SV 30A	2

### Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 4.4 **Table 4.3** summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

**Table 4.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency**

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Duration	Frequency
NMS-1 NMS-2 NMS-3 NMS-4A	L10(30 min.) dB(A) L90(30 min.) dB(A) Leq(30 min.) dB(A) (as six consecutive Leq, 5min readings)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	Once per week

Remarks:

A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ). It is the constant noise level which, under a given situation and time period, contains the same acoustic energy as the actual time-varying noise level.

$L_{10}$  is the level exceeded for 10% of the time. For 10% of the time, the sound or noise has a sound pressure level above  $L_{10}$ .

$L_{90}$  is the level exceeded for 90% of the time. For 90% of the time, the noise level is above this level.

### Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures

- The microphone head of the sound level meter was positioned at 1m from the exterior of the noise sensitive facade and lowered sufficiently so that the building's external wall acted as a reflecting surface;
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter;
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - frequency weighting : A
  - time weighting : Fast
  - time measurement :  $L_{eq}(30 \text{ min.}) \text{ dB(A)}$   
(as six consecutive  $L_{eq, 5\text{min}}$  readings) during non-restricted hours (i.e. 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment;
- During the monitoring period, the  $L_{eq}$ ,  $L_{90}$  and  $L_{10}$  were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet;
- Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible and observation record during measurement period should be provided; and
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed should be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

#### *Maintenance and Calibration*

4.5 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

4.6 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.

- 4.7 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter should be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements would be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels before and after the noise measurement agreed to within 1.0 dB.

### Results and Observations

- 4.8 The noise monitoring results are summarised in **Table 4.4**. Detailed monitoring results and graphical presentations of noise monitoring are shown in **Appendix G**.

**Table 4.4 Summary Table of Noise Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month**

Monitoring Station	Noise Level, $L_{eq}$ (30min) dB(A)		Action Level	Limit Level
	Average	Range		
NMS-1	66.4	61.1 – 69.7	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A)
NMS-2	73.7	72.8 – 74.7		
NMS-3	54.4	50.8 – 56.3		
NMS-4A	53.2	51.9 – 54.1		

Remark: +3dB(A) façade correction included

If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

- 4.9 All noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month (no monitoring from 29<sup>th</sup> March to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 as there were no construction activities). No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 4.10 According to our field observations, the major noise source identified at the designated noise monitoring stations in the reporting month are as follows:

**Table 4.5 Observation at Noise Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Station	Major Noise Source
NMS-1	Excavation works, loading and unloading works, site vehicle / equipment movement
NMS-2	Excavation works, loading and unloading works, site vehicle / equipment movement
NMS-3	Road traffic
NMS-4A	Road traffic

### Event and Action Plan

- 4.11 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix J** shall be carried out.

## 5 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

### Monitoring Requirements

- 5.1 According to the EM&A Manual, impact water quality monitoring shall be carried out three days per week during the construction period. The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.
- 5.2 Replicate in-situ measurements and samples collected from each independent sampling event shall be collected to ensure a robust statistically interpretable database.
- 5.3 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at three depths (i.e. 1m below surface, mid-depth and 1m above river bed, except where the water depth was less than 6m, mid-depth station might be omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station was monitored) dissolved oxygen (DO) concentration, DO saturation, suspended solids (SS), turbidity, pH, salinity and temperature were monitored in accordance with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual.
- 5.4 **Appendix B** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the water quality monitoring work.

### Monitoring Locations

- 5.5 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at 6 monitoring stations under the Project, which is summarised in **Table 5.1**. The locations of monitoring stations are shown in **Figure 4**.
- 5.6 Based on the updated construction programme under Contract No. YL/2017/03, the water-based construction works for temporary vehicular bridge was completed on 7<sup>th</sup> April 2021 which was confirmed by Engineer Representative under Contract No. YL/2017/03 via email dated 15<sup>th</sup> June 2021. The additional monitoring station, BS1 was therefore proposed to be deleted from the water quality monitoring programme starting from 28<sup>th</sup> June 2021. Other water quality monitoring stations remain unchanged. This Proposal for Update of Water Quality Monitoring Stations was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD via email dated 22<sup>nd</sup> June 2021.

**Table 5.1 Location for Water Quality Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Station	Location	Nature of the Location
CS1	Control Station at Old Shenzhen River	Control Station at Meander
IS1	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River	Impact Station at Meander
IS2	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River	Impact Station at Meander
IS4	Impact Station at Ping Hang Stream	Reference Station
CS5	Control Station at south of Lung Hau	Control Station for IS6
IS6	Impact Station near Lung Hau Road	Impact Station
<sup>(1)</sup> BS1	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander	Additional impact station for temporary vehicular bridge

Note:

1. Terminated starting from 28<sup>th</sup> June 2021 according to Proposal for Update of Water Quality Monitoring Stations (approved by EPD on 22<sup>nd</sup> June 2021).



## **Monitoring Equipment**

### **Instrumentation**

- 5.7 A multi-parameter meters (Model YSI EXO) were used to measure DO, turbidity, salinity, pH and temperature.

### **DO and Temperature Measuring Equipment**

- 5.8 The instrument for measuring DO and temperature was portable and weatherproof complete with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals and use DC power source. It was capable of measuring:

- A DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200% saturation; and
- A temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius.

- 5.9 It had a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable.
- 5.10 Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cables were available for replacement where necessary.
- 5.11 Salinity compensation was built-in in the DO equipment.

### **Turbidity**

- 5.12 Turbidity was measured in-situ by the nephelometric method. The instrument was portable and weatherproof using a DC power source complete with cable, sensor and comprehensive operation manuals. The equipment was capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU. The probe cable was not less than 25m in length. The meter was calibrated in order to establish the relationship between NTU units and the levels of SS. The turbidity measurement was carried out on split water sample collected from the same depths of SS samples.

### **Sampler**

- 5.13 A water sampler, consisting of a transparent Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) of a capacity of not less than two litres which could be effectively sealed with cups at both ends was used. The water sampler had a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler was at the selected water depth. In addition, a self-made sampling bucket was also used for sampling at the monitoring station with shallow water.

### **Water Depth Detector**

- 5.14 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.

### **pH**

- 5.15 The instrument was consisting of a potentiometer, a glass electrode, a reference electrode and a temperature-compensating device. It was readable to 0.1pH in a range of 0 to 14. Standard buffer solutions of at least pH 7 and pH 10 were used for calibration of the instrument before and after use.

**Salinity**

- 5.16 A portable salinometer capable of recording salinity within the range of 0-40 ppt was used for salinity measurements.

**Sample Container and Storage**

- 5.17 Following collection, water samples for laboratory analysis were stored in high density polythene bottles (250ml/1L) with no preservatives added, packed in ice (cooled to 4 °C without being frozen) and kept in dark during both on-site temporary storage and shipment to the testing laboratory. The samples were delivered to the laboratory as soon as possible and the laboratory determination work was started within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. Sufficient volume of samples was collected to achieve the detection limit.
- 5.18 **Table 5.2** also summarises the type of sampling bottle and preservation method for laboratory testing.

**Table 5.2 Types of Sampling Bottle and Preservation Method**

Parameter	Preservation Method	Type of Sample Container
Total SS	Refrigerate	1 litre plastic bottle

**Calibration of In-Situ Instruments**

- 5.19 All in-situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by Wellab Limited before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3-month intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme. Responses of sensors and electrodes were checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter was carried out before measurement at each monitoring event.
- 5.20 For the on-site calibration of field equipment (Multi-parameter Water Quality System), the BS 1427:2009, "Guide to on-site test methods for the analysis of waters" was observed.
- 5.21 Sufficient stocks of spare parts were maintained for replacement when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment was also being made available so that monitoring could proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment was under maintenance, calibration, etc.
- 5.22 The equipment used for impact water quality monitoring is shown in **Table 5.3** and copies of the calibration certificates are shown in **Appendix C**. All the monitoring equipment complied with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual.

**Table 5.3 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Sonar Water Depth Detector	Garmin Fishfinder 140 / Garmin Striker plus 4	1
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or self-made sampling bucket	1
Multi-parameter Quality System	YSI EXO 1	2

## Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

5.23 **Table 5.4** summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring depths and frequency of the water quality monitoring. The water quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

**Table 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Depths and Frequency**

Monitoring Station	Parameter (unit)	Depth	Frequency
CS1, IS1, IS2, IS4, CS5, IS6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temperature(°C)</li> <li>• pH (pH unit)</li> <li>• turbidity (NTU)</li> <li>• water depth (m)</li> <li>• salinity (ppt)</li> <li>• DO (mg/L and % of saturation)</li> <li>• SS (mg/L)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 water depths: 1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above river bed.</li> <li>• If the water depth was less than 3m, mid-depth sampling only.</li> <li>• If water depth was less than 6m, mid-depth might be omitted.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 days per week during the construction period of the Project</li> </ul>

5.24 Monitoring location/position, time, water depth, sampling depth, pH, salinity, DO saturation, water temperature, tidal stages, weather conditions and any special phenomena or work underway nearby were recorded.

## Monitoring Methodology

### *Instrumentation*

5.25 A multi-parameter meters (Model YSI EXO) were used to measure DO, turbidity, salinity, pH and temperature.

### *Operating/Analytical Procedures*

5.26 At each measurement, two consecutive measurements of DO concentration, DO saturation, salinity, turbidity, pH and temperature were taken. The probes were retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the values between the first and second readings of each set was more than 25% of the value of the first readings, this set of readings was discarded and further readings were taken.

### *Laboratory Analytical Methods*

5.27 The testing of all parameters was conducted by Wellab Limited for the water samples and comprehensive QA and QC procedures were in place in order to ensure the quality and consistency of results. The testing method, reporting limit and detection limit are provided in **Table 5.5**.

**Table 5.5 Laboratory Analysis Method for Water Samples**

Determinant	Instrumentation	Analytical Method	Limit of Reporting	Detection Limit
SS	Weighing	APHA 17ed 2540 D	2.5 mg/L	0.5 mg/L

Remark: The limit of reporting, 2.5mg/L has been adopted during baseline water quality monitoring stage

### ***QA/QC Requirements***

#### Decontamination Procedures

- 5.28 Water sampling equipment used during the course of the monitoring programme was decontaminated by manual washing and rinsed clean seawater/distilled water after each sampling event. All disposal equipment was discarded after sampling.

#### Sampling Management and Supervision

- 5.29 All sampling bottles were labelled with the sample identity laboratory number and sampling date. Water samples were dispatched to the testing laboratory for analysis as soon as possible after the sampling. All samples were stored in a cool box and kept at less than 4°C but without frozen. All water samples were handled under chain of custody protocols and relinquished to the laboratory representatives at locations specified by the laboratory.
- 5.30 The laboratory determination work was started as soon as possible after collection of the water samples.

#### QC Measures for Sample Testing

- 5.31 The sample testing and following QC programme were performed by Wellab Limited for every batch of 20 samples:
- ✧ One method blank; and
  - ✧ One set of QC samples.

### ***Maintenance and Calibration***

- 5.32 All in-situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by Wellab Limited before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3-month intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme.

### ***Results and Observations***

- 5.33 The monitoring results and graphical presentation of water quality at the monitoring stations are shown in **Appendix H**.
- 5.34 The summary of exceedance recorded in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix K** and summarised in the **Table 5.6**.

**Table 5.6 Summary of Water Quality Exceedances**

Station	Exceedance Level	DO	Turbidity	SS	Total Number of Non-project Related Exceedances	Total Number of project Related Exceedances
IS1	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
IS2	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
IS4	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
IS6	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
Total	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0

5.35 Water quality monitoring was conducted according to the schedule as shown in **Appendix D** (no monitoring from 29<sup>th</sup> March to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 as there were no construction activities). No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

5.36 No water quality monitoring was conducted at IS6 in the reporting month since the channel was dry. Water quality monitoring station, IS6 will be further reviewed and a proposal for any alternative monitoring location including justification will be submitted for approval from IEC and EPD (if necessary).

**IS6****Event and Action Plan**

5.37 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix J** shall be carried out.

## 6 ECOLOGICAL MONITORING

### LMC Loop

#### **Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey)**

##### Monitoring Requirements

- 6.1 As required under Section 11.4.1.1 of EM&A Manual, flight line corridor survey was required from the beginning of work until 12 months after the establishment of the Ecological Area or completion of work on the Western Connection Road, whichever was the later.
- 6.2 The purpose of the survey was to identify the number and species composition of birds using the flight line and monitor if there was any impact from construction works.

##### Monitoring Frequency

- 6.3 Flight line survey is required to be carried out on monthly basis.

##### Monitoring Location

- 6.4 The flight line corridor survey work should be carried out at the Lok Ma Chau Lookout, according to Section 11.4.1.1 of the EM&A Manual. The location at Lok Ma Chau Lookout is shown in **Figure 5a**.

##### Monitoring Methodology

- 6.5 Flight lines of birds through the area were surveyed once monthly at Lok Ma Chau Lookout, adjacent to the Loop.
- 6.6 Observations were carried out at Lok Ma Chau Lookout for two hours from 30 minutes before sunrise in the early morning.
- 6.7 During the survey, the surveyor marked on a standard map for the estimated location of the flight path used by waterbird species, birds of prey or other larger species of conservation interest passing through the area. Flights involving short hops from point to point were not recorded. The focus was on the flight line corridor over the Loop or the southwest section of old Shenzhen River meander.
- 6.8 During the survey, species generally commensal with man (e.g. Black-collared Starling), common and widespread in HK (e.g. Crested Myna) or small in size and not prone to following flight lines en masse (e.g. Barn Swallow) were ignored in order to concentrate on species of conservation interest and/or those prone to using flight lines (e.g. large waterbirds).
- 6.9 For each observation of birds in flight, the number, the species and their height above the ground were recorded. Height above the ground was estimated in relation to the level of the Loop and adjacent fish pond area, and/or the location of the observer.

- 6.10 Given the difficulty of accurately measuring height above ground from a distance, three height classes were used: 10m, 20m and 30m or above. In practice, this means birds were assigned to ranges of 5-15m (10m height class), 15-25m (20m height class) and 25m or above (30m height class). Approximate heights of observation points were 40m at Lok Ma Chau Lookout.
- 6.11 Flight line locations marked on the maps were then overlain with a 100m grid, each square having a unique number.
- 6.12 The number of birds of each species passing through each 100m grid (the number of “bird-flights”) and their height above ground were then entered into an Excel spreadsheet. These data were then mapped, and on the figures produced a greater intensity of colour indicated a higher number of birds, as shown in **Figure 6**.

#### Monitoring Day

- 6.13 The flight line survey was carried out on 22<sup>nd</sup> March 2024. Sunrise time at 6:25 am and the survey started at 5:55 am and lasted for 2 hours. The weather was fine throughout the survey.

#### Monitoring Result

- 6.14 Total number of birds observed was 969. Five species were included in the record of the flight line survey, including Little Egret, Great Egret, Black-faced Spoonbill, Grey Heron and Great Cormorant. **Table 6.1** shows the summary of the number of birds observed in this Survey.

**Table 6.1** Number of Birds Observed

Species	Number of Birds	Height class 1	Height Class 2	Height Class 3
Little Egret 小白鷺	22	0	16	6
Great Egret 大白鷺	305	1	81	223
Black-faced Spoonbill 黑臉琵鷺	28	0	2	26
Grey Heron 蒼鷺	15	0	3	12
Great Cormorant 普通鸕鶿	599	0	22	577
<b>Total</b>	969	1	124	844

- 6.15 The total number of bird-flights (number of birds of each species passing through each 100m square) observed across all 100m grid squares was 9,674. **Table 6.2** shows the number of bird-flights for the five species respectively.

**Table 6.2**      **Number of Bird-flights**

Species	Total number of Bird-Flights
Little Egret 小白鷺	208
Great Egret 大白鷺	3035
Black-faced Spoonbill 黑臉琵鷺	280
Grey Heron 蒼鷺	138
Great Cormorant 普通鸕鶿	6013
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,674</b>

6.16 The distribution of flight line usage in this survey is shown in **Figure 6**.

6.17 Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone). It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Black-faced Spoonbill and Great Cormorant prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

### **Monitoring Requirements (Mammals)**

#### Monitoring Requirements

6.18 As required under Section 11.4.1.2 of the EM&A Manual, monitoring of mammals are required for Eurasian Otter, other mammals and dogs during the site formation and establishment period of Ecological Area.

6.19 The purpose of the monitor is to observe the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the Ecological Area, and if there was any sign of otter and mammals around the Ecological Area.

#### Monitoring Location

6.20 Three cameras should be placed where accessible, facing towards the Ecological Area and the Loop. The locations of cameras are subject to the project progress and result of the survey.

#### Monitoring Methodology

6.21 Monitoring of Eurasians Otter is notoriously difficult due to their secretive and nocturnal habits in Hong Kong. Therefore, remote-sensing (infra-red flash) cameras shall be used to detect any signs of Eurasian Otter and mammals.

#### Monitoring Results

6.22 In view of current site condition of Loop, the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier. In addition, 12-month establishment period of EA zone has also been completed.

6.23 The mammals monitoring in the Loop was therefore temporarily suspended since March 2022 and will be resumed subject to the site condition.



### **Western Connection Road**

#### **Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey)**

6.24 Refer to Sections 6.1 to 6.17.

#### **Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Pond 12)**

##### Monitoring Requirements

6.25 As required under Section 11.4.2.1 of EM&A Manual, weekly counts of the number and species of bird using Pond 12 was required from the beginning of work until 12 months after the establishment of the Ecological Area or completion of work on the Western Connection Road, whichever is the later.

6.26 The purpose of the survey was to identify the number and species composition of birds using Pond 12 to ensure there would be no impacts greater than predicted from construction works.

##### Monitoring Frequency

6.27 Pond 12 avifauna survey is required to be carried out on a weekly basis.

##### Monitoring Location

6.28 Monitoring of avifauna was conducted at Pond 12. Location of Pond 12 is shown in **Figure 5a**.

##### Monitoring Methodology

6.29 The species and number of birds using Pond 12 were surveyed weekly. Each weekly survey started before the commencement of works of the day, and ended 1 hour after works had begun.

6.30 During the survey, the surveyor would identify and count each bird using Pond 12 with a pair of binoculars and a camera. The abundance and species of the identified birds would be recorded.

##### Monitoring Result

6.31 Pond 12 avifauna surveys were carried out weekly in the reporting month.

Dates of pond 12 avifauna survey: 4<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 19<sup>th</sup> and 26<sup>th</sup> March 2024

6.32 In total, 270 individuals from 27 avifauna species were recorded at Pond 12 in the reporting month. The detailed results are shown in **Appendix R1**.

6.33 The monitoring results during construction works were compared against the results before the commencement of works of the day. The number of bird species and the abundance of birds recorded at Pond 12 during construction were higher than the results

prior to the construction works. (Refer to **Table 6.3**).

**Table 6.3 Summary of Avifauna Monitoring Results at Pond 12**

Monitoring Date	Number of Species		Abundance	
	Before Construction	During Construction	Before Construction	During Construction
4 <sup>th</sup> March 2024	9	16	21	53
11 <sup>th</sup> March 2024	12	21	31	56
19 <sup>th</sup> March 2024	7	15	17	34
26 <sup>th</sup> March 2024	11	15	26	32

6.34 The monitoring results indicated Pond 12 was utilized by waterbirds and wetland-dependent species in the reporting month. No significant impact of construction activities on bird use of the pond was observed.

### **Herpetofauna**

#### Monitoring Requirements

6.35 Under Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual, monitoring of the only herpetofauna species of conservation interest in the area around pond 12, the Chinese Bullfrog, should be conducted before and during the whole construction period.

6.36 The purpose of the survey was to ensure the abundance of the Chinese Bullfrog in the area of Pond 12, LMC Tsuen, and nearby wetlands is not affected by construction works.

#### Monitoring Frequency

6.37 Herpetofauna monitoring was conducted once monthly during wet season (March to October), including both day-time and night-time survey.

#### Monitoring Location

6.38 Herpetofauna monitoring was conducted along the designated transect around Pond 12, LMC Tsuen, as well as any nearby wetlands within a 100m radius into which disturbed bull frog may move. Location of the Herpetofauna survey transect is shown in **Figure 5b** for reference.

#### Monitoring Methodology

6.39 Survey along the transect was conducted once during daytime, and once during night time. Surveyors would actively search for presence of tadpoles, froglets or adults in potential habitats (such as ditches, ponds, marshes and wet agricultural land) through direct observation, or identification of vocalisations.

### Monitoring Result

6.40 Herpetofauna survey was carried out once in the reporting month.

Date of Herpetofauna survey: 11<sup>th</sup> March 2024 (both day-time and night-time survey)

6.41 No potential impact due to the construction activities of Western Connection Road was identified during the survey of Chinese Bullfrog in the reporting month. It was observed that the shallow agricultural ponds where Chinese Bullfrog were recorded has been altered into relatively dry agricultural lands, which may have an effect on the local Chinese Bullfrog population. The detailed results are shown in **Appendix R2**.

### **Aquatic Fauna**

#### Monitoring Requirements

6.42 Under Section 11.4.2.3 of EM&A Manual, surveys of the population of Rose Bitterling at streams and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road and monitoring of water quality are required to identify potential impacts.

6.43 The purpose of the survey was to ensure the population of Rose Bitterling at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road as well as the water quality at the area where Rose Bitterling is present are not affected by construction works.

#### Monitoring Frequency

6.44 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling population was conducted monthly during the construction period of WCR to identify potential impacts.

6.45 *In situ* monitoring of water quality was conducted weekly at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road where Rose Bitterling is present, and whole site audit was carried out at the construction site to identify potential impacts on the stream.

6.46 *In situ* monitoring of water quality in LMC Meander was conducted weekly during the construction phase and the first 12 months of operation.

#### Monitoring Location

6.47 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling and *in situ* monitoring of water quality were conducted at the stream and associated ponds south of Lok Ma Chau Road where Rose Bitterling is present. There are 4 sampling points along the stream, and 4 sampling points at the ponds. The sampling locations are shown in **Figure 5c**.

6.48 *In situ* monitoring of water quality in LMC Meander was conducted at 3 monitoring stations, including CS1, IS1 and IS2, as stated in Section 6.3 of the EM&A Manual. The monitoring stations are shown in **Figure 4**.

Monitoring Methodology

- 6.49 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling was conducted by bankside observation with the aid of binoculars, for 5 minutes at each sampling point. After bankside observation, sweep netting was also carried out at each sampling point, if feasible.
- 6.50 The number of Rose Bitterling observed on bankside and by sweep netting at each sampling location was recorded. Other human activities or change in environment that may affect the survey result will be specified, if any.
- 6.51 Measurements for *in situ* monitoring of water quality include temperature, pH, salinity, turbidity and dissolved oxygen. Monitoring equipment for water quality monitoring is presented in Section 5.

Monitoring Result

- 6.52 Aquatic fauna survey was carried out once and weekly *in situ* water quality monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.

Date of Aquatic Fauna Survey: 5<sup>th</sup> March 2024

LMC Meander

1<sup>st</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup>, 18<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>,  
22<sup>nd</sup>, 25<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Date of Water Quality Monitoring for  
Aquatic Fauna

Stream and associated ponds south of  
Lung Hau Road

5<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 18<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> March 2024

- 6.53 No potential impact due to the runoff from the construction activities of the Western Connection Road was identified during the survey of Aquatic Fauna in the reporting month. In addition, no deterioration in the water quality due to the construction activities of the Western Connection Road was observed.
- 6.54 The detailed aquatic fauna (Rose Bitterling) results and *In situ* water quality monitoring results at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road are shown in **Appendices R3** and **R4** respectively.
- 6.55 *In situ* water quality monitoring results in LMC Meander at 3 monitoring stations, including CS1, IS1 and IS2 are presented in Section 5 and **Appendix H**. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

## 7 LAND CONTAMINATION

### General

- 7.1 According to the EM&A Manual Section 8.2 and the details of the remediation and associated testing referred to in Chapter 8 of the EIA Report (AEIAR-176/2013), five (5) arsenic-contaminated zones were identified within the Loop. The estimated depth and volume of contaminated soil for each remediation zone are listed in **Table 7.1** below.

**Table 7.1 Detailed Contamination Information for Designated Remediation Areas**

Contamination Zone ID in EIA	Contamination Hot Spot	Estimated Vertical Extent of Contamination	Estimated Thickness (m)	Estimated Area of Contamination Zone (m <sup>2</sup> )	Estimated Volume of Contaminated Soil (m <sup>3</sup> )
A-S24	LD-001	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4001	6002
A-SG10	LD-002	4.0m to 5.5m below existing ground level	1.5	3520	5280
A-S20	LD-003	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4989	7484
A-S03	LD-004-A	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4580	6870
A-S03a1	LD-004-B	4.0m to 5.5m below existing ground level	1.5	4452	6678
A-S03c1	LD-004-C	1.0m to 2.5m below existing ground level	1.5	5601	8402
A-S01	LD-005	2.5m to 5.5m below existing ground level	3.0	5576	16728

- 7.2 Based on the Contract requirements, “Solidification / Stabilisation” was the recommended treatment method to remediate all contaminated soils and Portland cement was proposed to be used for the contaminated soil treatment. The target of soil remediation is listed in **Table 7.2**.

**Table 7.2 Contaminant Solidification & Stabilisation Target for Cement Solidification / Stabilisation (CS/S)**

Contaminant	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) Limit of Arsenic	Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS)
Metal – Arsenic	≤5 mg/L	≥1 Mpa

- 7.3 Trial of CS/S was undertaken between April and June 2019 and the second trial was conducted in August 2019. According to trial performance results, cement / soil ratios of 10% and 7.5% could achieve the remediation target and these ratios had been adopted for the subsequent remediation work. The proposed cement/soil ratios were accepted by

relevant parties before the remediation work started. The contaminated soil excavation and remediation commenced on site in mid-July 2019.

### **Remediation Work Progress in the Reporting Month**

- 7.4 As advised by the Contractor, Decontamination for all Hotspots (LD01 - LD05) was completed and backfilling of treated soil was completed on 31 May 2021. After completion of remediation works at each hot spots, Interim Remediation Reports (IRR) would be prepared by the Land Contamination Specialist and submitted to EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the EP. The status of IRRs are summarised below.
- (a) IRR for hot spot LD-001 endorsed by EPD on 6<sup>th</sup> January 2020
  - (b) IRR for hot spot LD-003 endorsed by EPD on 18<sup>th</sup> March 2020
  - (c) IRR for hot spot LD-002 commented by EPD on 3<sup>rd</sup> September 2020 and resubmitted by Contractor on 16<sup>th</sup> September 2020
  - (d) IRR for hot spot LD-005 endorsed by EPD on 23<sup>rd</sup> October 2020
  - (e) Final Remediation Report including the result of hotspot LD-004 was submitted to EPD on 28<sup>th</sup> June 2021. The final Remediation Report was approved by EPD with minor comments in August 2021.
- 7.5 No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting month.

**8 WASTE MANAGEMENT****General**

8.1 Waste management was carried out in accordance with the Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the Project.

**Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status**

8.2 The amount of waste generated by the activities of the Project in the reporting month is shown **Table 8.1**.

**Table 8.1 Quantities of Waste Generated in the Reporting Month**

Contract(s)	Waste Type		Quantity this month	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Contract No. YL/2020/01	Inert	Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
		Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
		Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	2.330	Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank
Contract No. YL/2020/02		Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
		Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
		Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	2.120	Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank
Contract No. YL/2021/01		Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
		Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
		Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
Contract No. YL/2020/01	Non-inert	Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0.003	N/A
		Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0.012	N/A
		Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0.015	N/A
		Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	N/A
		General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.210	NENT Landfill
Contract No. YL/2020/02		Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	N/A
		General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.166	NENT Landfill
Contract No. YL/2021/01		Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0.003	N/A
		Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0.118	N/A
		Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0.149	N/A
		Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	N/A
		General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.006	NENT Landfill

8.3 The amount of waste generated by the construction works of the Project in Waste Flow Table during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix O**.

## 9 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

### Site Audits

- 9.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures on the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix L**.
- 9.2 Site audits were conducted by ET with the representative of the Consultants, the Contractor and IEC on 4<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, 18<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>, 25<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> March 2024 in the reporting month. Summary of site audits under the Project are presented in **Table 9.1**. The details of observations during site audit are shown in **Table 9.2**.

**Table 9.1 Summary of Site Audits**

Contract(s)	Date(s) of Site Environmental Audit
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1	6 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1	6 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 18 <sup>th</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2	4 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 25 <sup>th</sup> March 2024

- 9.3 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarised in **Table 9.2**.

**Table 9.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit**

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<b>Contract No. YL/2020/01</b>			
<i>Air Quality</i>	06/03/2024	Enhance dust suppression measures for mechanical breaking works of construction materials.	Water spraying has been provided regularly for the dust generation works by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 13/03/2024.
	20/03/2024	Dust suppression measures should be enhanced for the dust generation works and dusty haul road at LMC Loop.	Dust suppression measures have been enhanced for the dust generation works and dusty haul road by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 27/03/2024.
	27/03/2024	Dust suppression measures should be enhanced at Road L1.	Dust suppression measure was provided for the dusty haul road at Road L1 by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.



<b>Parameters</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Observations and Recommendations</b>	<b>Follow-up</b>
<i>Noise</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Water Quality</i>	13/03/2024	The exposed slope at meander bridge should be properly covered.	The exposed slope at meander bridge has been covered with tarpaulin sheet by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 20/03/2024.
	20/03/2024	The floating rubbish within the silt curtain at meander bridge should be cleared.	The floating rubbish within the silt curtain have been cleared by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 27/03/2024.
	27/03/2024	Proper site drainage system should be established at the site area at Road L1.	A site drainage system was established at the site area at Road L1 by installing a pump and sump pit by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.
	27/03/2024	The construction wastes within the silt curtain should be cleared and the exposed slopes at near the meander should be covered.	The construction wastes within the silt curtain have been cleared, and the exposed slopes near the meander have been covered by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.
	27/03/2024	The wheel washing bay at TAR3 should be properly maintained to ensure it is effective for wheel washing.	The wheel washing bay has been maintained by increasing the water level by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.
<i>Waste / Chemical Management</i>	06/03/2024	Drip tray should be provided for chemical containers.	The chemical containers have been removed by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 13/03/2024.
<i>Land Contamination</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	06/03/2024	Provide maintenance to the screen hoarding at WCR works site.	The green fence barrier has been maintained and properly erected by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 13/03/2024.
<i>Ecology</i>	13/03/2024	The layout plan of restricted site area according to EP condition 2.7 (i) should be displayed conspicuously on site for frontline staff.	The layout plan of restricted site area according to EP condition 2.7 (i) has been displayed conspicuously on site by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 20/03/2024.
	27/03/2024	The green fences along the EA Zone should be properly maintained to ensure no damage and gap.	The gaps have been fixed along the green fences by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
			03/04/2024.
<i>Fisheries</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Permits/Licences</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Contract No. YL/2020/02</b>			
<i>Air Quality</i>	6/03/2024	Dusty stockpile should be covered with tarpaulin sheets. (RW9)	Dusty stockpile has been covered with tarpaulin sheet by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 13/03/2024.
<i>Noise</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Water Quality</i>	06/03/2024	Enhance water mitigation measures for the discharge outlet at RW9.	Sand bag bund has been provided at the discharge outlet by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 13/03/2024.
	06/03/2024	Enhance water mitigation measures at Fu Tai Site near the site boundary of sheet pile next to the natural stream.	The soil has been leveled down to avoid falling outside to the nearby habitat as observed during follow-up audit session on 13/03/2024.
	13/03/2024	The water-filled barriers should be deployed continuously without any gap along the boundary of works area at TAR1.	The water-filled barriers have been re-deployed by the Contractor so that no gap along the boundary of works area as observed during follow-up audit session on 18/03/2024.
	13/03/2024 18/03/2024 27/03/2024	The construction wastes and chemical container at the nullah near TAR1 should be cleared.	The construction wastes and chemical container at the nullah near TAR1 have been cleared by the Contractor to ensure no blockage as observed during follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.
	13/03/2024 18/03/2024 27/03/2024	The site surface runoff should be properly collected and pumped to the wetsep for treatment at TAR1.	A complete setup of wetsep was installed for surface runoff at TAR1 as observed during follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.
	13/03/2024 18/03/2024	The exposed slope at P08 should be properly covered.	The exposed slope has been properly covered and paved by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 27/03/2024.
	18/03/2024 27/03/2024	Sand bag bund should be provided for the boundary of earth works at LMC Road.	Sand bags have been provided for the boundary of earth works at LMC Road by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Observations and Recommendations</b>	<b>Follow-up</b>
	27/03/2024	No wastewater treatment facilities (e.g., wetsep) was provided at CS1. The Contractor was reminded to establish proper drainage system ASAP before upcoming wet season.	A proper drainage system was prepared, except the outlet pipe. The Contractor has stated that the outlet connection will be established if there is any wastewater present during the follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.
	27/03/2024	Proper drainage system should be established properly at P08.	A complete bund was provided to prevent any leakage of wastewater as observed during follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.
	27/03/2024	The excess sand and soil at near the site exit should be properly cleared at car park area and CS1.	The excess sand and soil near the site exit were cleared regularly as observed during follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.
	27/03/2024	Sand bag bund along the water-filled barriers should be further extended at LCS.	The sand bag bunds have been extended along the water-filled barriers at LCS as observed during follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.
<b>Waste / Chemical Management</b>	06/03/2024	Drip tray should be provided for chemical containers at Fu Tai Site.	Chemical container has been removed by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 13/03/2024.
	27/03/2024	Rubbish which was not disposed properly at near the generator at P08 should be cleared.	All the rubbish was cleared after the inspection on 03/04/2024.
	27/03/2024	Oil spillage from the plant equipment should be cleared as chemical waste at P09.	The oil spillage was cleared, and as a preventive measure, a tarpaulin sheet and sandbag were provided in case of future spillage. It is also recommended to place oil absorbent on top of the tarpaulin sheet as a good practice as observed during follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.
	27/03/2024	Drip tray should be provided for the chemical containers at CS1.	Chemical containers were removed at CS1 by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 03/04/2024.
<b>Land Contamination</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Landscape and Visual</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Ecology</b>	06/03/2024	Provide maintenance to silt curtain such that the silt curtain is deployed without gaps. (P08)	The silt curtain has been properly deployed by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 13/03/2024.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	06/03/2024	Dusty debris on the slope to the river at 98C should be cleared.	Dusty debris on the slope to the river has been cleared by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 13/03/2024.
	13/03/2024 18/03/2024	The animal tunnel / passage should be free of obstruction and modified to enhance the effectiveness at P08.	The obstruction at the opening of animal tunnel / passage has been cleared and the animal tunnel / passage has been covered with natural materials so that harmony to the nearby habitat was observed during follow-up audit on 27/03/2024.
<i>Fisheries</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Permits/Licences</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Contract No. YL/2021/01</b>			
<i>Air Quality</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Noise</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Water Quality</i>	04/03/2024	Sand bag bund should be provided around the effluent discharging point at EPTL.	Sand bag bund has been provided around the effluent discharging point by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 11/03/2024.
	04/03/2024	Muddy debris should be cleared regularly at EPTL, especially the area with gully.	The muddy debris around the gully has been cleared by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 11/03/2024.
	11/03/2024	Sand bag bund should be provided along the boundary of earth works at EPTI and DDFB.	Sand bag bund has been provided along the boundary of earth works by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 20/03/2024.
<i>Waste / Chemical Management</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Land Contamination</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Ecology</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Fisheries</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--

---

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Observations and Recommendations</b>	<b>Follow-up</b>
<i>Permits/Licences</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--

## **10 IMPEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES**

- 10.1 According to the EIA Report, EP and the EM&A Manual, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule is provided in **Appendix M**.
- 10.2 The compliance status of environmental mitigation measures related to the Project according to EP are summarised in **Table 10.1**.

**Table 10.1 Compliance Status of Related Environmental Mitigation Measures**

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
<b><u>Submission and Measures to Mitigate Ecological Impact</u></b>				
To reduce the ecological impact during construction and operation stages of the Project, a series of ecological mitigation measures shall be implemented as conforming to the relevant information and recommendations, including those described in Section 12.7 (Ecological Mitigation Measures), contained in the EIA Report. The key ecological mitigation measures shall include:				
(a) conducting pre-construction search for any otter holts/dens and herpetofaunal species of conservation concern in construction sites, with remedial measures such as setting of no works area around otter holts/den and translocation of important species identified, if any;	Completed	November 2018	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	No otter holts/dens and herpetofauna species of conservation concern were identified.
		July 2021	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	
(b) creating and establishing an Ecological Area, approximately 12.78 ha. in size, containing reed marsh and marsh habitat prior to total clearance of reed marsh in the Loop, including a lowrise building buffer zone of 50m width from the Ecological Area, with appropriate screenplanting;	Completed (for creating and establishing an Ecological Area)	Dec 2022	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	Ecological monitoring survey in the EA Zone during the 12-month establishment (1st January 2021 - 31st December 2021) and further 12-month establishment periods (1st January 2022 – 31st December 2022). The records of a key mammal, all six key bird, one key herpetofauna and three key dragonfly species, as well as the breeding nests of birds and other species of conservation importance demonstrate the positive attractiveness of this established EA Zone in Lok Ma Chau Loop.
		Not Completed (for lowrise building buffer zone of 50m width from the Ecological Area, with appropriate screenplanting;)		Operation phase ecological mitigation measure

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
(c) stabilising the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander of the Loop, approximately 3.5 km long, including re-vegetation upon completion of the works and various ecological designs, such as practicability of installation of otter holts and provision of potential feeding area and spraint locations for otters in the stabilised bank;	Not Completed			To be implemented under Main Works Package 1
(d) creating a 23 m minimum width vegetated setback at the edges of the Loop along the southwestern and north-eastern sections of the meander;	Not Completed			Operation phase ecological mitigation measure
(e) installing 3m-high olive green fence around construction areas to allow or deter different animal passages where appropriate;	Completed	Dec 2020	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
	On-going		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	The Contractor was reminded to maintain the green fence around construction areas.



EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
(f) providing (i) permanent compensatory off-site wetland areas; and (ii) construction stage temporary compensatory off-site wetland areas during various construction stages of the Project, in advance of any corresponding wetland loss;	Completed	Oct 2022		To mitigate the potential indirect and indirect construction disturbance of the LMC Loop Project (including the WCR); in which specific habitat features to promote their user by Eurasian Otter has been constructed, including the establishment of wetlands, otter holts, floating platforms, and rock platforms. Ecological monitoring survey in the OWCA during the 12-month establishment (October 2022 – October 2023).
(g) providing at least 0.4 ha woodland compensation area by planting trees and shrubs near Horn Hill, to compensate for the loss of woodland affected by the Western Connection Road (WCR) and other works of the Project;	Not Completed			To be implemented under Main Works Package 1
<b>EP-477/2013/A (1 to 28 December 2023)</b> (h) carrying out outside dry-season (from November to February next year), the construction works associated with the site formation in the Ecological Area, stabilization of the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander, Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road, to minimise disturbances to migratory birds/water birds;	Completed (the construction works associated with the site formation in the Ecological Area)	Dec 2020	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	.
<b>EP-477/2013/B (29 to 31 December 2023)</b> (h) carrying out outside dry-season (from November to February next year), the construction works associated with the site formation in the Ecological Area and stabilization of the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander, to minimise disturbances to migratory birds/water birds;	Not Completed (stabilization of the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander)			To be implemented under Main Works Package 1
	Until 28 December 2023 (Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road)		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	Until 28 December 2023 according to EP-477/2013/B

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
<p><b><u>EP-477/2013/A (1 to 28 December 2023)</u></b> (i) using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any;</p> <p><b><u>EP-477/2013/B (29 to 31 December 2023)</u></b> (i) using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander (except the Meander Bridge) and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any;</p>	On-going		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	Site wide implementation. Restriction zone at 25m from the EA zone and 23m from the Meander according to approved HCMP (May 2022 (Issue 3)).
(j) prohibiting use of direct lighting on the old Shenzhen River meander and controlling nighttime lighting to reduce potential ecological impact;	Completed	Dec 2020	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
	On-going		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	Site wide implementation.
(k) implementing measures to minimise magnitude of construction runoff and to avoid/minimise the potential impact of spillage events, if any; and	Completed	Dec 2020	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
	On-going		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	Site wide implementation.

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
(l) using opaque noise barriers along the proposed roads and using appropriate glass and façade treatment for buildings in the Loop to minimise the mortality of fast-moving wildlife (e.g. birds).	Completed (for temporary noise barriers)	July 2021	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
	Completed (for temporary noise barriers)	July 2022	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	
	Not Completed (for Operation Stage Noise barriers and using appropriate glass and façade treatment for buildings in the Loop)			Operation phase ecological mitigation measure

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
<p>Four hard copies and two electronic copies of an Ecological Mitigation / Habitat Creation and Management Plan shall be, at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director. The Plan(s) shall show the design details, locations, implementation programme, maintenance and management schedules, and drawings in the scale of 1:1,000 or other appropriate scale of the ecological mitigation measures of the Project. Before submission to the Director, the Plan(s) shall be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC as conforming to the relevant information and recommendations contained in the EIA Report. All measures recommended in the finalised submission(s) under this Condition shall be fully and properly implemented.</p>	Completed	May 2022 (Issue 3)	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
		Nov 2021 (Issue 4)	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	

EP Requirements	Compliance Status	Remarks
<b>Submissions or Measures to be implemented for Construction of the Project</b>		
EP Condition 2.9 To mitigate construction stage noise impact, the following noise mitigation measures shall be implemented during the construction stage of the Project:		
(a) temporary noise barriers shall be installed along the construction access roads to screen the construction traffic noise and noisy construction activities and equipment during different construction stages of the Project as described in Table 1 and Figures 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b of this Permit;	Yes	The temporary noise barriers (TNBs) along LMC Road were completed under the Contract in October 2021 (Figures 2a and 2b of EP-477/2013/B). <b>(Appendix N)</b> The TNBs installation under Contract 2 were completed in August 2022 (Figures 3a and 3b of EP-477/2013/B). <b>(Appendix N)</b> Due to the updated site condition, TNB5 deems to serve the function of TNB16 before the commencement of road widening works of the Western Connection Road.
(b) use of movable noise barriers, noise enclosures and quiet powered mechanical equipment for the noisy construction activities and equipment as described in Table 1 and with reference to the typical designs as shown in Figure 4 of this Permit;	Yes	-
(c) concrete lorry mixer(s) shall be operated at least 25 m away from the noise sensitive receivers (NSRs) No. HWTR-6 and HWTR-11 at the Western Connection Road as shown in Figures 2b and 3b as described in Table 1 of this Permit to avoid exceedance due to cumulative construction noise; and	Yes	-
(d) no percussive piling nor blasting by explosive shall be implemented in the Project.	Yes	-
EP Condition 2.10 To Mitigate Construction Stage Fisheries Impact		
For some fish ponds which will be partly affected by construction works, to mitigate construction stage fisheries impacts, a layer of sheet pile/barrier wall shall be erected to separate the works area from the remaining areas of the affected fish ponds before the commencement of other construction works, e.g. excavation or filling within the works area. The sheet pile/barrier wall shall be constructed by non-percussive piling method (e.g. Press-in method) to reduce the fisheries impact. In addition, the sheet pile/barrier wall shall have impermeable lining to minimise water loss from the fish pond to the works area.	Not applicable	Based on the ground truthing during the weekly site inspections / site visits prior to the commencement of the works at all Ponds, no fisheries impacts were anticipated due to the following observation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No aquaculture activities include drying of ponds, reprofiling, harvesting and feeding;</li> <li>• No evidence of recently used pond culture equipment;</li> <li>• No presence of fish-rearing paraphernalia and</li> <li>• No evidence of trimming of vegetation growing on pond bund.</li> </ul> As such, the erection of sheet

EP Requirements	Compliance Status	Remarks
		pile/barrier wall to mitigate construction stage fisheries impacts as stated in Condition 2.10 of the EP would not be applicable. The photographic records of Ponds in March 2024 are shown in <b>Appendix S</b> .
EP Condition 2.12 To Mitigate Construction Stage Water Quality Impact		
To reduce sediment transport arising from the stabilisation works at the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander of the LMC Loop, cofferdam/diaphragm wall and/or silt curtain system shall be deployed to surround the works area, from water surface down to the bottom of the meander, in order to minimise the sediment loss to the water body outside the works areas.	Yes	Silt curtain system was deployed to surround the works area under YL/2020/01.
EP Condition 2.14 To Minimise the Disturbance to the Reedbed System of MTR LMC Spurline		
For the construction of the Direct Link, the existing reeds in the reedbed system of the MTR LMC Spurline shall not be removed by the construction works of the Project, except for the 2 areas with a total area of approximately 320 m <sup>2</sup> in size within the Reedbed No. 3 as shown in Figure 5 of this Permit. Upon the completion of works at the reedbed system, the affected reedbed system shall be reinstated.	Yes	These measures have been implemented under YL/2020/02.

Remark: N/A – Not fulfilled yet

### Ecological Mitigation Measures – Offsite Wetland Compensation Areas (OWCAs)

- 10.3 According to the EIA Report, habitat loss and disturbance impacts are predicted for both construction and operation phase of the development of Lok Ma Chau Loop. All these impacts are expected to be compensated both temporarily (during construction phase) and permanently (during operation phase). Among other measures identified from EIA report to avoid, minimize and compensate for identified impacts, three areas of existing fishpond habitat (Areas 2, 7 and 9) were proposed in the EIA Report to provide OWCAs.
- 10.4 These Areas are located within a Priority Site for Enhanced Conservation, namely "Deep Bay wetlands outside the Ramsar site". Many of these fishponds are currently participating in the Nature Conservation Management Agreement Scheme in the Northwest New Territories, which has the objective of restoring and enhancing the conservation value of commercial fishponds in the area. In general, the activities involved in the establishment of OWCAs are in nature the same as those associated with commercial fishpond management currently taking place in the area. Therefore, there are no direct implications for the ecological impacts at OWCAs according to Section 12.7.9 of EIA report.
- 10.5 Under EP, an Ecological Mitigation/ Habitat Creation and Management Plan (HCMP) is required for all habitat compensation measures required by the Project EIA. The OWCAs are established according to the HCMP which provides a framework and specifications for development and management of the OWCAs.

- 10.6 The OWCA (Areas 2, 7 and 9) has been substantially completed and the starting date of establishment period is confirmed by AFCD on 14<sup>th</sup> October 2022.
- 10.7 According to Section 6.1.2 of approved HCMP, the monitoring of the OWCA have been commenced for the establishment period starting from 14<sup>th</sup> October 2022. The Environmental Team would undertake the monitoring role through relevant EIAO Documents, audit mechanisms, participation at meetings, as well as certification of results and reports according to EM&A Manual, Section 11.5. The Monthly Monitoring and Management Report for OWCA would be submitted by the Ecologist under YL/2020/01 separately.

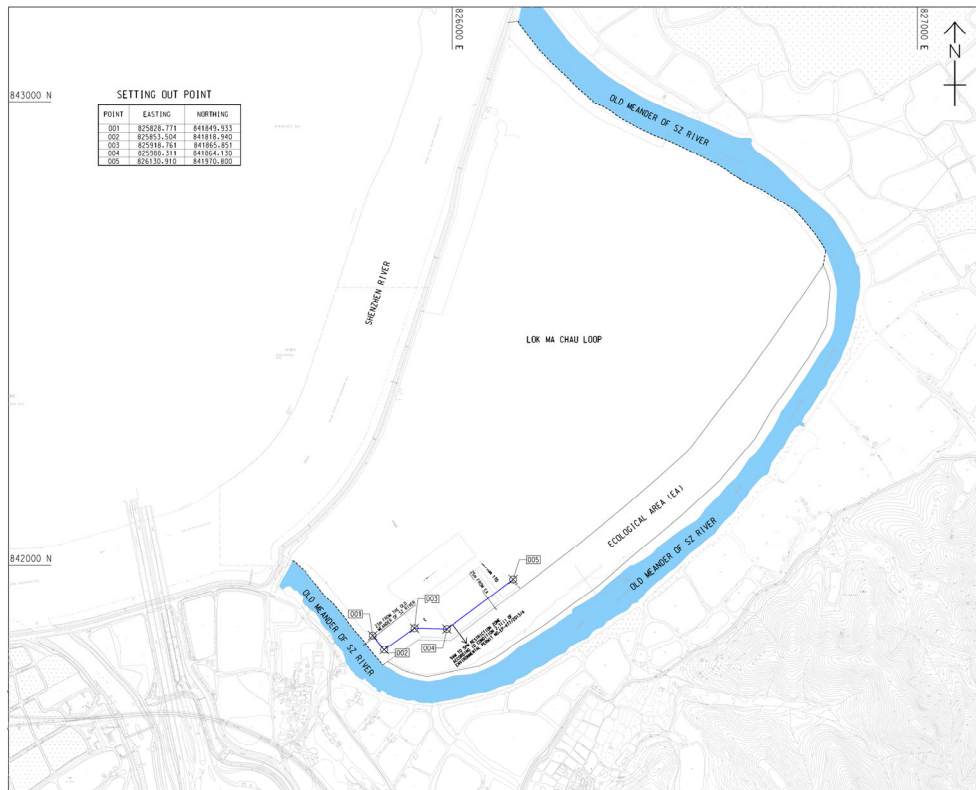
### Ecological Mitigation Measures – Installation of 3m-high Olive Green Fence

- 10.8 The green fence around the future Ribbon Park Reedbed has been removed and replaced by the hoarding due to the other project's land occupier since March 2022. (See Figure & photo below)



- 10.9 Installation of the green fence alongside the Ecological Area and the Meander was

proposed and completed on 20<sup>th</sup> May 2022. The layout plan of the green fence installation is shown below: -



10.10 The Contractor was reminded to maintain the green fence around construction areas and ensure no disturbance to the exiting trees and reed marsh habitat subject to the latest situation of LMC Loop.



**11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE (EXCEEDANCES)****Summary of Exceedances**

11.1 Summary of exceedances is provided in **Appendix K**.

11.2 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for air quality monitoring, construction noise and water quality monitoring.

**Summary of Environmental Complaint**

11.3 No environmental complaint was received in the reporting month. The statistical summary table of the environmental complaints is presented in **Table 11.1** and the details and status of the investigation are presented in Complaint Log as attached in **Appendix P**.

**Table 11.1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints**

Reporting Period	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Project related complaint
Jan 2019 – Feb 2024	25	25	1
Mar 2024	0		0

**Summary of Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions**

11.4 There was no prosecution or notification of summons received since the commencement of the Project. The statistical summary table of the summons and prosecution are presented in **Tables 11.2** and **11.3** respectively. Summary of successful prosecution as attached in **Appendix Q**.

**Table 11.2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons**

Reporting Period	Environmental Summons Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Project related summon
Jan 2019 – Feb 2024	0	0	0
Mar 2024	0		0

**Table 11.3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution**

<b>Reporting Period</b>	<b>Environmental Prosecution Statistics</b>		
	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Cumulative</b>	<b>Project related Prosecution</b>
<b>Jan 2019 – Feb 2024</b>	0	0	0
<b>Mar 2024</b>	0		0

## 12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

### Key Issues in the Coming Months

12.1 Major site activities for the coming reporting months will include:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

- (a) WCR Retaining Wall and Slope Work
- (b) WCR Drainage Work and Fresh Watermains
- (c) Drainage Works and Roadworks
- (d) Meander Bridge South and Middle Spans Construction
- (e) HWT Pai Lau Finishing Works
- (f) Box Culvert A1 Outfall Portion Construction
- (g) Wetland Fence Construction

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Reedbed Cell No. 3A:

- (a) Monthly monitoring of the polishing function of the Reedbed Cell No. 3A

DRL:

- (a) Temporary works
- (b) Bored Pile works
- (c) Sheet piling works.
- (d) ELS works
- (e) Segment precast
- (f) Pier construction
- (g) Construction of pile cap
- (h) Pre-drill works
- (i) Construction of Base Slab

LMC Road:

- (a) Sheet-piling works
- (b) Drainage works
- (c) Bored piling works
- (d) Water main installation
- (e) Pile cap construction
- (f) Nullah modification works
- (g) Site formation
- (h) Underground utilities works
- (i) Constriction of noise barrier
- (j) Soil-nailing
- (k) Construction of box culvert
- (l) Construction of retaining wall
- (m) Construction of concrete structure
- (n) Carpark traffic diversion works

Fanling Highway:

- (a) Construction of retaining wall
- (b) Pier construction
- (c) Installation of pierhead segment
- (d) Backfilling works for retaining wall
- (e) Sheet-piling works for retaining wall
- (f) Full span erection
- (g) Fabrication of precast segment
- (h) Installation of parapet at retaining wall
- (i) Construction of subway

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

- (a) LMC Station Structural Steel Materials Delivery
- (b) LMC Station Strengthening Works
- (c) ELS Works and Pile Caps & Tie Beam Construction at Elevated PTI and Double deck Footbridge
- (d) Elevated PTI Superstructure Construction

12.2 The Contractor is recommended to arrange preparation of the water quality mitigation measures according to the construction site drainage plan for upcoming wet season. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff

discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. Efficient silt removal facilities shall be deployed to ensure all treated effluent from wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in WPCO licences and drainage facilities shall not be clogged with sediment to avoid overflow during rainy season. The site drainage plan shall also be updated based on the site condition and construction programme.

- 12.3 Dust can be generated during construction works and exposed site area. To prevent high dust concentrations, the Contractor should pay attention on the air quality mitigation measures as far as practicable to minimise the dust impact to the villages which are located adjacent to the Project works. The Contractor was also reminded to follow the Project Implementation Schedule in the approved EIA report / EM&A Manual to implement appropriate dust control measures including “watering in all works areas once per hour during working hours to control fugitive dust impact, particularly during dry weather and covering any excavated or stockpile of dusty material by impervious sheets and spraying all dusty material with water immediately prior to any loading transfer operations to keep the dusty materials wet during material handling at the stockpile areas” as well as the relevant dust control practices as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation such that no adverse dust impact would arise from the Project works.
- 12.4 Ecology is also one of the key environmental issues during construction of the Project. Noise pollution has a negative impact on wildlife species by reducing habitat quality. Therefore, noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants and noise barriers should be in place, where applicable. The Contractor should properly maintain the temporary noise barriers by frequently checking and maintaining the acoustic materials wrapped on noisy part of PME and ensure no gaps between noise barriers; proactively identify any potential construction noise impact to NSRs and provide sufficient mitigation measures if necessary. Moreover, the fencing used for the site boundary and as a visual barrier during the construction phase shall also be properly maintained at 3m high and of a dull or olive green colour, in order to minimise visual impact as this fencing is to shroud the most visible human activity (movement of persons and vehicles) from adjacent wetland areas. All ecological mitigation measures recommended in the Project Implementation Schedule in EP / approved EIA report / EM&A Manual should be properly implemented and maintained as far as practicable.

### **Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month**

- 12.5 The tentative environmental monitoring schedule for the next month is shown in **Appendix D**.

### **Construction Programme for the Next Month**

- 12.6 Tentative construction programmes are provided in **Appendix A**.

## 13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

### Conclusions

- 13.1 The EM&A Report presents the EM&A works undertaken in March 2024 in accordance with EM&A Manual.

#### Air Quality

##### *1-hour TSP Monitoring*

- 13.2 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month (no monitoring from 29<sup>th</sup> March to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 as there were no construction activities). No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

##### *24-hour TSP Monitoring*

- 13.3 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month (no monitoring from 29<sup>th</sup> March to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 as there were no construction activities). No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

#### Construction Noise

- 13.4 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month (no monitoring from 29<sup>th</sup> March to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 as there were no construction activities). No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

#### Water Quality

- 13.5 All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month (no monitoring from 29<sup>th</sup> March to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 as there were no construction activities). No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

#### Ecological Monitoring

##### *LMC Loop*

##### *Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)*

- 13.6 Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including EA Zone. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Black-faced Spoonbill and Great Cormorant prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

##### *Mammals*

- 13.7 According to Clause 11.4.1.2 of the EM&A Manual, the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier.
- 13.8 In addition, the 12-month establishment period of EA zone has been completed. The mammals monitoring in the Loop was therefore temporarily suspended in the reporting

month and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

#### Western Connection Road

##### *Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)*

- 13.9 Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including EA Zone. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Black-faced Spoonbill and Great Cormorant prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

##### *Avifauna (Pond 12)*

- 13.10 Avifauna survey at Pond 12 was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Weekly count of birds using the Pond was recorded. No significant impact of construction activities on bird use of the pond was observed.

##### *Herpetofauna*

- 13.11 Herpetofauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. It was observed that the shallow agricultural ponds where Chinese Bullfrog were recorded has been altered into relatively dry agricultural lands, which may have an effect on the local Chinese Bullfrog population. However, no significant impact of construction activities on this species was observed.

##### *Aquatic fauna*

- 13.12 Aquatic fauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No significant impact of construction activities on the stream was observed.

#### Land Contamination

- 13.13 Decontamination for five arsenic-contaminated zones (LD01 - LD05) identified in LMC Loop was completed and the final Remediation Report was submitted and approved by EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the EP under Contract No. YL/2017/03.
- 13.14 No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting month.

#### Environmental Site Inspection

- 13.15 Environmental site inspections were conducted on 4<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, 18<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>, 25<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> March 2024 by ET in the reporting month.

#### Environmental Complaints, Summons and Prosecutions

- 13.16 No environmental complaint was received in the reporting month.
- 13.17 No notification of summons or successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

- 13.18 The ET would keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

### **Recommendations**

- 13.19 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

#### *Air Quality Impact*

- To provide the dust suppression measures such as water spraying on all haul roads, exposed work site areas and dust generation works;
- To provide and maintain impervious materials to cover the stockpiles of dusty materials or erecting dust screen for the work site near public road;
- To design, establish and properly use the wheel washing facilities at the site exits;
- To pave the site exits / entrances;
- To keep maintain machinery to prevent emission of black smoke; and
- To inspect NRMM labels which should be displayed for all regulated machines.

#### *Noise Impact*

- To inspect the noise sources inside the site;
- To space out noisy equipment and position the equipment as far away as possible from sensitive receivers; and
- To provide and maintain properly temporary noise barriers or other appropriate sound reduction measures for operations of noisy equipment near the noise sensitive receivers, if necessary.

#### *Water Impact*

- To properly deploy and check regularly the silt curtain, ensure the works area are completely surrounded, and prevent any surface runoff discharge into the old Shenzhen River meander or stream;
- To establish, review and implement temporary drainage system;
- To identify any wastewater discharges from site;
- To provide maintenance on any leaking hoses to prevent water leakage;
- To divert all the water generated from construction site to de-silting facilities with enough handling capacity before discharge;
- To provide and enhance the protection and bunding around the storage area for excavated materials;
- To review the capacity of de-silting facilities for discharge and update maintenance records of wastewater treatment facilities;
- To ensure the drainage facilities are probably protected and maintained;
- To maintain the cover for the exposed slope surfaces by tarpaulin or other means;
- To designate the area for wheel washing and set up the associated drainage for water from a wheel wash;
- To pave the exit points and ensure vehicles leaving the site are free from debris of dirt;
- To implement the effective water quality mitigation measures according to the site drainage plan, and review the site drainage plan measures as appropriate; and
- To regularly clear any floating vegetation at the meander to ensure a good flow of water, and floating rubbish within the silt curtain to avoid rubbish accumulation.



*Ecology Impact*

- To maintain properly the 3m high olive-green fence around the construction site and along the works of meander bridge;
- To provide and maintain visual barrier along Ha Wan Tsuen Road;
- To ensure the powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any; and
- To prevent any surface runoff discharge into the stream, further enhance and secure the existing mitigation measures so as to prevent debris and runoff from discharging into nearby nullah.
- The animal tunnel / passage should be free of obstruction and maintained to enhance its effectiveness.

*Waste/Chemical Management*

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site and remove them promptly;
- To carry out inspection of dump trucks at site exit to ensure inert and non-inert C&D materials are properly segregated before delivering off site;
- To avoid any discharge or accidental spillage of chemical waste or oil directly from the equipment and the site;
- To clear any old spillage in the site area;
- To maintain the drip tray well and/or provide tarpaulin sheet properly for equipment to prevent oil and chemical leakage; and
- To avoid improper handling, storage and dispose of oil drums or chemical containers on site.

*Landscape and Visual*

- To erect and properly maintain the protection fencing and tree protection zone around the preserved trees; and
- To avoid placing construction materials within the tree protection zone.

*Permits/Licences*

- To display the Environmental Permit conspicuously on site.

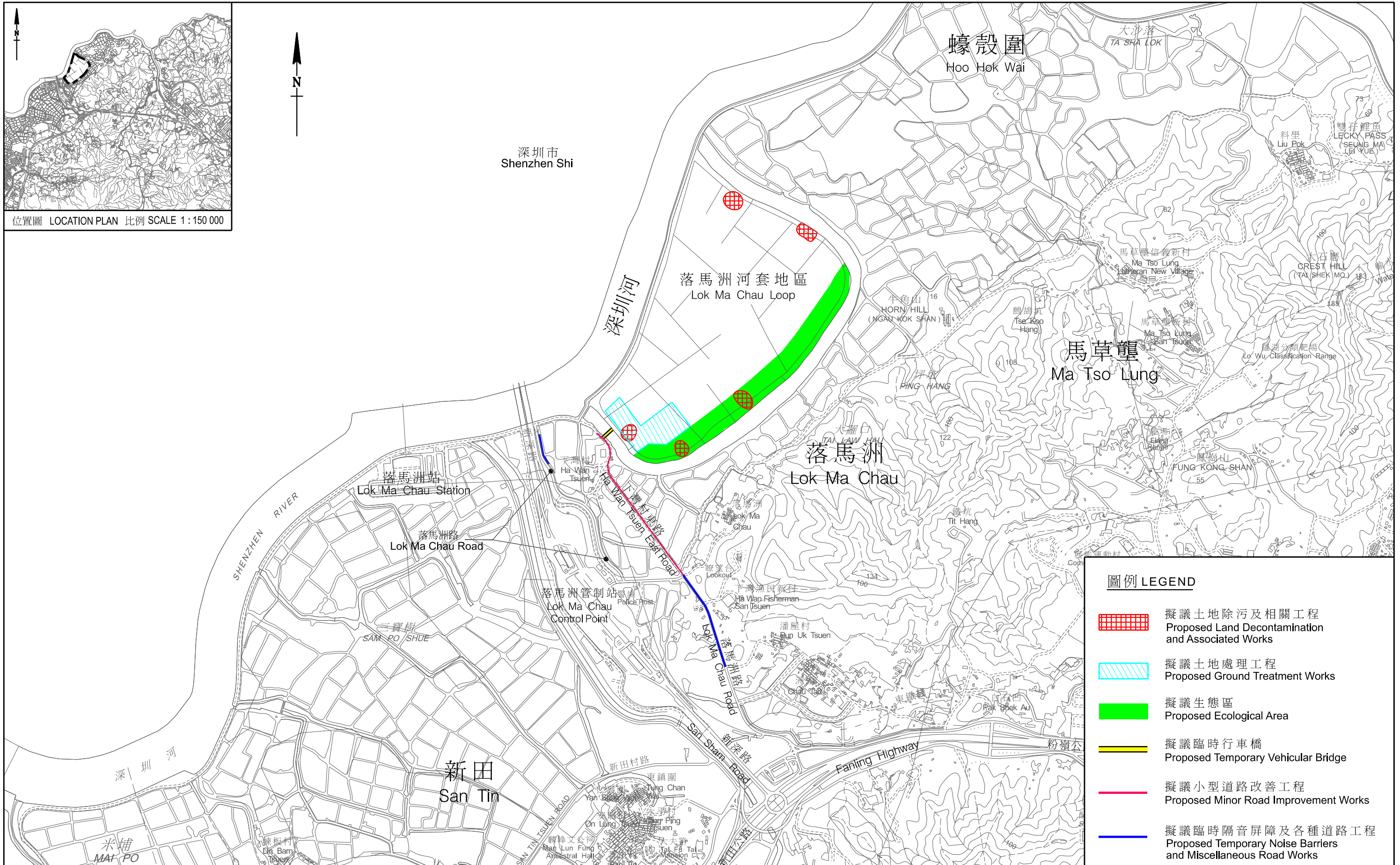
---

---

**FIGURE(S)**

---

---



工務計劃項目第748CL號—落馬洲河套地區發展：土地除污及前期工程  
 PWP ITEM No. 748CL-DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP :  
 LAND DECONTAMINATION AND ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

FIGURE 1 a  
 LAYOUT PLAN

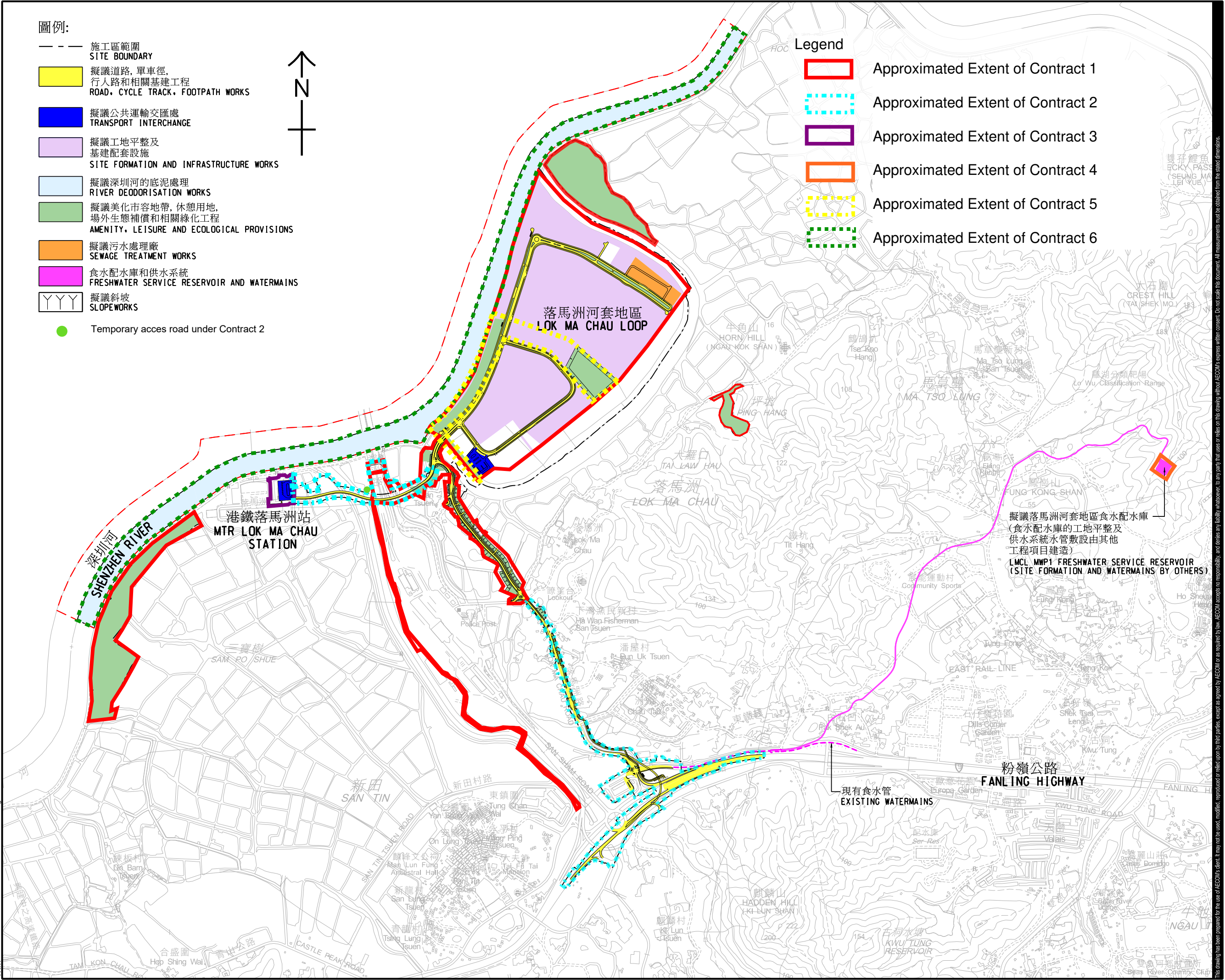


ISO A1 594mm x 841mm  
 Approved:  
 Checked:  
 Designer:  
 Project Management Initials:  
 5/12/2020  
 PATH: P:\PROJECTS\60588085\DRAWING\SKETCH\SK0099.dgn  
 This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and disclaims any liability whatsoever, for any error, omission or inaccuracy on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. All measurements must be obtained from the master dimensions.

- 圖例:**
- 施工區範圍  
SITE BOUNDARY
  - 擬議道路, 單車徑, 行人路和相關基建工程  
ROAD, CYCLE TRACK, FOOTPATH WORKS
  - 擬議公共運輸交匯處  
TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE
  - 擬議工地平整及基建配套設施  
SITE FORMATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS
  - 擬議深圳河的底泥處理  
RIVER DEODORISATION WORKS
  - 擬議美化市容地帶, 休憩用地, 場外生態補償和相關綠化工程  
AMENITY, LEISURE AND ECOLOGICAL PROVISIONS
  - 擬議污水處理廠  
SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS
  - 食水配水庫和供水系統  
FRESHWATER SERVICE RESERVOIR AND WATERMANS
  - 擬議斜坡  
SLOPEWORKS
  - Temporary access road under Contract 2



- Legend**
- Approximated Extent of Contract 1
  - Approximated Extent of Contract 2
  - Approximated Extent of Contract 3
  - Approximated Extent of Contract 4
  - Approximated Extent of Contract 5
  - Approximated Extent of Contract 6



**PROJECT**  
 DEVELOPMENT OF  
 LOK MA CHAU LOOP  
 MAIN WORKS PACKAGE 1  
 DESIGN AND  
 CONSTRUCTION

**CLIENT**  
 土木工程拓展署  
 CEDD  
 Civil Engineering and  
 Development Department

**CONSULTANT**  
 AECOM Asia Company Ltd.  
 www.aecom.com

**SUB-CONSULTANTS**  
 分列工程顧問公司

**ISSUE/REVISION**

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK.

**STATUS**

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK.

**SCALE**  
 1:8000

**DIMENSION UNIT**  
 METRES

**KEY PLAN**  
 索引圖

**PROJECT NO.**  
 60588085

**CONTRACT NO.**  
 CE 5/2018(CE)

**SHEET TITLE**  
 落馬洲河套地區發展 -  
 第一期主體工程 -  
 工程平面圖 (圖一)  
 PROJECT LAYOUT (Figure 1b)

**SHEET NUMBER**  
 60588085/SK0099





**LEGEND:**

 Air Quality Monitoring Station

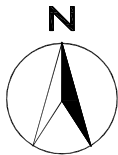


Location of Wind Data Monitoring



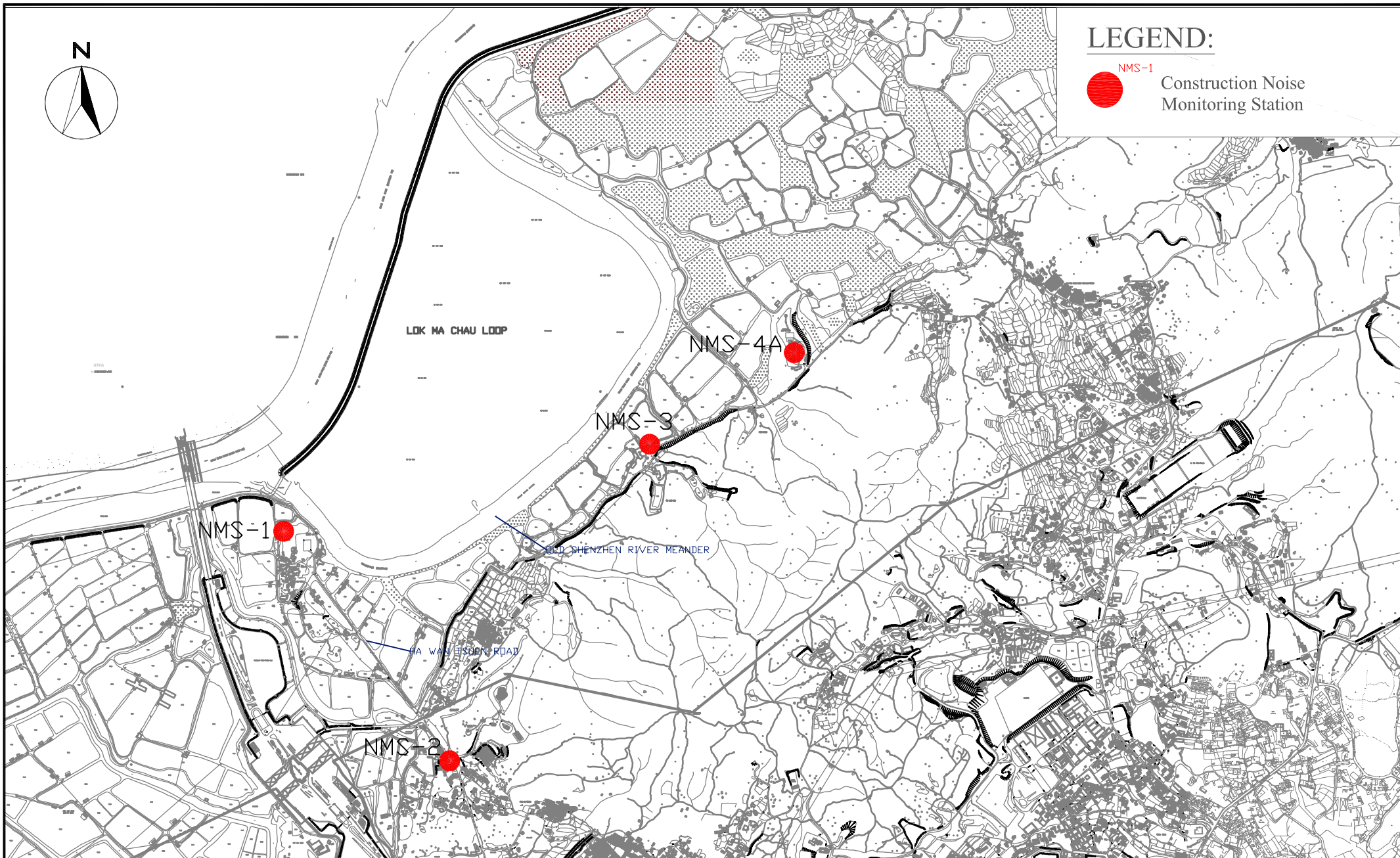
SCALE	1:400 A4	DATE	FEB 2023
CHECK	PC	DRAWN	IT
JOB No.	WMA21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 2
		REV	-



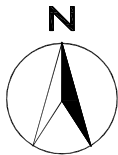


**LEGEND:**

NMS-1  
 Construction Noise Monitoring Station

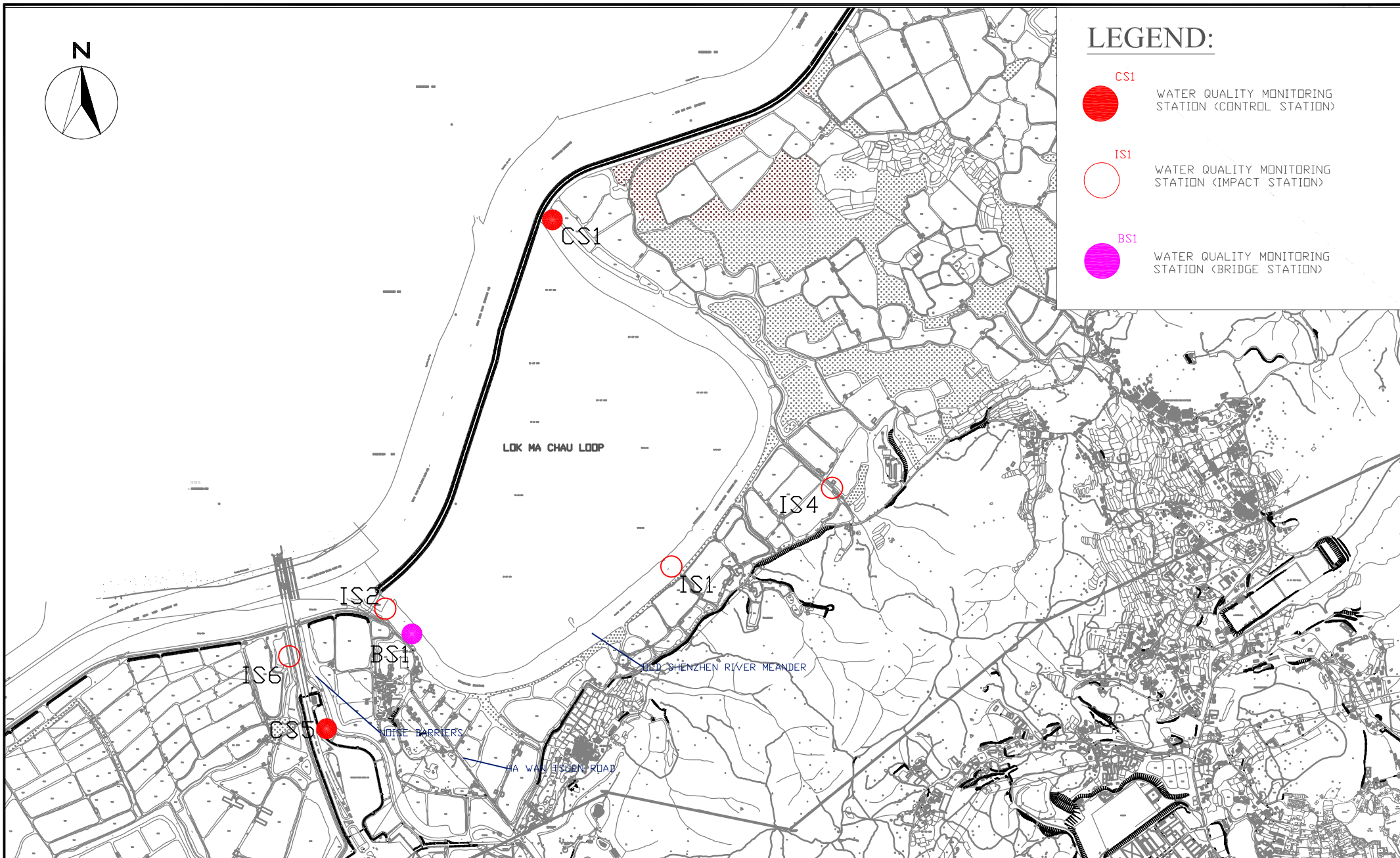


SCALE	1:400 A4	DATE	May 2021
CHECK	PC	DRAWN	IT
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 3
		REV	-



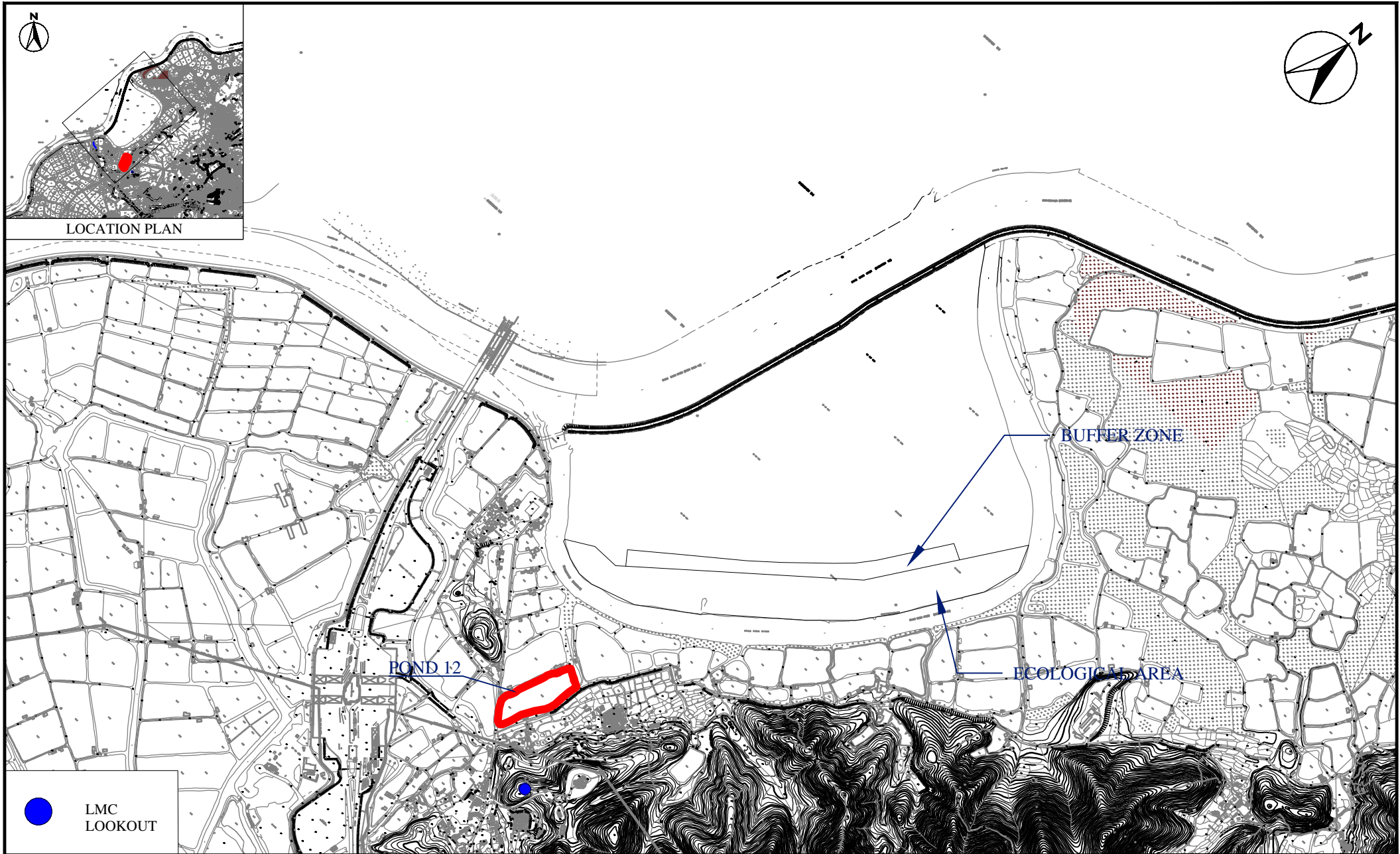
### LEGEND:

- CS1 WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION (CONTROL STATION)
- IS1 WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION (IMPACT STATION)
- BS1 WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION (BRIDGE STATION)



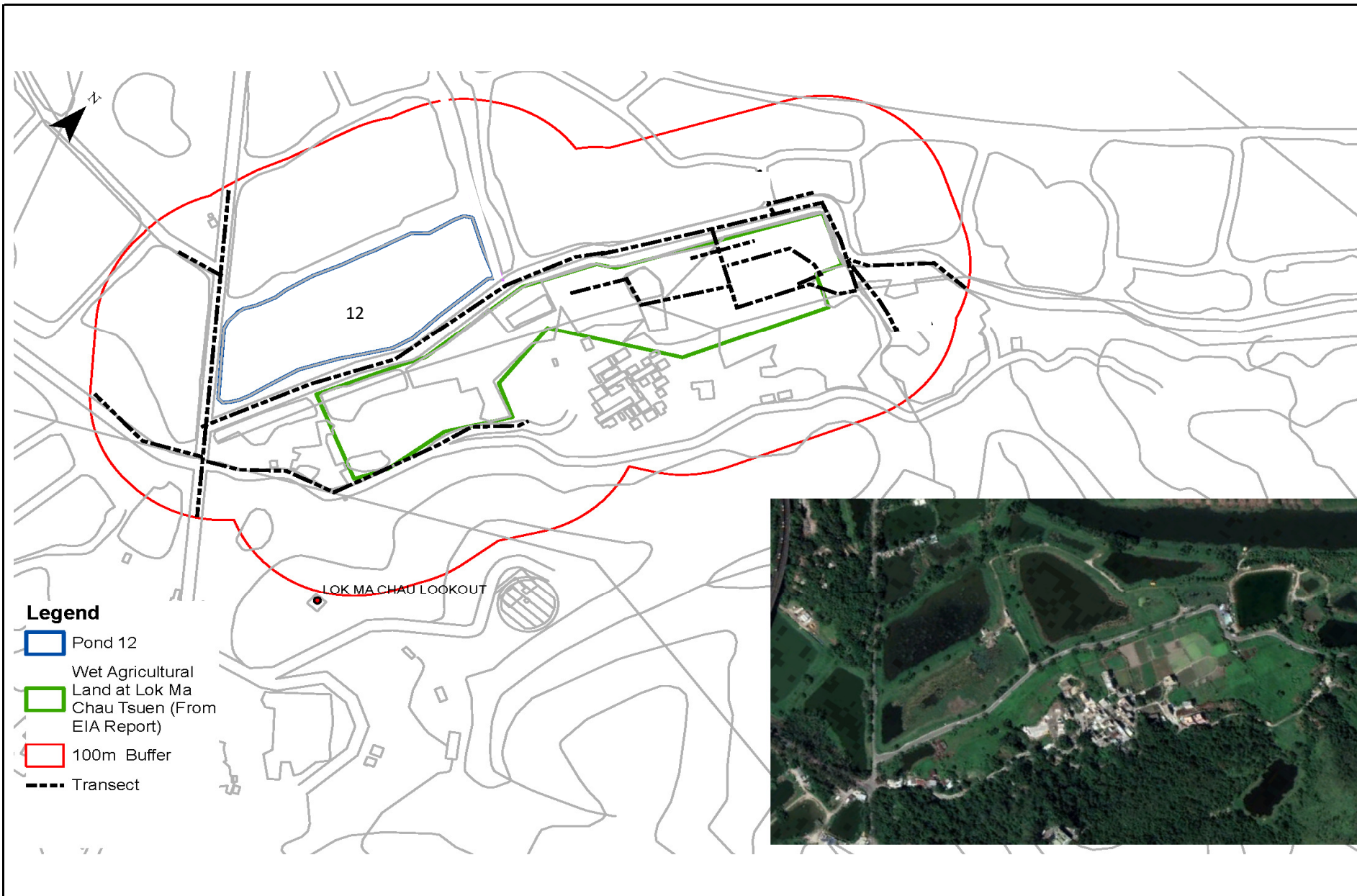
SCALE	1:400 A4	DATE	May 2021
CHECK	PC	DRAWN	IT
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 4
		REV	-





SCALE	1:14000 @ A4	DATE	MAR 2022
CHECK	IT	DRAWN	ML
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 5a
		REV	-

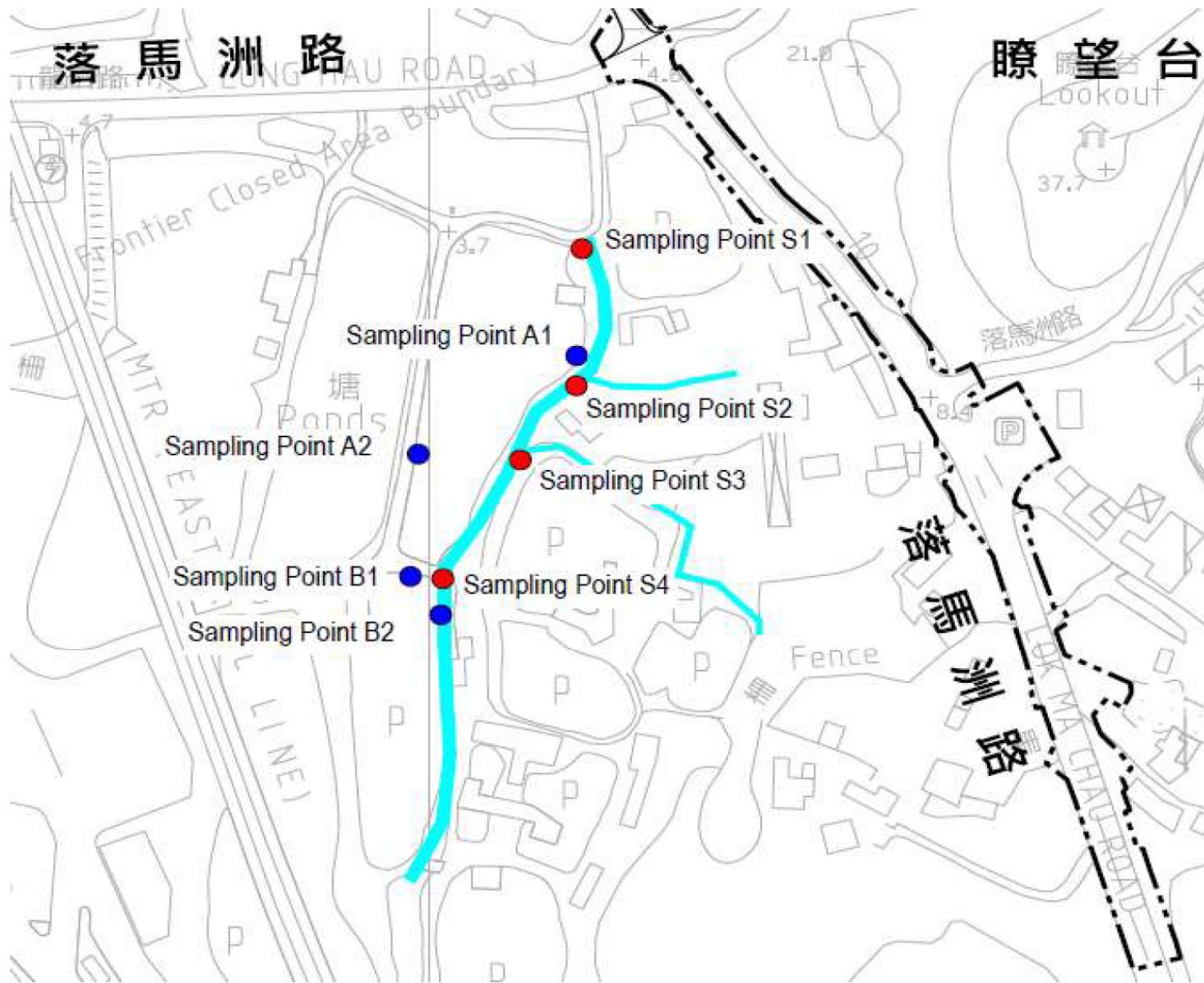




Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Work Package 1 - Environmental Team  
 Locations of Transect for Monitoring of Chinese Bull Frog

Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009
Date	Mar-22	Figure	5b

**WELLAB 匯力**  
 consulting . testing . research



Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Work Package 1 - Environmental Team

Locations of Rose Bitterling Sampling Points

Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009	
Date	Mar-22	Figure	5c	





NUMBER OF BIRD FLIGHTS  
(ALL BIRDS)

	1-50
	51-150
	151-250
	251-350
	351-450

SCALE	1:14000 @A4	DATE	March 2024
CHECK	IT	DRAWN	ML
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 6
		REV	-

---

---

**APPENDIX A  
CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME**

---

---

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau  
Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation  
and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and  
Western Connection Road Phase 1**







Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	February 40				March 41				April 42				May 43				June 44				
								04	11	18	25	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23
								Gantt Chart Area																				
PMI148-120	PMI No. 148 - PM Review and Reply	14	05-Mar-24	18-Mar-24	29-Oct-26	11-Nov-26	968	PMI No. 148 - PM Review and Reply																				
<b>PMI No. 150 - Revised Sewerage Design with Road L1 (CH 1170 to 1430)</b>																												
PMI150-110	PMI No. 150 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	21-Mar-23A	03-Mar-24	21-Jul-23	23-Jul-23	-224	PMI No. 150 - Quotation Preparation and Submission																				
PMI150-120	PMI No. 150 - PM Review and Reply	14	04-Mar-24	17-Mar-24	24-Jul-23	06-Aug-23	-224	PMI No. 150 - PM Review and Reply																				
<b>PMI No. 159 - Installation of Manhole Connectors for Sewerage Works at Road L1 (CH 1170 - 1430)</b>																												
PMI159-110	PMI No. 159 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	31	13-Apr-23A	18-Mar-24	06-May-23	23-May-23	-300	PMI No. 159 - Quotation Preparation and Submission																				
PMI159-120	PMI No. 159 - PM Review and Reply	14	05-Mar-24	18-Mar-24	10-May-23	23-May-23	-300	PMI No. 159 - PM Review and Reply																				
<b>PMI No. 163 - Additional Manhole adjacent to Box Culvert C (3 Apr 2023)</b>																												
PMI163-120	PMI No. 163 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Sep-23A	14-Mar-24	10-May-23	23-May-23	-296	PMI No. 163 - PM Review and Reply																				
<b>Preliminary and Preparations</b>																												
<b>Subletting</b>																												
PRE-365B	Subletting for Irrigation System (Road L1 Ch 1170-1430) (PMI103, PMI109)	45	31-Jul-23A	01-Mar-24	11-Nov-26	11-Nov-26	798	Subletting for Irrigation System (Road L1 Ch 1170-1430) (PMI103, PMI109)																				
<b>Design Submissions for the Works</b>																												
PRE-500	Prepare, Submit, Processing & Approval for Glass Balustrade System and Other System and Support for Meander Bridge	150	18-May-24	14-Nov-24	24-Jun-24	19-Dec-24	30																					
<b>TAR3</b>																												
KD2-105A	TAR 3 - Design Approval	6	29-Mar-22A	01-Mar-24	01-Jun-23	01-Jun-23	-274	TAR 3 - Design Approval																				
<b>Retaining Walls</b>																												
<b>RW2</b>																												
RW-220	RW2 - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission	3	29-Nov-23A	07-Mar-24	03-Jul-24	09-Jul-24	98	RW2 - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission																				
RW-230	RW2 - Design for Temporary Works Approval	3	05-Mar-24	07-Mar-24	06-Jul-24	09-Jul-24	98	RW2 - Design for Temporary Works Approval																				
<b>PW1</b>																												
RW-550	PW1 (CSD NRW2) - Design for Temporary Works PM Review	3	22-Nov-23A	20-Mar-24	22-Apr-24	11-May-24	40	PW1 (CSD NRW2) - Design for Temporary Works PM Review																				
RW-560	PW1 (CSD NRW2) - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission	3	21-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	13-May-24	16-May-24	40	PW1 (CSD NRW2) - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission																				
RW-570	PW1 (CSD NRW2) - Design for Temporary Works Approval	3	25-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	17-May-24	20-May-24	40	PW1 (CSD NRW2) - Design for Temporary Works Approval																				
<b>Key Date KD2 - TAR 3</b>																												
KD2-PC	Contract Key Date 2 (sd+730) - Uptake of TAR3 and Provision of Relevant Phase 1A Utilities	0		17-Apr-24		15-Jul-23	-277	Contract Key Date 2 (sd+730) - Uptake of TAR3 and Provision of Relevant Phase 1A Utilities																				
<b>KD2 - Construction</b>																												
KD2-1090	TAR 3 - UU Construction (Telecom)	37	01-Mar-24	17-Apr-24	01-Jun-23	15-Jul-23	-224	TAR 3 - UU Construction (Telecom)																				
<b>Key Date KD3 - Road D1 and L1</b>																												
<b>KD3 - ROAD L1 Construction</b>																												
<b>KD3 - L1 - Submissions</b>																												
KD3-0120C	PMI No. 099 - PMI No. 099 - PM Review and Reply	14	26-Aug-23A	14-Mar-24	29-Oct-26	11-Nov-26	972	PMI No. 099 - PMI No. 099 - PM Review and Reply																				
KD3-0160B	Issued PMI No. 150 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	21-Mar-23A	03-Mar-24	26-Oct-26	28-Oct-26	969	Issued PMI No. 150 - Quotation Preparation and Submission																				
KD3-0160C	Issued PMI No. 150 - PM Review and Reply	14	04-Mar-24	17-Mar-24	29-Oct-26	11-Nov-26	969	Issued PMI No. 150 - PM Review and Reply																				
KD3-1195	Road L1 - Method Statement Street Furniture Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmission, Approval	45	01-Mar-24	26-Apr-24	05-May-23	28-Jun-23	-246	Road L1 - Method Statement Street Furniture Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmission, Approval																				
<b>KD3 - L1 - Construction</b>																												
<b>KD3 - Road L1 Stage 1 (Portion 18C, Next to Portion 17B Hammerhead) 260m</b>																												
KD3-5315	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 1 (Building 11)	201	22-Nov-22A	29-May-24	10-May-23	19-Feb-24	-80																					
KD3-5325	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 2 (Building 12)	106	02-Feb-23A	10-May-24	10-May-23	18-Jan-24	-89																					
KD3-5327	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 3 (Building 8)	39	25-Sep-23A	28-May-24	25-Sep-23	03-Feb-24	-89																					
KD3-5329	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 4 (Building 9)	123	01-Mar-23A	31-May-24	14-Jul-23	19-Feb-24	-82																					
KD3-5331	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 5 (Building 12, Box C)	52	05-Oct-23A	01-Mar-24	10-May-23	11-Nov-26	799																					
KD3-5333	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 6 (CLPSS)	75	18-May-23A	28-May-24	28-Jul-23	19-Feb-24	-79																					
KD3-5350	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Footpath and Cycle Track	10	21-May-24	31-May-24	08-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	-82																					
KD3-5360	Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Carriageway Complete (PMI088)	0		29-May-24		31-Jul-23	-245	Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Carriageway Complete (PMI088)																				
<b>Key Date KD4 - WCR Carriageway + 1 Footpath</b>																												
<b>KD4 - Submissions</b>																												
KD4-1000	WCR Carriageway - MS Preparation and Submission	14	02-Mar-24	18-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	26	WCR Carriageway - MS Preparation and Submission																				
KD4-1005	WCR Carriageway - MS PM Review	21	19-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	18-May-24	26	WCR Carriageway - MS PM Review																				
KD4-1010	WCR Carriageway - MS Resubmission	14	17-Apr-24	03-May-24	20-May-24	04-Jun-24	26	WCR Carriageway - MS Resubmission																				
KD4-1015	WCR Carriageway - MS Approval	21	04-May-24	29-May-24	05-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	26	WCR Carriageway - MS Approval																				
<b>KD4 - Construction</b>																												
<b>Stage 1: Road D1 to WCR CH 1900</b>																												
S6-5590	Area 1 - Permanent Road Works and Utilities (see Section 6 - Area 1)	77	29-Jun-24	28-Sep-24	31-Jul-24	31-Oct-24	26																					
<b>Key Date KD6 - Box Culverts A2 and A1 in Portion 7</b>																												
<b>KD6 - Box Culvert A1 (Portion 7, CH 0-75) 75m (CSD Scheme)</b>																												
KD6-1155	Interface Portion 7 - CLP ESS Excavation and ELS Installation (Depth 4m from Existing Level)	110	14-Mar-24	29-Jul-24	03-Jul-26	11-Nov-26	678																					
KD6-1175	Box Culvert A1 (CH0-75, PMI 076 - 31 Jul 2023) - Complete	0		24-May-24*		31-Jul-23	-241	Box Culvert A1 (CH0-75, PMI 076 - 31 Jul 2023) - Complete																				
KD6-1225	Issued PMI No. 092 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	13-Jan-23A	07-Mar-24	29-Jan-23	04-Feb-23	-397	Issued PMI No. 092 - Quotation Preparation and Submission																				
KD6-1235	Issued PMI No. 092 - PM Review and Reply	14	08-Mar-24	21-Mar-24*	05-Feb-23	18-Feb-23	-397	Issued PMI No. 092 - PM Review and Reply																				
<b>Box Culvert A1 (CH 0-75) ELS Installation and Structure Construction</b>																												
KD6-1415	Box A1 (CH 0-75) - Walls and Top Slab Construction	65	14-Nov-23A	02-Apr-24	11-May-23	09-Jun-23	-241	Box A1 (CH 0-75) - Walls and Top Slab Construction																				
KD6-1425	Box A1 (CH 0-75) - Backfilling	12	10-May-24	24-May-24	18-Jul-23	31-Jul-23	-241	Box A1 (CH 0-75) - Backfilling																				
KD6-1485	Box A1 (CH 0-75) - Chamber Construction	30	03-Apr-24	09-May-24	10-Jun-23	17-Jul-23	-241	Box A1 (CH 0-75) - Chamber Construction																				
<b>Key Date KD7 - Meander Bridge and CLP Transformer Delivery</b>																												
KD7-1030	Complete North Span Deck Structural RC Works & South Pile Caps	0		05-Mar-24*		13-Jan-24	-51	Complete North Span Deck Structural RC Works & South Pile Caps																				
KD7-1040	Complete Middle Span Soffit Formwork	0		16-Apr-24*		16-Apr-24	0	Complete Middle Span Soffit Formwork																				
<b>KD7 - Superstructure</b>																												
<b>KD7 - Deck Stage 1 - Middle Span (South Pier to North Pier) (Ch 935 - 957.5, 22.5m)</b>																												
KD7-4010	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Truss Installation & Falsework	17	01-Feb-24A	23-Feb-24A	10-Apr-24	10-Apr-24	30	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Truss Installation & Falsework																				
KD7-4020	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Soffit Formwork	24	24-Feb-24A	07-Mar-24	10-Apr-24	16-Apr-24	30	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Soffit Formwork																				
KD7-4025	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Soffit Slab, Rebar Fixing & Tendon Sheath/Anchorage Installation	12	08-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	20-May-24	01-Jun-24	56	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Soffit Slab, Rebar Fixing & Tendon Sheath/Anchorage Installation																				
KD7-4030	Meander Bridge - Middle Span RC (1st Pour)	1	22-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	03-Jun-24	03-Jun-24	56	Meander Bridge - Middle Span RC (1st Pour)																				
KD7-4040	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Formwork, Rebar Fixing & Tendon Sheath Installation for Web	9	23-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	04-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	56	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Formwork, Rebar Fixing & Tendon Sheath Installation for Web																				
KD7-4050	Meander Bridge - Middle Span RC (2nd Pour)	1	08-Apr-24	08-Apr-24	15-Jun-24	15-Jun-24	56	Meander Bridge - Middle Span RC (2nd Pour)																				



■ Actual Level of Effort  
■ Actual Work  
■ Remaining Work  
■ Critical Remaining Work  
◆ Milestone

**Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

Project ID : d.YL30-240319  
 Layout : YL-02 3MRP  
 Date : 19-Mar-24/ Page 2 of 7

Three Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
29-Feb-24	MPR No. 32		







Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	February 40				March 41				April 42				May 43				June 44													
								04	11	18	25	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23									
								Gantt Chart (Visual representation of activity durations and dependencies)																													
S6-6258	Area 1 - Confirmation of Temp. Bridge Co-existence Scheme	0		16-Feb-24	16-Feb-24	19-Apr-24	19-Apr-24		Area 1 - Confirmation of Temp. Bridge Co-existence Scheme																												
S6-6260	Area 1 - Demolition of Existing TAR1 - Temp. Bridge Junction	36	16-Feb-24	28-Mar-24	19-Apr-24	18-May-24	38		Area 1 - Demolition of Existing TAR1 - Temp. Bridge Junction																												
S6-6395	Area 1 - (NRW2) Temporary Works and Excavation on (Bay 6 & 8)	24	02-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	20-May-24	17-Jun-24	38		Area 1 - (NRW2) Temporary Works and Excavation on (Bay 6 & 8)																												
S6-6396	Area 1 - (NRW2) Retaining Wall Construction on (Bay 6 & 8)	35	02-May-24	13-Jun-24	18-Jun-24	29-Jul-24	38		Area 1 - (NRW2) Retaining Wall Construction on (Bay 6 & 8)																												
S6-6400	Area 1 - (NRW2) Backfilling	24	14-Jun-24	12-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	26-Aug-24	38		Area 1 - (NRW2) Backfilling																												
<b>Area 1 - Retaining Wall RW3</b>								18	08-Jan-24	28-Mar-24	03-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	98																								
S6-5240	Area 1 - (RW3) Backfilling	18	08-Jan-24	28-Mar-24	03-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	98		Area 1 - (RW3) Backfilling																												
<b>Area 1 - Retaining Wall RW2</b>								79	15-Jan-24	23-Apr-24	08-Jul-24	20-Aug-24	98																								
S6-5140	Area 1 - (RW2) Temporary Works and Excavation (Bay 1)	4	15-Mar-24*	19-Mar-24	20-Jul-24	24-Jul-24	101		Area 1 - (RW2) Temporary Works and Excavation (Bay 1)																												
S6-5150	Area 1 - (RW2) Retaining Wall Construction (Bay 1)	8	20-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	25-Jul-24	02-Aug-24	101		Area 1 - (RW2) Retaining Wall Construction (Bay 1)																												
S6-5195	Area 1 - Construction of Drainage Pipe underneath RW4	6	15-Jan-24	07-Mar-24	08-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	98		Area 1 - Construction of Drainage Pipe underneath RW4																												
S6-5200	Area 1 - (RW2) Retaining Wall Construction (Bay 4)	17	07-Mar-24	26-Mar-24	09-Jul-24	27-Jul-24	98		Area 1 - (RW2) Retaining Wall Construction (Bay 4)																												
S6-5210	Area 1 - (RW2) Backfilling	20	27-Mar-24	23-Apr-24	29-Jul-24	20-Aug-24	98		Area 1 - (RW2) Backfilling																												
<b>Area 1 - Pipe Pile Wall PW2 (CSD - Fill Slope NF1)</b>								45	27-Jun-24	19-Aug-24	01-Sep-25	24-Oct-25	350																								
S6-6275	Area 1 - (NF1) Excavation and Slope Filling	45	27-Jun-24	19-Aug-24	01-Sep-25	24-Oct-25	350		Area 1 - (NF1) Excavation and Slope Filling																												
<b>Area 1 - UU &amp; Road Construction</b>								222	15-Dec-23	14-Sep-24	26-Jan-24	11-Nov-26	637																								
S6-9077A	Area 1 - UU Diversion (11kV)	38	15-Dec-23	09-Mar-24	26-Jan-24	03-Feb-24	-27		Area 1 - UU Diversion (11kV)																												
S6-9077B	Area 1 - UU Diversion (Gas)	31	16-Jan-24	13-Mar-24	26-Jan-24	07-Feb-24	-27		Area 1 - UU Diversion (Gas)																												
S6-9077C	Area 1 - UU Diversion (Watermain)	26	22-Jan-24	22-Mar-24	26-Jan-24	20-Feb-24	-27		Area 1 - UU Diversion (Watermain)																												
S6-9077D	Area 1 - Removal of Abandoned UU and Filling of Soil Platform	24	09-Mar-24	10-Apr-24	14-Oct-26	11-Nov-26	768		Area 1 - Removal of Abandoned UU and Filling of Soil Platform																												
S6-9087	Area 1 - Drainage	144	02-Feb-24	31-Jul-24	06-Apr-24	30-Aug-24	26		Area 1 - Drainage																												
S6-9090	Area 1 - WCR Outfall and Retaining Wall PW1 Construction	94	12-Mar-24	08-Jul-24	24-May-24	12-Sep-24	57		Area 1 - WCR Outfall and Retaining Wall PW1 Construction																												
S6-9095	Area 1 - DN700 Fresh Watermains	115	23-Feb-24	15-Jul-24*	26-Apr-24	13-Aug-24	25		Area 1 - DN700 Fresh Watermains																												
S6-9128	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (132kV)	69	02-Feb-24	30-Apr-24	06-Apr-24	01-Jun-24	26		Area 1 - Utilities Installation (132kV)																												
S6-9129	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (11kV)	73	28-Mar-24	28-Jun-24	03-May-24	30-Jul-24	26		Area 1 - Utilities Installation (11kV)																												
S6-9130	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (Gas)	73	28-Mar-24	28-Jun-24	03-May-24	30-Jul-24	26		Area 1 - Utilities Installation (Gas)																												
S6-9131	Area 1 - Formation + Kerb Construction (Carriageway)	39	02-May-24	18-Jun-24	22-Aug-24	08-Oct-24	93		Area 1 - Formation + Kerb Construction (Carriageway)																												
S6-9133	Area 1 - Carriageway Construction	58	29-Jun-24	05-Sep-24	31-Jul-24	08-Oct-24	26		Area 1 - Carriageway Construction																												
S6-9135	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (Road Lighting)	78	01-Jun-24	02-Sep-24	10-Aug-26	11-Nov-26	648		Area 1 - Utilities Installation (Road Lighting)																												
S6-9136	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (Telecom)	76	02-May-24	01-Aug-24	10-Jul-24	08-Oct-24	56		Area 1 - Utilities Installation (Telecom)																												
S6-9137	Area 1 - Noise Barrier (NB1)	29	02-May-24	05-Jun-24	10-Jul-24	12-Aug-24	56		Area 1 - Noise Barrier (NB1)																												
S6-9138	Area 1 - Formation + Kerb Construction (Footpath and Cycle Track)	66	29-Jun-24	14-Sep-24	13-Aug-24	31-Oct-24	37		Area 1 - Formation + Kerb Construction (Footpath and Cycle Track)																												
S6-9141A	Area 1 - Fill Slope F1 (F1, F1A and F1B)	49	22-Apr-24	20-Jun-24	24-May-24	22-Jul-24	26		Area 1 - Fill Slope F1 (F1, F1A and F1B)																												
S6-9141B	Area 1 - Fill Slope F2	25	21-Jun-24	20-Jul-24	23-Jul-24	20-Aug-24	26		Area 1 - Fill Slope F2																												
<b>Area 2 (CH 1900 to CH 1650) 250m</b>								101	01-Dec-23	15-Aug-24	22-Apr-24	08-Oct-24	21																								
<b>Area 2 - Retaining Walls</b>								145	01-Dec-23	31-May-24	27-Apr-24	25-Jul-24	45																								
<b>Area 2 - Pipe Pile Wall PW3 (CSD Retaining Wall NRW1)</b>								145	01-Dec-23	31-May-24	27-Apr-24	25-Jul-24	45																								
S6-6615	Area 2 - (NRW1) Temporary Works and Excavation	86	01-Dec-23	28-Mar-24	27-Apr-24	27-May-24	45		Area 2 - (NRW1) Temporary Works and Excavation																												
S6-6616	Area 2 - (NRW1) Retaining Wall Construction	48	15-Feb-24	30-Apr-24	27-Apr-24	25-Jun-24	45		Area 2 - (NRW1) Retaining Wall Construction																												
S6-6635	Area 2 - (NRW1) Backfilling	25	02-May-24	31-May-24	26-Jun-24	25-Jul-24	45		Area 2 - (NRW1) Backfilling																												
<b>Area 2 - Retaining Wall RW4</b>								98	29-Dec-23	30-Apr-24	29-May-24	25-Jul-24	70																								
S6-7377	Area 2 - (RW4) Backfilling - Up to S1 (Bay 2 to 4)	25	29-Dec-23	28-Mar-24	29-May-24	26-Jun-24	70		Area 2 - (RW4) Backfilling - Up to S1 (Bay 2 to 4)																												
S6-7381	Area 2 - (RW4) Retaining Wall Construction (Bay 1)	12	04-Mar-24*	16-Mar-24	31-May-24	14-Jun-24	70		Area 2 - (RW4) Retaining Wall Construction (Bay 1)																												
S6-7382	Area 2 - (RW4) Retaining Wall Construction - to Coping (Bay 2 to 4)	10	18-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	15-Jun-24	26-Jun-24	70		Area 2 - (RW4) Retaining Wall Construction - to Coping (Bay 2 to 4)																												
S6-7385	Area 2 - (RW4) Backfilling (up to formation)	24	02-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	27-Jun-24	25-Jul-24	70		Area 2 - (RW4) Backfilling (up to formation)																												
<b>Area 2 - UU &amp; Road Construction</b>								61	13-Mar-24	15-Aug-24	22-Apr-24	08-Oct-24	21																								
S6-6655	Area 2 - Drainage Construction	124	15-Mar-24	15-Aug-24	22-Apr-24	17-Sep-24	28		Area 2 - Drainage Construction																												
S6-6660	Area 2 - DN700 Fresh Watermains	63	20-Apr-24	06-Jul-24	22-May-24	05-Aug-24	25		Area 2 - DN700 Fresh Watermains																												
S6-6670	Area 2 - Utilities Installation (132kV)	36	18-May-24	29-Jun-24	18-Jun-24	30-Jul-24	25		Area 2 - Utilities Installation (132kV)																												
S6-6672	Area 2 - Utilities Installation (11kV)	54	03-Jun-24	06-Aug-24	05-Aug-24	08-Oct-24	52		Area 2 - Utilities Installation (11kV)																												
S6-6674	Area 2 - Utilities Installation (Gas)	48	25-May-24	22-Jul-24	25-Jun-24	20-Aug-24	25		Area 2 - Utilities Installation (Gas)																												
S6-6709	Area 2 - Utilities Installation (Telecom)	47	13-Mar-24	11-May-24	15-Jul-24	06-Sep-24	98		Area 2 - Utilities Installation (Telecom)																												
S6-6710	Area 2 - Noise Barriers (NE2, NE3)	42	26-Apr-24	17-Jun-24	06-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	57		Area 2 - Noise Barriers (NE2, NE3)																												
S6-6710A	Area 2 - Fill Slope F8	51	01-Jun-24	01-Aug-24	26-Jul-24	24-Sep-24	45		Area 2 - Fill Slope F8																												
S6-6711	Area 2 - Fill Slope F10	25	01-Jun-24	02-Jul-24	26-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	45		Area 2 - Fill Slope F10																												
<b>Area 3 (CH 1650 to CH 1350) 300m</b>								129	17-Oct-23	10-Sep-24	25-Jan-24	19-Nov-24	27																								
<b>Area 3 - Retaining Wall RW5 (CSD to Slope Works)</b>								94	01-Feb-24	30-May-24	01-Mar-24	30-May-24	0																								
S6-7395	Area 3 - (RW5) Excavation and Slope Filling	83	01-Feb-24	17-May-24	01-Mar-24	17-May-24	0		Area 3 - (RW5) Excavation and Slope Filling																												
S6-7403	Area 3 - (RW5) Surface Drainage	60	09-Mar-24	24-May-24	15-Mar-24	30-May-24	5		Area 3 - (RW5) Surface Drainage																												
S6-7405	Area 3 - (RW5) Slope Finishing	11	18-May-24	30-May-24	18-May-24	30-May-24	0		Area 3 - (RW5) Slope Finishing																												
<b>Area 3 - UU &amp; Road Construction</b>								129	17-Oct-23	10-Sep-24	19-Apr-24	19-Nov-24	27																								
S6-8917	Area 3 - Drainage Construction	158	17-Oct-23	30-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	15-Jun-24	37		Area 3 - Drainage Construction																												
S6-8918	Area 3 - DN700 Fresh Watermains	98	26-Oct-23	20-May-24	19-Apr-24	19-Jun-24	25		Area 3 - DN700 Fresh Watermains																												
S6-8920	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (132kV)	62	04-Jan-24	19-Mar-24	17-May-24	01-Jun-24	58		Area 3 - Utilities Installation (132kV)																												
S6-8922	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (11kV)	64	09-Apr-24	25-Jun-24	09-Jul-24	21-Sep-24	74		Area 3 - Utilities Installation (11kV)																												
S6-8924	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (Gas)	62	04-Jan-24	19-Mar-24	07-Jun-24	24-Jun-24	76		Area 3 - Utilities Installation (Gas)																												
S6-8925	Area 3 - Formation + Kerb Construction (Carriageway)	51	15-Jan-24	16-Mar-24	17-May-24	30-May-24	58		Area 3 - Formation + Kerb Construction (Carriageway)																												
S6-8926	Area 3 - Carriageway Construction	48	02-May-24	28-Jun-24	23-Sep-24	19-Nov-24	119		Area 3 - Carriageway Construction																												
S6-8930	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (Telecom)	62	16-Jan-24	03-Apr-24	17-May-24	31-May-24	47		Area 3 - Utilities Installation (Telecom)																												
S6-8931	Area 2 - Noise Barrier (NB4)	18	22-Apr-24	13-May-24	08-Aug-24	28-Aug-24	89		Area 2 - Noise Barrier (NB4)																												
S6-8932	Area 3 - Fill Slope F15	73	17-Jun-24	10-Sep-24	17-Jun-24	10-Sep-24	0		Area 3 - Fill Slope F15																												
S6-8937	Area 3 - Formation + Kerb Construction (footpath and cycle track)	50	20-Jun-24	17-Aug-24	15-Aug-24	15-Oct-24	47		Area 3 - Formation + Kerb Construction (footpath and cycle track)																												
S6-8950	Area 3 - Irrigation System	52	04-Jun-24	05-Aug-24	05-Jul-24	03-Sep-24	25		Area 3 - Irrigation System																												
<b>Area 3 - LMCR Junction UU &amp; Road Construction</b>								146	19-Jan-24	19-Jul-24	25-Jan-24	15-Jun-24	-28																								
<b>Area 3 - LMCR Junction (Phase 1) - Preparation Works for Road Diversion</b>								56	19-Jan-24	28-Mar-24	25-Jan-24	24-Feb-24	-28																								
S6-9915	LMCR Junction - Implementation of TTA Scheme	0	19-Jan-24	19-Mar-24	25-Jan-24	15-Feb-24	-28		LMCR Junction - Implementation of TTA Scheme																												
S6-9920	LMCR Junction - Remove existing footpath	7	20-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	17-Feb-24	24-Feb-24	-27		LMCR Junction - Remove existing footpath																												
S6-9925	LMCR Junction - Drainage and Watermain pipelaying	22	27-Jan-24	28-Mar-24	25-Jan-24	24-Feb-24	-28		LMCR Junction - Drainage and Watermain pipelaying																												
<b>Area 3 - LMCR Junction (Phase 2) - Construct Road Surface for Diversion</b>								18	02-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	26-Feb-24	16-Mar-24	-28																								
S6-9930	LMCR Junction - Construct temporary road surface (Pond 12, 13)	12	02-Apr-24	16-Apr-24	26-Feb-24	09-Mar-24	-28		LMCR Junction - Construct temporary road surface (Pond 12, 13)																												
S6-9935	LMCR Junction - Construct permanent road surface (Pond 13 to LMCR)	18	02-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	26-Feb-24	16-Mar-24	-28		LMCR Junction - Construct permanent road surface (Pond 13 to LMCR)																												
<b>Area 3 - LMCR Junction (Phase 3) - Permanent Works</b>								71	24-Apr-24	19-Jul-24	16-Mar-24	15-Jun-24	-28																								



■ Actual Level of Effort  
■ Actual Work  
■ Remaining Work  
■ Critical Remaining Work  
◆ Milestone

**Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

Project ID : d.YL30-240319  
 Layout : YL-02 3MRP  
 Date : 19-Mar-24/ Page 4 of 7

Three Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
29-Feb-24	MPR No. 32		



Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	February 40				March 41				April 42				May 43				June 44							
								04	11	18	25	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23			
								Gantt Chart Area																							
S6-9940	LMCR Junction - Implementation of TTA Scheme 61	0	24-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	16-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	-28	LMCR Junction - Implementation of TTA Scheme 61																							
S6-9945	LMCR Junction - Drainage and Watermain pipelaying	23	24-Apr-24	22-May-24	18-Mar-24	17-Apr-24	-28	LMCR Junction - Drainage and Watermain pipelaying																							
S6-9950	LMCR Junction - Utilities enabling works	30	23-May-24	27-Jun-24	18-Apr-24	24-May-24	-28	LMCR Junction - Utilities enabling works																							
S6-9955	LMCR Junction - Noise Barrier (NB24)	34	24-Apr-24	04-Jun-24	19-Mar-24	02-May-24	-27	LMCR Junction - Noise Barrier (NB24)																							
S6-9960	LMCR Junction - Permanent roadworks	18	28-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	25-May-24	15-Jun-24	-28	LMCR Junction - Permanent roadworks																							
<b>S6 WCR Pai Lau</b>								280	30-Sep-22 A	01-Aug-24	08-Feb-24	11-Nov-26	324																		
S6-5638	PL No. 1 - Precast Architectural Appearance Fabrication and Delivery to Site	189	30-Sep-22 A	19-Mar-24	01-Jun-24	19-Jun-24	92	PL No. 1 - Precast Architectural Appearance Fabrication and Delivery to Site																							
S6-5645B	Issued PMI No. 122 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	01-Dec-22 A	05-Mar-24	23-Oct-26	27-Oct-26	966	Issued PMI No. 122 - Quotation Preparation and Submission																							
S6-5645C	Issued PMI No. 122 - PM Review and Reply	14	01-Mar-23 A	16-Mar-24	23-Oct-26	27-Oct-26	966	Issued PMI No. 122 - PM Review and Reply																							
S6-5650A	Issued PMI No. XXX - Design, Supply and Install Pai Lau Lighting	0		01-Mar-24*		08-Feb-24	-15	Issued PMI No. XXX - Design, Supply and Install Pai Lau Lighting																							
S6-5650B	Issued PMI No. XXX - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	01-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	16-May-24	05-Jun-24	76	Issued PMI No. XXX - Quotation Preparation and Submission																							
S6-5650C	Issued PMI No. XXX - PM Review and Reply	14	22-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	06-Jun-24	19-Jun-24	76	Issued PMI No. XXX - PM Review and Reply																							
<b>Pai Lau No.1 Construction (Location 15, LMC Road)</b>								98	05-Apr-24	01-Aug-24	20-Jun-24	11-Nov-26	675																		
<b>PL No.1 - Foundation</b>								17	05-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	23-Oct-26	11-Nov-26	756																		
<b>PL1 Foundation - North Part</b>								17	05-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	23-Oct-26	11-Nov-26	756																		
S6-9439	PL No. 1 (North) - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement of column	4	05-Apr-24	09-Apr-24	23-Oct-26	27-Oct-26	756	PL No. 1 (North) - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement of column																							
S6-9441	PL No. 1 (North) - Concreting for column	1	10-Apr-24	10-Apr-24	28-Oct-26	28-Oct-26	756	PL No. 1 (North) - Concreting for column																							
S6-9447	PL No. 1 (North) - Curing and remove formwork	3	11-Apr-24	13-Apr-24	29-Oct-26	31-Oct-26	756	PL No. 1 (North) - Curing and remove formwork																							
S6-9457	PL No. 1 (North) - Remove ELS	9	15-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	02-Nov-26	11-Nov-26	756	PL No. 1 (North) - Remove ELS																							
S6-9467	PL No. 1 (North) - Backfill to existing ground level	9	15-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	02-Nov-26	11-Nov-26	756	PL No. 1 (North) - Backfill to existing ground level																							
<b>PL No.1 - Superstructure</b>								98	05-Apr-24	01-Aug-24	20-Jun-24	16-Oct-24	62																		
S6-3635	PL No. 1 - Erect falsework by metal scaffolding	4	05-Apr-24	09-Apr-24	20-Jun-24	24-Jun-24	62	PL No. 1 - Erect falsework by metal scaffolding																							
S6-3705	PL No. 1 - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement for remaining column	4	10-Apr-24	13-Apr-24	25-Jun-24	28-Jun-24	62	PL No. 1 - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement for remaining column																							
S6-3710	PL No. 1 - Install Conduit for Lighting	4	15-Apr-24	18-Apr-24	29-Jun-24	04-Jul-24	62	PL No. 1 - Install Conduit for Lighting																							
S6-3715	PL No. 1 - Concreting for remaining column	1	19-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	05-Jul-24	05-Jul-24	62	PL No. 1 - Concreting for remaining column																							
S6-3720	PL No. 1 - Implement TTAScheme No.45	2	20-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	06-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	62	PL No. 1 - Implement TTAScheme No.45																							
S6-3723	PL No. 1 - Erect metal scaffolding over LMCR	2	23-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	09-Jul-24	10-Jul-24	62	PL No. 1 - Erect metal scaffolding over LMCR																							
S6-3725	PL No. 1 - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement for beam and roof	7	25-Apr-24	03-May-24	11-Jul-24	18-Jul-24	62	PL No. 1 - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement for beam and roof																							
S6-3735	PL No. 1 - Concreting for beam and roof	1	04-May-24	04-May-24	19-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	62	PL No. 1 - Concreting for beam and roof																							
S6-3745	PL No. 1 - Remove formwork and falsework	4	06-May-24	09-May-24	20-Jul-24	24-Jul-24	62	PL No. 1 - Remove formwork and falsework																							
S6-3750	PL No. 1 - Cabling and Erection of Pai Lau Lighting System	21	10-May-24	04-Jun-24	25-Jul-24	17-Aug-24	62	PL No. 1 - Cabling and Erection of Pai Lau Lighting System																							
S6-3755	PL No. 1 - Construct the architectural appearance	48	05-Jun-24	01-Aug-24	19-Aug-24	16-Oct-24	62	PL No. 1 - Construct the architectural appearance																							
<b>Pai Lau No. 2 Construction (Location 11, HWT Road)</b>								71	05-Apr-24	29-Jun-24	24-Jul-24	17-Oct-24	90																		
<b>PL No.2 - Superstructure</b>								71	05-Apr-24	29-Jun-24	24-Jul-24	17-Oct-24	90																		
S6-5993	PL No. 2 - Re-erect scaffolding for Lighting & Structural Appearance Works	7	05-Apr-24	12-Apr-24	24-Jul-24	31-Jul-24	90	PL No. 2 - Re-erect scaffolding for Lighting & Structural Appearance Works																							
S6-5994	PL No. 2 - Install Conduit for Lighting	7	13-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	01-Aug-24	08-Aug-24	90	PL No. 2 - Install Conduit for Lighting																							
S6-5996	PL No. 2 - Construct the architectural appearance	51	22-Apr-24	22-Jun-24	09-Aug-24	09-Oct-24	90	PL No. 2 - Construct the architectural appearance																							
S6-6006	PL No. 2 - Remove the working platform	6	24-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	10-Oct-24	17-Oct-24	90	PL No. 2 - Remove the working platform																							
<b>Section 7 - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 7 (Area Occupied)</b>								329	22-Feb-22 A	13-Jul-24	31-May-22	24-Sep-24	26																		
<b>S7 Civil Structures (Area Occupied)</b>								327	22-Feb-22 A	13-Jul-24	31-May-22	12-Oct-22	-249																		
S7-001	Available area occupied by Temporary Office	433	22-Feb-22 A	30-Apr-24	31-May-22	30-Jul-22	-640	Available area occupied by Temporary Office																							
S7-3810	Issue PMI & PMN to commence works	0		30-Apr-24		30-Jul-22	-517	Issue PMI & PMN to commence works																							
S7-3820	Preparation & Submissions	60	02-May-24	13-Jul-24	01-Aug-22	12-Oct-22	-517	Preparation & Submissions																							
<b>S7 - Ground Improvement - DCM</b>								108	01-Mar-24	13-Jul-24	18-Aug-22	12-Oct-22	-517																		
S7-1182	WCR - Area 2DCM complete	0		01-Mar-24		12-Oct-22	-409	WCR - Area 2DCM complete																							
S7-1185	Portion 7 - Application for SPLicense (if necessary)	45	21-May-24	13-Jul-24	18-Aug-22	12-Oct-22	-517	Portion 7 - Application for SPLicense (if necessary)																							
<b>S7 Civil Structures</b>								198	15-Nov-23 A	18-Jul-24	13-May-24	24-Sep-24	57																		
<b>S7 - Interim Public Transport Interchange (PTI)</b>								198	15-Nov-23 A	18-Jul-24	13-May-24	24-Sep-24	57																		
<b>S7 - Temporary Drainage from PTI to Box Culvert A (PMI No. 213)</b>								198	15-Nov-23 A	18-Jul-24	13-May-24	24-Sep-24	57																		
S7-3830	Temporary Drainage - 18 mtrs of Manholes and Gullies	90	15-Nov-23 A	06-May-24	13-May-24	15-Jul-24	57	Temporary Drainage - 18 mtrs of Manholes and Gullies																							
S7-3835	Temporary Drainage - Oil Interceptor	45	01-Mar-24	26-Apr-24	22-May-24	15-Jul-24	64	Temporary Drainage - Oil Interceptor																							
S7-3840	Temporary Drainage - DN375 Drainage Pipe	30	07-May-24	12-Jun-24	16-Jun-24	19-Aug-24	57	Temporary Drainage - DN375 Drainage Pipe																							
S7-3860	Temporary Drainage - DN315 PE Pipe and Concrete Surround (Runoff from RMH03003d to EA)	30	13-Jun-24	18-Jul-24	20-Aug-24	24-Sep-24	57	Temporary Drainage - DN315 PE Pipe and Concrete Surround (Runoff from RMH03003d to EA)																							
<b>Section 9 - Box Culvert Construction at Portion 20</b>								0	01-Mar-24	01-Mar-24	31-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	-11																		
S9-PC	Completion Section 9 (sd+620) - All the works in Portion 20 of the Site	0		01-Mar-24		31-Jan-24	-22	Completion Section 9 (sd+620) - All the works in Portion 20 of the Site																							
<b>S9 Box Culvert C - (CSD Scheme)</b>								0	01-Mar-24	01-Mar-24	31-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	-22																		
S9-5370	Box Culvert C (PMI 075 - 31 Jul 2023) - Complete (Whole)	0		01-Mar-24*		31-Jan-24	-22	Box Culvert C (PMI 075 - 31 Jul 2023) - Complete (Whole)																							
<b>Section 12C - Road L1 and Box Culvert A1 at Portion 18C</b>								212	21-Mar-23 A	13-Sep-24	10-May-23	20-Feb-24	-80																		
S12C-1090	Interface - Portion 18C Handover to CLP ESS Contractor (PS Appendix 1.27B)	0		01-Mar-24*		20-Feb-24	-9	Interface - Portion 18C Handover to CLP ESS Contractor (PS Appendix 1.27B)																							
<b>Section 12C - Construction</b>								212	21-Mar-23 A	13-Sep-24	10-May-23	20-Feb-24	-80																		
<b>Section 12C - Road L1 - Portion 18C (CH 1170 to 1430) 260m</b>								212	21-Mar-23 A	13-Sep-24	10-May-23	20-Feb-24	-80																		
S12C-PC10	Complete Road L1 (PMI088) - Carriageway	0		29-May-24*		31-Jul-23	-303	Complete Road L1 (PMI088) - Carriageway																							
S12C-PC20	Complete Road L1 (PMI088) - Remaining Works	0		21-Jun-24*		19-Feb-24	-123	Complete Road L1 (PMI088) - Remaining Works																							
<b>S12C Road L1 - Submissions</b>								363	21-Mar-23 A	17-Mar-24	21-Jul-23	06-Aug-23	-224																		
<b>Road L1 - PMIs</b>								363	21-Mar-23 A	17-Mar-24	21-Jul-23	06-Aug-23	-224																		
S12C-1100B	Issued PMI No. 150 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	21-Mar-23 A	03-Mar-24	21-Jul-23	23-Jul-23	-224	Issued PMI No. 150 - Quotation Preparation and Submission																							
S12C-1100C	Issued PMI No. 150 - PM Review and Reply	14	04-Mar-24	17-Mar-24	24-Jul-23	06-Aug-23	-224	Issued PMI No. 150 - PM Review and Reply																							
<b>S12C Road L1 - Stage 1 (Building 11)</b>								147	27-Nov-23 A	29-May-24	11-Nov-23	19-Feb-24	-80																		
<b>S12C Road L1 - Stage 1 (Building 11) - Roadworks and Lighting</b>								147	27-Nov-23 A	29-May-24	11-Nov-23	19-Feb-24	-80																		
S12C-5759	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Street Light Ducting)	6	27-Nov-23 A	02-Mar-24	11-Nov-23	13-Nov-23	-89	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Street Light Ducting)																							
S12C-5770	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Smart Light Ducting)	6	27-Nov-23 A	02-Mar-24	11-Nov-23	13-Nov-23	-89	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Smart Light Ducting)																							
S12C-5775	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Footpath - Formation, SRT & Kerb Installation)	11	04-Mar-24	15-Mar-24	14-Nov-23	25-Nov-23	-89	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Footpath - Formation, SRT & Kerb Installation)																							
S12C-5785	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Lighting)	10	04-May-24	16-May-24	24-Jan-24	03-Feb-24	-79	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Lighting)																							
S12C-5786	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Footpath - Paving Block Installation)	15	11-May-24	29-May-24	30-Jan-24	19-Feb-24	-80	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Footpath - Paving Block Installation)																							
<b>S12C Road L1 - Stage 1 (Building 11) - Run In / Out</b>								52	17-Feb-24 A	22-Apr-24	24-Nov-23	30-Dec-23	-89																		
S12C-6730	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (Provide Temporary Entrance Access at Bldg 12)	3	17-Feb-24 A	16-Mar-24	24-Nov-23	27-Nov-23	-89	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (Provide Temporary Entrance Access at Bldg 12)																							
S12C-6740	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (132kV)	5	18-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	28-Nov-23	02-Dec-23	-89	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (132kV)																							
S12C-6750	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (11kV)	4	23-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	04-Dec-23	07-Dec-23	-89	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (11kV)																							



■ Actual Level of Effort  
■ Actual Work  
■ Remaining Work  
■ Critical Remaining Work  
◆ Milestone

**Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

Project ID : d.YL30-240319  
 Layout : YL-02 3MRP  
 Date : 19-Mar-24/ Page 5 of 7

Three Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
29-Feb-24	MPR No. 32		







**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western**

**Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /**

**San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024					
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul
<b>Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and DRL Phase 1 (MM)</b>															
<b>General Submission, Preliminaries, Contractor's Design, Method Statement Submission and Approval</b>															
<b>Contractor's Design Submission and Approval</b>															
<b>Major Permanent Works Design</b>															
MPW1020-10	Acceptance of design and shop drawings for covered walkways at Cycle Track cum Footbridge with staircases	19-Apr-23	16-May-23	284	19-Apr-23 A	14-Mar-24	-260	0%	909						
MPW1095	Submission for glass balustrades	13-May-23	25-Aug-23	273	13-May-23 A	26-Mar-24	-183	0%	31						
MPW1035	Submission and acceptance for road lighting system	27-Jun-23	09-Oct-23	246	27-Jun-23 A	08-Apr-24	-156	0%	268						
MPW1095-10	Acceptance of glass balustrades	27-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	24	27-Mar-24	23-Apr-24	-130	0%	31						
<b>Major Temporary Works Design</b>															
MTW1185	ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW12	09-Oct-23	24-Oct-23	14	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	-130	0%	-59						
MTW1195	ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW13	09-Oct-23	24-Oct-23	14	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	-130	0%	-46						
MTW1205	ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW14	09-Oct-23	24-Oct-23	14	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	-130	0%	-21						
MTW1215	ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW7	09-Oct-23	24-Oct-23	14	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	-130	0%	-7						
MTW1210	ELS design for construction of DN600 and Associated Valve Chambers/bend blocks	09-Oct-23	29-Nov-23	45	08-Mar-24	29-Apr-24	-130	0%	66						
MTW1220	ELS design for construction of DN700 and Associated Valve Chambers/bend blocks	30-Nov-23	20-Jan-24	45	30-Apr-24	20-Jun-24	-130	0%	136						
<b>Method Statement Submission and Approval for Major Construction Works</b>															
MSS1380	Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retaining Wall - RW12	25-Oct-23	07-Nov-23	14	24-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-151	0%	-68						
MSS1390	Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retaining Wall - RW13	25-Oct-23	07-Nov-23	14	24-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-151	0%	-53						
MSS1400	Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retaining Wall - RW14	25-Oct-23	07-Nov-23	14	24-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-151	0%	-24						
MSS1410	Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retaining Wall - RW7	25-Oct-23	07-Nov-23	14	24-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-151	0%	-10						
<b>Preliminary</b>															
<b>TMLG and Major TTA Scheme</b>															
PRE1100	Preparation and approval of TTA scheme for the segment erection	09-Mar-24	27-May-24	80	09-Mar-24	27-May-24	0	0%	21						
PRE1270	Presentation and liaison with stakeholders before TTA implementation	08-May-24	27-May-24	20	08-May-24	27-May-24	0	0%	21						
<b>Prefabrication of Precast Units</b>															
FPS1010	Fabrication of precast segments	07-Aug-23	22-Nov-24	481	07-Aug-23 A	19-Mar-25	-94	0%	417						
<b>Fabrication of Noise Barriers</b>															
FNB1000	Fabrication of steelworks and panels for NB13, NB14 and NB16	25-Sep-23	07-May-24	173	25-Sep-23 A	27-Apr-24	7	0%	548						
FNB1010	Fabrication of steelworks and panels for NB6, NB24 and NB7, NB8	11-Mar-24	18-Oct-24	180	08-Mar-24	16-Oct-24	2	0%	543						
<b>Fabrication of roof covered walkway steelworks for Staircases and footbridge</b>															
FCW1000	Fabrication of steelwork, steel canopy and roofing system	27-Dec-23	22-Nov-24	270	24-Apr-24	19-Mar-25	-94	0%	29						
<b>Section 1 of the Works- Completion of the Works within Portion 1,2A,2B,3,5,7,8,9&amp;10 of the Site</b>															
<b>Superstructure for Bridge ST01</b>															
<b>Construction of Pierhead Segment</b>															
<b>Construction of Pierhead Segment at Pier ST01-P02</b>															
S010400	Installation of falsework / Temporary Platform System	18-Oct-23	02-Nov-23	16	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	-142	0%	23						
S010405	Installation of precast shell segment, formwork and fixing of the rebar	03-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	18	24-Mar-24	10-Apr-24	-142	0%	23						
S010420	Cast In-situ Pierhead Segment Infill at Pier ST01-P02	21-Nov-23	21-Nov-23	1	11-Apr-24	11-Apr-24	-142	0%	23						
<b>Construction of Pierhead Segment at Pier ST01-P06</b>															
S011300	Installation of precast shell segment, formwork and fixing of the rebar	19-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	18	08-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-80	0%	106						
<b>Erection of T-Span and End Span Segments</b>															
<b>Delivery of Precast Segments and Preparation Works</b>															
<b>Preparation of SPMT Route to Respective Piers</b>															
S011185	Survey and prepare SPMT route to ST01-P02 to P03	04-Dec-23	15-Dec-23	12	24-Apr-24	05-May-24	-142	0%	96						
<b>Bridge ST01-B</b>															
<b>Erection of Full Span Deck at Pier ST01-P03 to ST01-P04</b>															
S011840	Cast In-situ Joint Stitch on either Ends	03-Feb-24	12-Feb-24	39	03-Feb-24 A	12-Mar-24	-29	0%	103						
S011860	Stressing of the remaining permanent Top and Bottom Tendons + Grouting	13-Feb-24	16-Feb-24	4	13-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	-29	0%	103						
<b>Superstructure for Cycle Track Cum Footbridge (CTFB)</b>															
<b>Construction of Pierhead Segment</b>															
<b>Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at Abutment FBP-06</b>															

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)

Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24

Page : 1 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024					
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul
S013100	Installation of falsework	05-Dec-23	20-Dec-23	16	05-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	-122	0%	188						
S013160	Installation of formwork and fixing of the rebar	21-Dec-23	07-Jan-24	18	21-Apr-24	08-May-24	-122	0%	188						
S013170	Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at FBP-06	08-Jan-24	08-Jan-24	1	09-May-24	09-May-24	-122	0%	188						
<b>Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at Pier FBP-01</b>															
S013175	Installation of falsework	24-Feb-24	29-Mar-24	35	28-Mar-24	01-May-24	-33	0%	3						
S013180	Installation of formwork and fixing of the rebar	24-Feb-24	10-Mar-24	16	28-Mar-24	12-Apr-24	-33	0%	3						
S013190	Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at FBP-01	11-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	18	13-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	-33	0%	3						
<b>Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at Pier FBP-02</b>															
S013195	Installation of falsework	29-Mar-24	29-Mar-24	1	01-May-24	01-May-24	-33	0%	3						
S013200	Installation of formwork and fixing of the rebar	30-Mar-24	03-May-24	35	16-Apr-24	20-May-24	-17	0%	143						
S013210	Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at FBP-02	30-Mar-24	14-Apr-24	16	16-Apr-24	01-May-24	-17	0%	143						
<b>Erection of T-Span and End Span Segments</b>															
<b>Erection of T-Span segments at Pier FBP-01</b>															
S014100	Erection of 1st pair of segments at Pier FBP-01	15-Apr-24	02-May-24	18	02-May-24	19-May-24	-17	0%	143						
S014180	Cast in-situ stitches between the pierhead segment and 1st pair of segments	03-May-24	03-May-24	1	20-May-24	20-May-24	-17	0%	143						
S014190	Erection of T-Span remaining segments(10 segments)	04-May-24	03-Jun-24	31	02-May-24	01-Jun-24	2	0%	3						
S014450	Stressing Bottom Tendons	04-May-24	03-Jun-24	31	02-May-24	01-Jun-24	2	0%	3						
<b>Existing Cycle Track Subway Modification</b>															
<b>Construction of Subway</b>															
<b>Bay14</b>															
S014690.160	Finishing Works	29-Sep-23	12-Oct-23	166	29-Sep-23 A	12-Mar-24	-152	0%	-43						
S014690.170	Re-open Cycle Track	29-Sep-23	21-Oct-23	166	29-Sep-23 A	12-Mar-24	-143	0%	-43						
<b>Retaining Walls</b>															
<b>Retaining Wall RW9</b>															
<b>Stage 1 - RW9 Bay 16-5</b>															
<b>Backfilling &amp; Parapet</b>															
S014745.80	Road Diversion of D101(section from FengLing Highway connecting to ST Interchange)	07-Dec-23	07-Dec-23	1	08-Mar-24	08-Mar-24	-92	0%	3						
<b>Retaining Wall RW8c</b>															
<b>RW8c - Base Slab</b>															
S014770.20	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 1	26-Oct-23	31-Oct-23	6	08-Mar-24	13-Mar-24	-134	0%	92						
S014770.40	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 3	26-Oct-23	31-Oct-23	6	08-Mar-24	13-Mar-24	-134	0%	92						
S014770.30	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 2	01-Nov-23	06-Nov-23	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-134	0%	92						
S014770.50	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 4	01-Nov-23	06-Nov-23	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-134	0%	92						
S014770.60	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 5	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-134	0%	92						
S014770.70	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 6	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-134	0%	92						
<b>RW8c - Wall Stem</b>															
S014770.80	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 1	01-Nov-23	06-Nov-23	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-134	0%	92						
S014770.100	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 3	01-Nov-23	06-Nov-23	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-134	0%	92						
S014770.90	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 2	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-134	0%	92						
S014770.110	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 4	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-134	0%	92						
S014770.120	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 5	13-Nov-23	18-Nov-23	6	26-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-134	0%	92						
S014770.130	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 6	13-Nov-23	18-Nov-23	6	26-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-134	0%	92						
S014780	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile	19-Nov-23	08-Dec-23	20	01-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	-134	0%	92						
<b>Retaining Wall RW8b</b>															
<b>Preparation Works RW8b</b>															
S014790	Installation of sheetpile / ELS	09-Dec-23	09-Jan-24	114	22-Nov-23 A	14-Mar-24	-65	100%	-42						
<b>RW8b - Base Slab</b>															
S014800.10	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 1	29-Dec-23	03-Jan-24	6	08-Mar-24	13-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014800.30	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 3	29-Dec-23	03-Jan-24	6	08-Mar-24	13-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014800.20	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 2	04-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-70	0%	-42						
S014800.40	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 4	04-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014800.50	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 5	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-70	0%	-42						
S014800.70	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 7	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014800.60	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 6	16-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	6	26-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-70	0%	-42						
S014800.80	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 8	16-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	6	26-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)

Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24

Page : 2 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS





Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024					
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul
<b>RW8b - Wall Stem</b>		04-Jan-24	26-Feb-24	54	14-Mar-24	06-May-24	-70		-42						
S014800.90	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 1	04-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014800.110	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 3	04-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014800.100	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 2	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-70	0%	-42						
S014800.120	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 4	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014800.130	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 5	16-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	6	26-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-70	0%	-42						
S014800.150	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 7	16-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	6	26-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014800.140	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 6	22-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	6	01-Apr-24	06-Apr-24	-70	0%	-42						
S014800.160	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 8	22-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	6	01-Apr-24	06-Apr-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014810	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile	28-Jan-24	26-Feb-24	30	07-Apr-24	06-May-24	-70	0%	-42						
<b>Retaining Wall RW8a</b>		29-Jan-24	15-Jun-24	110	08-Apr-24	17-Aug-24	-53		-37						
<b>Preparaion Works RW8a</b>		29-Jan-24	15-Jun-24	110	08-Apr-24	17-Aug-24	-53		-37						
S014900	Implemtent TTA, UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	29-Jan-24	06-Mar-24	30	08-Apr-24	13-May-24	-53	0%	-37						
S014820	Installation of sheetpile	07-Mar-24	29-May-24	66	14-May-24	01-Aug-24	-53	0%	-37						
S014825	Excavation / ELS	03-Apr-24	15-Jun-24	60	07-Jun-24	17-Aug-24	-53	0%	-37						
<b>Retaining Wall RW12</b>		08-Nov-23	13-Dec-23	31	08-Apr-24	14-May-24	-120		-52						
S014910	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	08-Nov-23	14-Nov-23	6	08-Apr-24	13-Apr-24	-120	0%	-52						
S014850	Installation of sheetpile	15-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	5	15-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	-120	0%	-52						
S014860	Excavation and construction of Retaining Wall RW12(1bay)	21-Nov-23	01-Dec-23	10	20-Apr-24	02-May-24	-120	0%	-52						
S014870	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile	02-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	10	03-May-24	14-May-24	-120	0%	-52						
<b>Retaining Wall RW13</b>		15-Nov-23	27-Dec-23	35	15-Apr-24	27-May-24	-120		-52						
S015110	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	15-Nov-23	21-Nov-23	6	15-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	-120	0%	-48						
S015100	Installation of sheetpile	22-Nov-23	27-Nov-23	5	22-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	-120	0%	-48						
S015140	Excavation and construction of Retaining Wall RW13(1bay)	28-Nov-23	08-Dec-23	10	27-Apr-24	09-May-24	-120	0%	-48						
S015150	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile	14-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	10	16-May-24	27-May-24	-120	0%	-52						
<b>Retaining Wall RW14</b>		22-Nov-23	22-Jan-24	50	22-Apr-24	21-Jun-24	-120		-52						
S015165	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	22-Nov-23	28-Nov-23	6	22-Apr-24	27-Apr-24	-120	0%	-29						
S015155	Installation of sheetpile	28-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	7	28-May-24	04-Jun-24	-120	0%	-52						
S015160	Excavation and construction of Retaining Wall RW14(1bay)	06-Jan-24	22-Jan-24	14	05-Jun-24	21-Jun-24	-120	0%	-52						
<b>Retaining Wall RW7</b>		29-Nov-23	11-Jan-24	35	29-Apr-24	11-Jun-24	-120		-29						
S015200	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	29-Nov-23	05-Dec-23	6	29-Apr-24	06-May-24	-120	0%	-29						
S015175	Construction of Retaining Wall RW7	06-Dec-23	02-Jan-24	21	07-May-24	31-May-24	-120	0%	-29						
S015180	Backfilling with light concrete	03-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	8	01-Jun-24	11-Jun-24	-120	0%	-29						
<b>Retaining Wall RW10</b>		08-Oct-23	08-Feb-24	114	08-Mar-24	29-Jun-24	-142		126						
<b>Preparation Works RW10 - Stage 1</b>		08-Oct-23	30-Jan-24	105	08-Mar-24	20-Jun-24	-142		-78						
S015205	Implement TTA	08-Oct-23	08-Oct-23	1	08-Mar-24	08-Mar-24	-152	0%	-103						
S015185	Excavate and expose existing UUs / Shift or Hang UUs Clashing with Permanent Works	24-Oct-23	04-Jan-24	60	09-Mar-24	24-May-24	-112	0%	-83						
S015190	Installation of sheetpile, Walling & Struts	07-Nov-23	18-Jan-24	60	23-Mar-24	07-Jun-24	-112	0%	-83						
S015195	Excavation	18-Nov-23	30-Jan-24	60	09-Apr-24	20-Jun-24	-112	0%	-63						
<b>Stage 1 - RW10 First 10 Bays</b>		12-Dec-23	23-Jan-24	34	03-May-24	13-Jun-24	-112		118						
<b>Stage 1 - RW10 - Base Slab</b>		12-Dec-23	18-Jan-24	30	03-May-24	07-Jun-24	-112		112						
S015200.05	Rockfill to Sub-base & Compaction plus Blinding (head start)	12-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	12	03-May-24	17-May-24	-112	0%	-27						
S015200.10	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 10	28-Dec-23	04-Jan-24	6	18-May-24	24-May-24	-112	0%	-27						
S015200.30	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 8	28-Dec-23	04-Jan-24	6	18-May-24	24-May-24	-112	0%	-27						
S015200.20	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 9	05-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	6	25-May-24	31-May-24	-112	0%	118						
S015200.40	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 7	05-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	6	25-May-24	31-May-24	-112	0%	-27						
S015200.50	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 6	12-Jan-24	18-Jan-24	6	01-Jun-24	07-Jun-24	-112	0%	-27						
S015200.70	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 4	12-Jan-24	18-Jan-24	6	01-Jun-24	07-Jun-24	-112	0%	-27						
<b>Stage 1 - RW10 - Wall Stem</b>		12-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	10	01-Jun-24	13-Jun-24	-112		118						
S015200.110	Form, Rebar and Cast Wall Stem - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 10	12-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	10	01-Jun-24	13-Jun-24	-112	0%	118						
S015200.130	Form, Rebar and Cast Wall Stem - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 8	12-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	10	01-Jun-24	13-Jun-24	-112	0%	118						
<b>Stage 2 - RW10 Last 10 Bays incl. U-Trough</b>		05-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	30	25-May-24	29-Jun-24	-112		-83						
<b>Preparation Works RW10 - Stage 2</b>		05-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	30	25-May-24	29-Jun-24	-112		-83						
S016010	Excavate and expose existing UUs / Shift or Hang UUs Clashing with Permanent Works	05-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	30	25-May-24	29-Jun-24	-112	0%	-83						

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)  
 Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24  
 Page : 3 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS





Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024						
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul	
<b>Slope Works</b>																
<b>Slope F26 in RW9</b>																
S015260.10	Slope Benching Bay 10-16	16-Oct-23	20-Nov-23	30	08-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	-117	0%	-16	Slope Benching Bay 10-16						
S015260.20	Fill slope to required profile, incl.associated works	28-Oct-23	01-Dec-23	30	20-Mar-24	27-Apr-24	-117	0%	-14	Fill slope to required profile, incl.associated works						
S015260.30	Geo Survey and Slope Protection Measures - Geo Mat / Hydroseeding	02-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	10	29-Apr-24	10-May-24	-117	0%	-14	Geo Survey and Slope Protection Measures - G						
<b>Slope F23 near RW9</b>																
S015250.10	Slope Benching (F23)	21-Nov-23	01-Dec-23	10	17-Apr-24	27-Apr-24	-117	0%	-16	Slope Benching (F23)						
S015250.20	Fill slope to required profile, incl.associated works	02-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	10	29-Apr-24	10-May-24	-117	0%	-16	Fill slope to required profile, incl.associated work						
S015250.30	Geo Survey and Slope Protection Measures - Geo Mat / Hydroseeding	14-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	10	11-May-24	23-May-24	-117	0%	-16	Geo Survey and Slope Protection Me						
<b>Slope F20 near RW13</b>																
S015280.10	Slope Benching (F20)	28-Dec-23	18-Jan-24	18	28-May-24	18-Jun-24	-120	0%	-27	Slope Benching						
<b>Slope F19 near RW12</b>																
S015270.10	Slope Benching (F19)	28-Dec-23	13-Jan-24	14	24-May-24	08-Jun-24	-117	0%	-16	Slope Benching (F19)						
<b>Road &amp; Drainage Works</b>																
<b>D101 - Drainage SMH70010 to SMH70060, SMH70100-SMH70110 &amp; Catchpits CP301-CP304</b>																
S015400	Portion 1 - Road Formation & Drainage works (DN450 SMH70050 to SMH70010)	07-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	30	08-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-92	0%	-31	Portion 1 - Road Formation & Drainage works (DN450 SMH70050 to SMH70010)						
S015505	Concrete Maintenance Stairway and 800mm Maintenance Access	07-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	30	08-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-92	0%	-4	Concrete Maintenance Stairway and 800mm Maintenance Access						
S015410	Backfill Drainage Trench (DN450 SMH70050 to SMH70010) in Portion 1	06-Jan-24	19-Jan-24	14	07-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	-92	0%	-18	Backfill Drainage Trench (DN450 SMH70050 to SMH70010) in Po						
S015440	Portion 1 - Construct D101 New Road Alignment and Paving Works	20-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	14	21-Apr-24	04-May-24	-92	0%	-18	Portion 1 - Construct D101 New Road Alignment and						
S015510	Backfill and Modify Slip Road to New Alignment + Construct MH SMH70060 and Lay DN450 (partial only)	20-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	14	21-Apr-24	04-May-24	-92	0%	-11	Backfill and Modify Slip Road to New Alignment + Cor						
S015430	Portion 2 - Drainage Works (DN300 SMH70050 to SMH70100 + CP303 & CP304) + crossing to SMH70060	06-Jan-24	04-Feb-24	30	07-Apr-24	06-May-24	-92	0%	-31	Portion 2 - Drainage Works (DN300 SMH70050 to S						
S015450	Road Paving, Markings & Signages	03-Feb-24	09-Feb-24	7	05-May-24	11-May-24	-92	0%	-18	Road Paving, Markings & Signages						
S015610	Implement TTA - Divert Traffic to Portion 1 of D101 and Commence Piling at ST01-B02	10-Feb-24		0	12-May-24		-92	0%	-18	Implement TTA - Divert Traffic to Portion 1 of D						
S015600	Backfill, Road Paving, Marking & Signages	05-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	18	07-May-24	24-May-24	-92	0%	-31	Backfill, Road Paving, Marking & Sig						
S015620	Divert Road to Portion 2 of D101	23-Feb-24		0	25-May-24		-92	0%	-31	Divert Road to Portion 2 of D101						
<b>Section 2A of the Works-Completion of the Works at Lok Ma Chau Road within Portion 1,5 and 8</b>																
<b>BPW/CS1&amp;CS2 - (CH000-CH100, total 100m)</b>																
<b>Stage 1 - BPW1 / CS1 &amp; CS2 Slopes</b>																
<b>Slope Excavation, Shotcrete Wall &amp; Skin Wall and Capping Beam</b>																
<b>Ch.0 to Ch.23</b>																
S2A.PA.1030	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Skin Wall (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	29-May-23	13-Jun-23	14	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	-233	0%	813	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Skin Wall (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)						
S2A.PA.1060	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Capping Beam (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	08-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	14	25-Mar-24	13-Apr-24	-238	0%	813	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Capping Beam (formworks & rebar 24						
<b>Ch.23 to Ch.48</b>																
S2A.PA.1080	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Skin Wall (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	06-Jun-23	21-Jun-23	14	18-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-234	0%	813	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Skin Wall (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)						
S2A.PA.1110	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Capping Beam (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	17-Jun-23	05-Jul-23	14	08-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	-238	0%	813	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Capping Beam (formworks &						
<b>Ch.48 to Ch.65</b>																
S2A.PA.1100	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Skin Wall (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	08-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	14	27-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	-240	0%	813	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Skin Wall (formworks & rebar 24/7						
S2A.PA.1130	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Capping Beam (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	28-Jun-23	14-Jul-23	14	17-Apr-24	03-May-24	-238	0%	813	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Capping Beam (form						
S2A.PA.1140	Clear Area and TTA on F/P	16-Oct-23	25-Oct-23	8	04-May-24	13-May-24	-161	0%	813	Clear Area and TTA on F/P						
S2A.PA.1150	Complete Works at BPW1 / Commence UU Works	26-Oct-23		0	14-May-24		-161	0%	813	Complete Works at BPW1 / Commence UU						
<b>CS1 Slope Formation</b>																
S2A.Z1.1410	Maintenance Access and Hand Railing	19-Sep-23	13-Nov-23	45	08-Mar-24	04-May-24	-138	0%	32	Maintenance Access and Hand Railing						
<b>CS2 Slope Formation</b>																
S2A.Z1.1360	Soil nail and Soil Nail Head installation at CS2	09-Oct-23	30-Nov-23	45	08-Mar-24	04-May-24	-123	0%	820	Soil nail and Soil Nail Head installation at CS2						
S2A.Z1.1400	Maintenance Access and Hand Railing	08-Sep-23	02-Nov-23	45	08-Mar-24	04-May-24	-147	0%	32	Maintenance Access and Hand Railing						
S2A.Z1.1470	Hardscape & Landscape works at CS1 & CS2	14-Nov-23	18-Dec-23	30	06-May-24	11-Jun-24	-138	0%	32	Hardscape & Landsc						
<b>Stage 2 - Water Main, Drainage &amp; UU Installation (F/P &amp; C/T)</b>																
S2A.PA.1190	Install CLP Ducts 132kv	13-Dec-23	09-Jan-24	104	09-Nov-23 A	15-Mar-24	-54	0%	-22	Install CLP Ducts 132kv						
S2A.PA.1200	Install CLP Ducts 11kv	21-Dec-23	17-Jan-24	104	09-Nov-23 A	15-Mar-24	-47	0%	-22	Install CLP Ducts 11kv						
S2A.PA.1210	Install Telecom Ducts (FNOs)	21-Dec-23	17-Jan-24	104	09-Nov-23 A	15-Mar-24	-47	0%	-22	Install Telecom Ducts (FNOs)						
S2A.PA.1220	Backfill and Shift F/P on completed works	27-Nov-23	12-Dec-23	96	21-Nov-23 A	18-Mar-24	-77	0%	856	Backfill and Shift F/P on completed works						

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)  
 Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24  
 Page : 4 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024						
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul	
<b>Stage 3 - Backfill and Road Construction (Temp Lane on Eastside) (F/P &amp; C/T)</b>																
S2A.PA.1240	Backfill and Construct Road on F/P & C/T (Temp Lane)	18-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	14	16-Mar-24	05-Apr-24	-47	0%	-22							
<b>Stage 4 - Gas Main, Drainage &amp; Misc Water Works (WOV) (SB)</b>																
S2A.PA.1250	Implement TTA - Shift traffic to Temporary Lane & Close SB Lane	03-Feb-24	02-Apr-24	45	06-Apr-24	30-May-24	-47	0%	-22							
S2A.PA.1255	Trial Pit to locate existing Utilities	05-Feb-24	06-Feb-24	2	08-Apr-24	09-Apr-24	-47	0%	-22							
S2A.PA.1260	Excavate and Install Gas Main	07-Feb-24	15-Mar-24	30	10-Apr-24	16-May-24	-47	0%	-17							
S2A.PA.1270	Construct MHs and Lay DN450 Drainage	07-Feb-24	02-Apr-24	42	10-Apr-24	30-May-24	-47	0%	-22							
S2A.PA.1280	Install Water Main Valves (W.O.V) & Construct Valve Chambers	02-Mar-24	02-Apr-24	24	02-May-24	30-May-24	-47	0%	-22							
<b>Stage 5 - Backfill and Road Construction (SB)</b>																
S2A.PA.1290	Backfill and Road Construction (SB lane)	12-Mar-24	19-Apr-24	30	11-May-24	17-Jun-24	-47	0%	-22							
<b>RCP, Car Park and LMC Path (CH100-200,100m)</b>																
<b>Stage 1 - Water Main, Drainage &amp; UU Installation (Car Park, SB)</b>																
S2A.PB.1010	Implement TTA (F/P)	09-Oct-23	06-Feb-24	97	11-Mar-24	15-Jun-24	-130	0%	-80							
S2A.PB.1020	Relocate the RCP and close the metered carpark	09-Oct-23	09-Oct-23	1	11-Mar-24*	11-Mar-24	-125	0%	0							
S2A.PB.1040	Install CLP Ducts 132kv	24-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	27	19-Mar-24	23-Apr-24	-120	0%	-61							
S2A.PB.1050	Install CLP Ducts 11kv	24-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	27	19-Mar-24	23-Apr-24	-120	0%	-61							
S2A.PB.1060	Install Telecom Ducts	24-Nov-23	30-Dec-23	28	24-Apr-24	28-May-24	-118	0%	-61							
S2A.PB.1080	Construct MHs and Lay DN375 Drain	02-Dec-23	15-Jan-24	35	03-May-24	14-Jun-24	-120	0%	-61							
S2A.PB.1030	Install DN700 Water Main	24-Oct-23	06-Feb-24	70	19-Mar-24	15-Jun-24	-102	0%	-83							
<b>Car Park to Kwan Yin Temple (CH200-CH340, 140m)</b>																
<b>Stage 1 - Water Main, CLP Cables, NBs and Drainage (F/P &amp; C/T)</b>																
S2A.PC.1100	Install DN700 Watermains Part 2	29-Oct-23	07-Feb-24	229	06-Oct-23 A	21-May-24	-104	0%	-84							
S2A.PC.1070	Construct Noise Barriers NB16 (5 bays)	29-Oct-23	22-Dec-23	146	30-Oct-23 A	23-Mar-24	-92	0%	-64							
S2A.PC.1050	Construct Noise Barriers NB13 and NB14 (4 bays)	30-Oct-23	03-Jan-24	153	06-Oct-23 A	13-Apr-24	-80	0%	-66							
S2A.PC.1060	Backfill Trench and Install CLP 132kv and 11kv Ducts - Part 2 (after construction of NB16)	30-Oct-23	16-Dec-23	42	08-Mar-24	30-Apr-24	-106	0%	-71							
S2A.PC.1060	Backfill Trench and Install CLP 132kv and 11kv Ducts - Part 2 (after construction of NB16)	04-Jan-24	07-Feb-24	30	15-Apr-24	21-May-24	-80	0%	-66							
<b>Stage 2 - Backfill and Road Construction (F/P &amp; C/T)</b>																
S2A.PC.2010	Backfill and Road Construction Temporary Lane (F/P & C/T)	15-Jan-24	19-Feb-24	28	02-May-24	04-Jun-24	-85	0%	-71							
<b>Stage 3 - Gas Main and Road Drainage (SB)</b>																
S2A.PC.3010	Implement TTA - Shift traffic to Temp. lane / Close SB lane	15-Jan-24	19-Feb-24	28	02-May-24	04-Jun-24	-85	0%	-71							
S2A.PC.3020	Trial Pit to locate existing Utilities	20-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	3	05-Jun-24	07-Jun-24	-85	0%	-71							
<b>RW6, PW6A and Pun UK Tsuen Road (CH340-CH450, 150m)</b>																
<b>Stage 1 - RW6, CLP Cables, Water Main, UU and Drainage Works (F/P &amp; C/T) CH370toCH400</b>																
S2A.PD.1040	Construct Retaining Wall RW6 (3 bays)	30-Oct-23	14-Dec-23	61	10-Jan-24 A	23-Mar-24	-80	0%	801							
S2A.PD.1080	Install DN700 Water Main	23-Dec-23	11-May-24	64	09-Jan-24 A	26-Mar-24	35	0%	849							
S2A.PD.1050	Construct Drainage MH & Lay DN450 CP	15-Dec-23	17-Feb-24	50	25-Mar-24	28-May-24	-80	0%	801							
<b>Stage 1 - PW6A Related Works</b>																
<b>Additional Pipe Pile Wall PW6A and Cut Slope CS3(PMI060/PMI066)</b>																
<b>Pipe Pile Wall PW6A</b>																
AW.PW001100	Drilling Holes and Install Galvanized M.S Dowel Bars	17-Apr-24	28-Jun-24	73	08-Mar-24	19-May-24	40	0%	33							
AW.PW001110	Construction of Skin Wall	17-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	14	08-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	40	0%	33							
AW.PW001120	Construction of Skin Wall	01-May-24	21-May-24	21	22-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	40	0%	33							
AW.PW001120	Capping Beam Construction for 1st Stage	22-May-24	02-Jun-24	12	12-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	40	0%	33							
AW.PW001150	Construction of New Dwarf Wall and Modify Existing Retaining Wall	22-May-24	11-Jun-24	21	12-Apr-24	02-May-24	40	0%	36							
AW.PW001130	Construction of New Dwarf Wall and Modify Existing Retaining Wall	22-May-24	11-Jun-24	21	12-Apr-24	02-May-24	40	0%	36							
AW.PW001130	Capping Beam Construction for 2nd Stage	03-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	12	24-Apr-24	05-May-24	40	0%	33							
AW.PW001140	Capping Beam Construction for final Stage	15-Jun-24	28-Jun-24	14	06-May-24	19-May-24	40	0%	33							
<b>Cut Slope CS3</b>																
AW.PW001160	Instrumentation Installation and Undertake Baseline Monitoring	22-Jun-24	26-Jul-24	35	13-May-24	16-Jun-24	40	0%	33							
AW.PW001170	Backfilling and Slope Trimming at CS3	29-Jun-24	05-Jul-24	7	20-May-24	26-May-24	40	0%	33							
<b>PW6A, CLP Cables, Water Main, UU and Drainage Works (F/P &amp; C/T) CH410toCH445</b>																
S2A.PD.2035	Construct Drainage MH & Lay DN450 CP	23-Nov-23	05-Jan-24	35	08-Mar-24	22-Apr-24	-85	0%	830							
<b>Stage 2 - Backfill and Road Construction (F/P &amp; C/T)</b>																
S2A.PD.2010	Backfill and F/P and C/T Construction	14-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	30	08-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	77	0%	77							
<b>Stage 3 - Hardscape and Landscape Works</b>																
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
<b>Pai Lau to Chau Tau West Road(CH450-CH600, 150m)</b>																
<b>Stage 1 - Water Main, CLP Ducts, UUs and Drainage Works (F/P)</b>																
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
S2A.PD.																



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024								
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul			
S2A.PE.1075	Backfill and Install Irrigation Pipe and construct / fill slope works	09-Oct-23	06-Nov-23	24	08-Mar-24	09-Apr-24	-123	0%	782									
S2A.PE.1050	Construct Root Barrier and Joint Bay	09-Oct-23	20-Nov-23	36	08-Mar-24	23-Apr-24	-123	0%	746									
S2A.PE.1080	Backfill and Construct Drainage MHs and Lay DN450 CP	09-Oct-23	18-Dec-23	60	08-Mar-24	23-May-24	-123	0%	746									
S2A.PE.1100	Set-up and Shift F/P to C/T	19-Dec-23	20-Dec-23	2	24-May-24	25-May-24	-123	0%	746									
S2A.PE.1110	Trial Pit to locate existing utilities in F/P	21-Dec-23	30-Dec-23	7	27-May-24	03-Jun-24	-123	0%	746									
S2A.PE.1120	Excavate and Shift or Protect existing Utilities	02-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	14	04-Jun-24	20-Jun-24	-123	0%	746									
S2A.PE.1130	Install Telecom Ducts and Road Lighting Duct	04-Jan-24	17-Feb-24	36	06-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	-123	0%	746									
<b>Stage 3 - Gas Main, Water Main, CLP Cables, UUs and Drainage &amp; Road Works (SB)</b>											23-Mar-24	13-Jun-24	64	08-Mar-24	28-May-24	13	0%	13
S2A.PE.3090	Backfill and Construct Road Drains and Gullies	23-Mar-24	27-May-24	50	08-Mar-24	10-May-24	13	0%	13									
S2A.PE.3100	Backfill and Road Construction / Reinstatement	28-May-24	13-Jun-24	14	11-May-24	28-May-24	13	0%	13									
<b>Stage 5 - F/P and C/T Construction</b>											14-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	30	29-May-24	04-Jul-24	13	0%	13
S2A.PE.4080	Backfill and F/P and C/T Construction	14-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	30	29-May-24	04-Jul-24	13	0%	13									
<b>Stage 6 - Hardscape and Landscape Works</b>											22-Jun-24	27-Jul-24	30	06-Jun-24	12-Jul-24	13	0%	386
S2A.PE.4090	Hardscape and Landscape Works	22-Jun-24	27-Jul-24	30	06-Jun-24	12-Jul-24	13	0%	386									
<b>Chau Tau West Road to Castle Peak Road incl. Nullah &amp; EIBC (600-940, 340m)</b>											08-Oct-23	16-Jul-24	234	22-Nov-23 A	12-Jul-24	4	0%	941
<b>Additional Retaining Wall RW-CTW (PMI065/PMI069)</b>											31-Oct-23	23-Apr-24	187	22-Nov-23 A	26-May-24	-33	0%	988
<b>Preparation Works</b>											31-Oct-23	24-Jan-24	127	22-Nov-23 A	27-Mar-24	-63	0%	1048
AW.RW.100020	Replace 3000 m3 marine mud by rockfill (about 500 truck) loads	16-Dec-23	24-Jan-24	73	11-Jan-24 A	23-Mar-24	-59	0%	1052									
AW.RW.100010	Sheet Piling and ELS for RW-CTW (total perimeter length = 240m, depth=18m)	31-Oct-23	25-Dec-23	127	22-Nov-23 A	27-Mar-24	-93	0%	1048									
<b>RW-CTW Base Slab Construction Works Bay1-Bay10</b>											04-Feb-24	14-Mar-24	40	08-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	-33	0%	27
AW.RW.100070	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 4	04-Feb-24	13-Feb-24	10	08-Mar-24	17-Mar-24	-33	0%	-25									
AW.RW.100080	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 5	14-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	10	08-Mar-24	17-Mar-24	-23	0%	29									
AW.RW.100090	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 6	24-Feb-24	04-Mar-24	10	18-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-23	0%	33									
AW.RW.100100	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 7	14-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	10	18-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-33	0%	5									
AW.RW.100110	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 8	24-Feb-24	04-Mar-24	10	28-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-33	0%	9									
AW.RW.100120	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 9	05-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	10	28-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-23	0%	37									
AW.RW.100130	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 10	05-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	10	07-Apr-24	16-Apr-24	-33	0%	13									
<b>RW-CTW Wall Stem Construction Works Bay1-Bay10</b>											14-Feb-24	23-Apr-24	70	18-Mar-24	26-May-24	-33	0%	1
AW.RW.100140	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 1	14-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	14	18-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-33	0%	-25									
AW.RW.100160	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 3	14-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	14	18-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-33	0%	-25									
AW.RW.100150	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 2	28-Feb-24	12-Mar-24	14	01-Apr-24	14-Apr-24	-33	0%	-25									
AW.RW.100170	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 4	28-Feb-24	12-Mar-24	14	01-Apr-24	14-Apr-24	-33	0%	-25									
AW.RW.100180	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 5	13-Mar-24	26-Mar-24	14	15-Apr-24	28-Apr-24	-33	0%	1									
AW.RW.100200	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 7	13-Mar-24	26-Mar-24	14	15-Apr-24	28-Apr-24	-33	0%	-13									
AW.RW.100190	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 6	27-Mar-24	09-Apr-24	14	29-Apr-24	12-May-24	-33	0%	1									
AW.RW.100210	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 8	27-Mar-24	09-Apr-24	14	29-Apr-24	12-May-24	-33	0%	-13									
AW.RW.100220	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 9	10-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	14	13-May-24	26-May-24	-33	0%	1									
AW.RW.100230	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 10	10-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	14	13-May-24	26-May-24	-33	0%	-13									
<b>Stage 1 - CLP Ducts, FNO Ducts, Backfill and Road Construction (SB)</b>											20-Nov-23	27-Jun-24	83	14-Mar-24	26-Jun-24	1	0%	763
<b>Part 2 - Ch.600-680 (TTA028-301)</b>											20-Nov-23	27-Feb-24	45	18-Apr-24	12-Jun-24	-84	0%	775
S2A.PF.1080	Implement TTA - Close 80m of SB lane for UU installation	20-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	1	18-Apr-24	18-Apr-24	-119	0%	775									
S2A.PF.1090	Trial Pit to locate existing UUs	21-Nov-23	22-Nov-23	2	19-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	-119	0%	775									
S2A.PF.1110	Install lay CLP 132kv (80m)	06-Jan-24	30-Jan-24	21	22-Apr-24	17-May-24	-84	0%	775									
S2A.PF.1120	Install Telecom Ducts	06-Jan-24	30-Jan-24	21	22-Apr-24	17-May-24	-84	0%	775									
S2A.PF.1130	backfill and Install CLP 11kv Ducts	31-Jan-24	27-Feb-24	21	18-May-24	12-Jun-24	-84	0%	775									
S2A.PF.1135	Install Gas Main, Irrigation Lines and P.L. Duct	31-Jan-24	27-Feb-24	21	18-May-24	12-Jun-24	-84	0%	775									
<b>Part 3 - Ch.760-840 (TTA028-303)</b>											15-Mar-24	29-May-24	59	14-Mar-24	28-May-24	1	0%	-16
S2A.PF.1150	Implement TTA - Close 100m of SB lane for UU installation	15-Mar-24	15-Mar-24	1	14-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	1	0%	-16									
S2A.PF.1160	Trial Pit to locate existing UUs	16-Mar-24	18-Mar-24	2	15-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	1	0%	-16									
S2A.PF.1180	Install lay CLP 132kv (80m)	19-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	21	18-Mar-24	15-Apr-24	1	0%	-16									
S2A.PF.1190	Install Telecom Ducts	19-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	21	18-Mar-24	15-Apr-24	1	0%	-16									
S2A.PF.1200	backfill and Install CLP 11kv Ducts	17-Apr-24	11-May-24	21	16-Apr-24	10-May-24	1	0%	-16									
S2A.PF.1205	Install Gas Main, Irrigation Lines and P.L. Duct	17-Apr-24	11-May-24	21	16-Apr-24	10-May-24	1	0%	-16									
S2A.PF.1210	Backfill and Reinstate Road / Working Area	13-May-24	29-May-24	14	11-May-24	28-May-24	1	0%	-16									
<b>Part 4 - Ch.840-940 (TTA028-304)</b>											30-May-24	27-Jun-24	24	29-May-24	26-Jun-24	1	0%	-16
S2A.PF.2160	Implement TTA - Close 100m of SB lane for UU installation	30-May-24	30-May-24	1	29-May-24	29-May-24	1	0%	-16									

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)  
 Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24  
 Page : 6 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024										
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul					
S2A.PF.2170	Trial Pit to locate existing UUs	31-May-24	01-Jun-24	2	30-May-24	31-May-24	1	0%	-16											
S2A.PF.2190	Install lay CLP 132kv (80m)	03-Jun-24	27-Jun-24	21	01-Jun-24	26-Jun-24	1	0%	-16											
S2A.PF.2200	Install Telecom Ducts	03-Jun-24	27-Jun-24	21	01-Jun-24	26-Jun-24	1	0%	-16											
<b>Stage 2 - Water Main &amp; Gas Main, Backfill and Road Construction (NB)</b>																				
<b>Part 1 - Watermain along Nullah from Chou Tau West to RW-CTW (CH.640-675)</b>																				
S2A.PF.2005	Design and application for consent / Statutory Requirement (WSD/DSD)	08-Oct-23	25-Oct-23	18	08-Mar-24*	25-Mar-24	-152	0%	-47											
S2A.PF.2010	Consent approved from WSD/DSD	26-Oct-23		0	26-Mar-24*		-124	0%	-37											
S2A.PF.2040	Install DN700 Water Main, Test and Coat to welding joints (Assume 16m/week only laying works without excavation)	26-Oct-23	13-Nov-23	16	26-Mar-24	17-Apr-24	-124	0%	-37											
S2A.PF.2050	Reinstate Working Area	14-Nov-23	24-Nov-23	10	18-Apr-24	29-Apr-24	-124	0%	-37											
<b>Part 2 - Watermain along RW-CTW beside Nullah (CH.675-791)</b>																				
S2A.PF.2090	Install DN700 Water Main, Test and Coat to welding joints (Assume 16m/week only laying works without excavation)	13-Mar-24	18-May-24	52	15-Apr-24	17-Jun-24	-24	0%	-17											
S2A.PF.2100	Reinstate Working Area	19-Apr-24	13-Jun-24	45	20-May-24	12-Jul-24	-24	0%	6											
<b>Part 3 - Watermain along Nullah from RW-CTW to FBP03 (CH.792-880)</b>																				
S2A.PF.2140	Install DN700 Water Main, Test and Coat to welding joints (Assume 16m/week only laying works without excavation)	25-Nov-23	12-Jan-24	39	30-Apr-24	17-Jun-24	-124	0%	-37											
<b>Other Works - Drainage Works, Footpath and Carriage Way Construction</b>																				
<b>Drainage Works along Nullah</b>																				
<b>Drainage Eastside of Nullah</b>																				
S2A.DR.3010	Excavate & Construct Drainage MHs, CPs & Outfall and Lay DN650 & DN375 from Chau Tau West Road to SMH30050	09-Oct-23	01-Dec-23	46	08-Mar-24	06-May-24	-123	0%	-61											
S2A.DR.3020	Backfill to invert level and Construct MHs and lay DN375 - SMH30050 to SMH30030	02-Dec-23	27-Jan-24	46	07-May-24	02-Jul-24	-123	0%	-61											
<b>Drainage Westside of Nullah</b>																				
S2A.DR.3040	Implement TTA on F/P	16-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	1	08-Mar-24	08-Mar-24	7	0%	-50											
S2A.DR.3050	Trial Pit to locate existing UUs	16-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	2	09-Mar-24	11-Mar-24	7	0%	-50											
S2A.DR.3060	Excavate and Shift or Protect existing UUs	20-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	3	12-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	7	0%	-50											
S2A.DR.3070	Construct Outfall, CPs and MHs SMH81020 to SMH81010, and lay DN450 Drain	23-Mar-24	14-May-24	40	15-Mar-24	06-May-24	7	0%	-50											
S2A.DR.3080	Backfill and Reinstate Road / Work area	16-May-24	28-May-24	11	07-May-24	20-May-24	7	0%	-50											
<b>F/P and C/T Construction</b>																				
S2A.DR.3140	Construction of F/P and C/T - Part 1	29-May-24	16-Jul-24	40	21-May-24	08-Jul-24	7	0%	-50											
<b>Additional Nullah Modification Works (PMI068)</b>																				
<b>Trapezoidal Channel Nullah (CH770 to 830, total 60m)</b>																				
AW.TC.1320	Form a 300mm tall 15m long Access Ramp	22-Nov-23	03-Dec-23	12	08-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-107	0%	17											
AW.TC.1005	Break existing Nullah surface and formation to the designed profile	04-Dec-23	17-Dec-23	14	20-Mar-24	02-Apr-24	-107	0%	17											
<b>Nullah Along Lok Ma Chau Road</b>																				
AW.TC.1020	Backfill 125mm thick sub-base and form designed nullah profile	18-Dec-23	24-Dec-23	7	03-Apr-24	09-Apr-24	-107	0%	17											
AW.TC.1010	Waterproof underlay works	25-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	3	10-Apr-24	12-Apr-24	-107	0%	17											
AW.TC.1030	Formwork, Mesh Reinforcement Laying and Concrete	28-Dec-23	01-Jan-24	5	13-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	-107	0%	17											
AW.MS.0100	Commencement of UU Works along Lok Ma Chau Road at Trapezoidal Nullah	02-Jan-24	05-Jan-24	4	18-Apr-24	21-Apr-24	-107	0%	952											
<b>Nullah Along Car Park</b>																				
AW.TC.1170	Backfill 125mm thick sub-base and form designed nullah profile	02-Jan-24	08-Jan-24	7	18-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	-107	0%	17											
AW.TC.1160	Waterproof underlay work	09-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	3	25-Apr-24	27-Apr-24	-107	0%	17											
AW.TC.1180	Formwork, Mesh Reinforcement Laying and Concrete	12-Jan-24	16-Jan-24	5	28-Apr-24	02-May-24	-107	0%	17											
<b>Rectangular Channel Nullah (CH830 to 890, total 60m)</b>																				
<b>Nullah Rockfill Replacement and Blinding Concrete Laying</b>																				
<b>South Side of Nullah Blinding (Along Lok Ma Chau Road)</b>																				
AW.MS.0300	Install Sheet Piling Along Lok Ma Chau Road	25-Dec-23	14-Jan-24	21	08-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	-74	0%	1047											
<b>Nullah Base Slab Construction</b>																				
AW.RC.1010	Construction of Base Slab at Bay 1	17-Jan-24	24-Jan-24	36	02-Feb-24 A	08-Mar-24	-44	0%	-18											
AW.RC.1030	Construction of Base Slab at Bay 3	25-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	8	03-May-24	10-May-24	-99	0%	17											
AW.RC.1090	Construction of Base Slab at Bay 5	02-Feb-24	09-Feb-24	8	11-May-24	18-May-24	-99	0%	17											
AW.RC.1050	Construction of Base Slab at Bay 2	10-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	8	19-May-24	26-May-24	-99	0%	17											
AW.RC.1070	Construction of Base Slab at Bay 4	18-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	8	27-May-24	03-Jun-24	-99	0%	17											
<b>Nullah Vertical Stem Wall Construction</b>																				
AW.RC.1020	Construction of Nullah Stem Wall at Bay1	25-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	8	09-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	-44	0%	-18											

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)  
 Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24  
 Page : 7 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS







Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024						
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul	
S02CP3535	Piling Platform Erection	18-Nov-23	08-Dec-23	18	18-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	-97	0%	-88							
S02CP3540	Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P01 (2 nos) (CSD changed to 1 bored pilet)	09-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	21	12-Apr-24	07-May-24	-97	0%	-88							
S02CP3560	Sonic test and interface core	23-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	3	25-May-24	28-May-24	-97	0%	-62							
<b>Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P05</b>																
S02CP3420	Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P05 (2 nos)(CSD changed to 1 bored pilet)	04-Jan-24	20-Feb-24	38	08-Mar-24	25-Apr-24	-52	0%	-52							
S02CP3440	Sonic test and interface core	17-Feb-24	20-Feb-24	3	23-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	-52	0%	-52							
<b>Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B01</b>																
S2B.NM.2005	Excavate and Break Existing Nullah Southside Channel	16-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	14	08-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	-21	0%	-65							
S2B.NM.2010	Install Sheet Piling Along Southside Nullah for Temporary Piling Platform Erection	01-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	14	22-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-21	0%	-65							
S02CP3530	Preparation and Platform Erection Works for Bored Piles at Abutment ST01-B01 and FBP-05	15-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	7	05-Apr-24	12-Apr-24	-14	0%	-49							
S02CP3500	Stage 1 - Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B01 (1st 2 nos.)	23-Mar-24	29-Apr-24	28	13-Apr-24	17-May-24	-14	0%	-49							
S02CP3510	Stage 2 - Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B01 (2nd 2 nos.)	30-Apr-24	03-Jun-24	28	18-May-24	20-Jun-24	-14	0%	-49							
<b>Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B02</b>																
S02CP3750	Implement TTA	19-Dec-23	19-Dec-23	1	20-Mar-24	20-Mar-24	-73	0%	-47							
S02CP3740	Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B02 (change to 2 nos)	20-Dec-23	07-Feb-24	40	21-Mar-24	11-May-24	-73	0%	-47							
S02CP3760	Sonic test and interface core	20-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	3	22-May-24	24-May-24	-73	0%	6							
<b>Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P09</b>																
S02CP3710	Implement TTA	07-Feb-24	07-Feb-24	1	11-May-24	11-May-24	-73	0%	-47							
S02CP3700	Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P09 (2 nos) (CSD changed to 1 no.)	08-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	20	13-May-24	05-Jun-24	-73	0%	-47							
<b>Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P08</b>																
S02CP3670	Implement TTA	05-Mar-24	05-Mar-24	1	05-Jun-24	05-Jun-24	-73	0%	-47							
S02CP3660	Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P08 (2 nos) (CSD changed to 1 no.)	06-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	20	06-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	-73	0%	-47							
<b>Pilehead Treatment, Pile Cap and Pier/Abutment Construction</b>																
<b>At Pier ST01-P01</b>																
S02CP3990	Installation of ELS	26-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	14	29-May-24	11-Jun-24	-124	0%	-79							
<b>At Pier ST01-P05</b>																
S02CP3915	Installation of ELS	21-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	14	26-Apr-24	09-May-24	-65	0%	-65							
S02CP3918	Excavation and pilehead treatment	06-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	16	10-May-24	25-May-24	-65	0%	-65							
S02CP3920	Construction of pile cap	22-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	14	26-May-24	08-Jun-24	-65	0%	-65							
<b>At Abutment ST01-B02</b>																
S02CP4190	Installation of ELS	08-Feb-24	14-Feb-24	7	12-May-24	18-May-24	-94	0%	-1							
S02CP4200	Excavation and pilehead treatment	15-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	14	19-May-24	01-Jun-24	-94	0%	-1							
S02CP4210	Construction of pile cap	29-Feb-24	20-Mar-24	21	02-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	-94	0%	-1							
<b>At Pier ST01-P09</b>																
S02CP4150	Installation of ELS	06-Mar-24	12-Mar-24	7	06-Jun-24	12-Jun-24	-92	0%	-19							
<b>Substructure and Piling Works for CTFB</b>																
<b>Piling Works</b>																
<b>Installation of Bored Pile for Pier FBP-05</b>																
S02C722	Installation of bored piles for Pier FBP-05 (2 nos) (CSD changed to 1 BP)	04-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	50	15-Feb-24 A	04-Apr-24	88	0%	50							
S02C723	Sonic test and interface core	14-Jul-24	16-Jul-24	3	17-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	88	0%	51							
<b>Pilehead Treatment, Pile Cap and Pier/Abutment Construction</b>																
<b>At Pier FBP-06</b>																
S02C752	Construction of pier FBP-06	29-Oct-23	25-Nov-23	28	08-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-131	0%	5							
<b>At Abutment FBA-02</b>																
S02C1160	Installation of ELS	08-Oct-23	21-Oct-23	14	08-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	-152	0%	-32							
S02C1165	Excavation and pilehead treatment	22-Oct-23	06-Nov-23	16	22-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-152	0%	-32							
S02C1170	Construction of pile cap	07-Nov-23	04-Dec-23	28	07-Apr-24	04-May-24	-152	0%	-32							
S02C1180	Construction of pier FBA-02	12-Dec-23	08-Jan-24	28	12-May-24	08-Jun-24	-152	0%	-32							
<b>At Abutment FBA-01 (Changed to Socket-H-piles 8 nos.)</b>																
S02C1060	Installation of ELS	22-Oct-23	04-Nov-23	14	22-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-152	0%	-18							
S02C1065	Excavation and pilehead treatment	05-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	16	05-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	-152	0%	-18							
S02C1070	Construction of pile cap	21-Nov-23	18-Dec-23	28	21-Apr-24	18-May-24	-152	0%	-18							
<b>At Pier FBP-01</b>																
S02C1070	Construction of pile cap	06-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	18	10-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-33	0%	3							

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)  
 Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24  
 Page : 9 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS





Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024					
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul
S02C764	Construction of pier FBP-01	06-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	18	10-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-33	0%	3						
<b>At Pier FBP-02</b>		09-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	18	10-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-61	0%	196						
S02C1020	Construction of pier FBP-02	09-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	18	10-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-61	0%	196						
<b>At Pier FBP-03</b>		02-Jan-24	25-Feb-24	19	26-May-24	13-Jun-24	-109	0%	-106						
S02C1030	Installation of ELS	02-Jan-24	08-Jan-24	7	26-May-24	01-Jun-24	-145	0%	-106						
S02C1035	Excavation and pilehead treatment	14-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	12	02-Jun-24	13-Jun-24	-109	0%	-106						
<b>At Pier FBP-05</b>		02-Jul-24	26-Aug-24	56	05-Apr-24	30-May-24	88	0%	50						
S02C812	Installation of ELS	02-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	7	05-Apr-24	11-Apr-24	88	0%	50						
S02C813	Excavation and pilehead treatment	09-Jul-24	17-Jul-24	9	12-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	88	0%	50						
S02C814	Construction of pile cap	18-Jul-24	31-Jul-24	14	21-Apr-24	04-May-24	88	0%	50						
S02C815	Backfill and Reinstate Nullah Structure at Pier FBP-05 (Including Dimantle Bore Piling Platform)	01-Aug-24	12-Aug-24	12	05-May-24	16-May-24	88	0%	50						
S02C816	Construction of pier	13-Aug-24	26-Aug-24	14	17-May-24	30-May-24	88	0%	50						
<b>Section 3 of the Works- Completion of the works of Direct Road Link within Portion 1,2A,2B, 5 and 9</b>		08-Jun-23	12-May-24	373	08-Jun-23 A	14-Jun-24	-33	0%	60						
<b>Piling Works</b>		08-Oct-23	08-Feb-24	93	08-Mar-24 A	08-Jun-24	-121	0%	-18						
<b>Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P10</b>		08-Oct-23	25-Jan-24	89	12-Mar-24	08-Jun-24	-135	0%	-107						
<b>Access and Site Clearance</b>		08-Oct-23	21-Oct-23	7	12-Mar-24	18-Mar-24	-149	0%	-107						
S031255	Watermain Diversion Works	08-Oct-23	21-Oct-23	7	12-Mar-24*	18-Mar-24	-149	0%	-107						
<b>Piling Works</b>		22-Oct-23	25-Jan-24	82	19-Mar-24	08-Jun-24	-135	0%	-107						
S031250	Sheet Piling Installation Works	22-Oct-23	02-Dec-23	28	19-Mar-24	15-Apr-24	-135	0%	-107						
S031265	Slope Cut works	03-Dec-23	09-Dec-23	7	16-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	-135	0%	-107						
S031275	Construction Temporary Piling Platform	10-Dec-23	16-Dec-23	7	23-Apr-24	29-Apr-24	-135	0%	-107						
S031280	Installation of bored piles for Pier DRL-P10 (2 nos) (duration adjusted based on actual production rate)	17-Dec-23	25-Jan-24	40	30-Apr-24	08-Jun-24	-135	0%	-107						
<b>Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P09</b>		14-Dec-23	01-Feb-24	50	08-Mar-24 A	26-Apr-24	-85	0%	-51						
S031310	Installation of bored piles for Pier DRL-P9 (2 nos) (duration adjusted based on actual production rate)	14-Dec-23	22-Jan-24	40	08-Mar-24 A	16-Apr-24	-85	0%	-58						
S031320	Interface core and sonic test	30-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	3	24-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	-85	0%	-51						
<b>Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P08</b>		11-Nov-23	08-Feb-24	90	08-Mar-24	05-Jun-24	-118	0%	-15						
S031410	Installation of bored pile for Pier DRL-P08 (4nos) (duration adjusted based on actual production rate)	11-Nov-23	19-Jan-24	70	08-Mar-24	16-May-24	-118	0%	-23						
S031420	Interface core and sonic test	03-Feb-24	08-Feb-24	6	31-May-24	05-Jun-24	-118	0%	-15						
<b>Pilehead Treatment and Construction of Pile Cap</b>		08-Jun-23	25-Feb-24	370	08-Jun-23 A	11-Jun-24	-107	0%	-21						
<b>At Pier DRL-P09</b>		23-Jan-24	25-Feb-24	27	17-Apr-24	13-May-24	-78	0%	-58						
S031715	Demolish concrete decking for Bored Piling	23-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	3	17-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	-85	0%	-58						
S031720	Modification ELS and Excavation Works	26-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	7	20-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	-78	0%	-58						
S031730	Pilehead treatment	09-Feb-24	15-Feb-24	7	27-Apr-24	03-May-24	-78	0%	-58						
S031740	Construction of pile cap	16-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	10	04-May-24	13-May-24	-78	0%	-58						
<b>At Pier DRL-P06</b>		25-Dec-23	11-Feb-24	49	29-Mar-24	16-May-24	-95	0%	0						
S031810	Installation of ELS	25-Dec-23	07-Jan-24	14	29-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	-95	0%	0						
S031820	Excavation and pilehead treatment	08-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	14	12-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	-95	0%	0						
S031830	Construction of pile cap	22-Jan-24	11-Feb-24	21	26-Apr-24	16-May-24	-95	0%	0						
<b>At Pier DRL-P07</b>		04-Dec-23	27-Jan-24	55	08-Mar-24	01-May-24	-95	0%	8						
S031840	Installation of ELS	04-Dec-23	24-Dec-23	21	08-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	-95	0%	0						
S031850	Excavation and pilehead treatment	25-Dec-23	07-Jan-24	14	29-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	-95	0%	8						
S031860	Construction of pile cap	08-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	20	12-Apr-24	01-May-24	-95	0%	8						
<b>At Pier DRL-P08</b>		20-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	14	17-May-24	30-May-24	-118	0%	-9						
S031870	Installation of ELS	20-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	14	17-May-24	30-May-24	-118	0%	-9						
<b>At Abutment DRL-A01</b>		08-Jun-23	12-Dec-23	340	08-Jun-23 A	12-May-24	-152	0%	-40						
S031960	Excavation and pilehead treatment	08-Jun-23	07-Jul-23	304	08-Jun-23 A	06-Apr-24	-274	0%	-40						
S031970	Construction of pile cap	07-Nov-23	12-Dec-23	36	07-Apr-24	12-May-24	-152	0%	-40						
<b>At Approach Ramp</b>		13-Dec-23	11-Jan-24	30	13-May-24	11-Jun-24	-152	0%	-40						
S031980	Excavation and pilehead treatment	13-Dec-23	11-Jan-24	30	13-May-24	11-Jun-24	-152	0%	-40						
<b>Construction of Pier/Abutment Construction</b>		11-Nov-23	26-Apr-24	164	02-Jan-24 A	13-Jun-24	-48	0%	45						
S032110	Construction of pier DRL-P02 and backfill	09-Dec-23	28-Dec-23	63	12-Jan-24 A	14-Mar-24	-77	0%	116						
S032100	Construction of pier DRL-P03 and backfill	17-Nov-23	08-Dec-23	79	02-Jan-24 A	20-Mar-24	-103	0%	62						
S032020	Construction of pier DRL-P11 and backfill	01-Dec-23	20-Dec-23	62	26-Jan-24 A	27-Mar-24	-98	0%	34						

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)  
 Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24  
 Page : 10 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024					
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul
S032060	Construction of pier DRL-P04 and backfill	11-Nov-23	30-Nov-23	71	17-Jan-24 A	27-Mar-24	-118	0%	40	Construction of pier DRL-P04 and backfill					
S032050	Construction of pier DRL-P05 and backfill	07-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	65	24-Jan-24 A	28-Mar-24	29	0%	122	Construction of pier DRL-P05 and backfill					
S032080	Construction of pier DRL-P07 and backfill	03-Feb-24	24-Feb-24	22	08-May-24	29-May-24	-95	0%	8	Construction of pier DRL-P07 and backfill					
S032070	Construction of pier DRL-P06 and backfill	18-Feb-24	10-Mar-24	22	23-May-24	13-Jun-24	-95	0%	0	Construction of pier DRL-P06 and backfill					
<b>DRL-P09</b>		26-Feb-24	27-Mar-24	26	14-May-24	08-Jun-24	-73	0%	-58	Construction of pier DRL-P09 and backfill					
S032040.10	Falsework Modification	26-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	2	14-May-24	15-May-24	-78	0%	-58	Falsework Modification					
S032040.20	1st Wall stem construction works (2.4m height from top of Pile Cap)	28-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	7	16-May-24	22-May-24	-78	0%	-58	1st Wall stem construction works (2.4m height from top of Pile Cap)					
S032040.30	2nd Wall stem construction works (2.4m height to the bottom of Pierhead)	06-Mar-24	15-Mar-24	7	23-May-24	29-May-24	-75	0%	-58	2nd Wall stem construction works (2.4m height to the bottom of Pierhead)					
S032040	Construction of pier DRL-P09 and backfill	26-Feb-24	27-Mar-24	26	14-May-24	08-Jun-24	-73	0%	-58	Construction of pier DRL-P09 and backfill					
S032040.40	Final Pierhead Construction works (5.75m height)	16-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	10	30-May-24	08-Jun-24	-73	0%	-58	Final Pierhead Construction works (5.75m height)					
<b>Abutment and Approach Ramp</b>		13-Dec-23	01-Jan-24	20	13-May-24	01-Jun-24	-152	0%	-16	Construction of pier DRL-A01 and Cast Plinth					
S032140	Construction of pier DRL-A01 and Cast Plinth	13-Dec-23	01-Jan-24	20	13-May-24	01-Jun-24	-152	0%	-16	Construction of pier DRL-A01 and Cast Plinth					
<b>Superstructure</b>		19-Nov-23	12-May-24	99	08-Mar-24	14-Jun-24	-33	0%	60	Erection of Pierhead Segment					
<b>Erection of Pierhead Segment</b>		19-Nov-23	12-May-24	78	08-Mar-24	24-May-24	-12	0%	81	Erection of Pierhead Segment					
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P13</b>		19-Nov-23	16-Dec-23	28	08-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-110	0%	14	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P13					
S032500	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	19-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	2	08-Mar-24	09-Mar-24	-110	0%	14	Pierhead (precast shell) erection					
S032510	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P13	21-Nov-23	16-Dec-23	26	10-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-110	0%	14	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P13					
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P12</b>		25-Nov-23	22-Dec-23	28	08-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-104	0%	54	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P12					
S032530	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	25-Nov-23	26-Nov-23	2	08-Mar-24	09-Mar-24	-104	0%	54	Pierhead (precast shell) erection					
S032540	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P12	27-Nov-23	22-Dec-23	26	10-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-104	0%	54	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P12					
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P11</b>		18-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	10	25-Apr-24	04-May-24	-98	0%	34	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P11					
S032550	Cast Plinth (Type 1 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)	18-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	10	25-Apr-24	04-May-24	-98	0%	34	Cast Plinth (Type 1 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)					
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P05</b>		03-May-24	12-May-24	10	04-Apr-24	13-Apr-24	29	0%	122	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P05					
S032670	Cast Plinth (Type 1 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)	03-May-24	12-May-24	10	04-Apr-24	13-Apr-24	29	0%	122	Cast Plinth (Type 1 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)					
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P04</b>		29-Dec-23	25-Jan-24	28	25-Apr-24	22-May-24	-118	0%	40	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P04					
S032690	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	29-Dec-23	30-Dec-23	2	25-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	-118	0%	40	Pierhead (precast shell) erection					
S032700	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P04	31-Dec-23	25-Jan-24	26	27-Apr-24	22-May-24	-118	0%	40	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P04					
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P03</b>		06-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	28	27-Apr-24	24-May-24	-112	0%	53	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P03					
S032710	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	06-Jan-24	07-Jan-24	2	27-Apr-24	28-Apr-24	-112	0%	53	Pierhead (precast shell) erection					
S032720	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P03	08-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	26	29-Apr-24	24-May-24	-112	0%	53	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P03					
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P02</b>		08-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	10	29-Apr-24	08-May-24	-112	0%	73	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P02					
S032730	Cast Plinth (Type 3 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)	08-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	10	29-Apr-24	08-May-24	-112	0%	73	Cast Plinth (Type 3 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)					
<b>Erection of T-Span and End Span Segments</b>		27-Dec-23	05-Feb-24	61	15-Apr-24	14-Jun-24	-130	0%	-16	Erection of T-Span and End Span Segments					
<b>At Pier DRL-P13</b>		27-Dec-23	26-Jan-24	21	15-Apr-24	05-May-24	-100	0%	14	At Pier DRL-P13					
S032750	Implement TTA	27-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	1	15-Apr-24	15-Apr-24	-110	0%	14	Implement TTA					
S032820	Mobilisation of Plant & Equipment Support	28-Dec-23	06-Jan-24	10	16-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	-110	0%	14	Mobilisation of Plant & Equipment Support					
S032830	Erection of T-Span at Pier DRL-P13 (20 segments) (incl.stressing of C-tendons)	07-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	10	26-Apr-24	05-May-24	-100	0%	14	Erection of T-Span at Pier DRL-P13 (20 segments) (incl.stressing of C-tendons)					
<b>At Abutment DRL-A01</b>		24-Jan-24	05-Feb-24	13	02-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	-130	0%	-16	At Abutment DRL-A01					
S033240	Falseworks at Abutment A01 End Span	24-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	3	02-Jun-24	04-Jun-24	-130	0%	-16	Falseworks at Abutment A01 End Span					
S033200	Erection of end segments at Abutment A01(7 segments ) (incl.stressing of C-tendons)	27-Jan-24	05-Feb-24	10	05-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	-130	0%	-16	Erection of end segments at Abutment A01(7 segments ) (incl.stressing of C-tendons)					



Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)  
 Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24  
 Page : 11 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS



**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road**

**Link Phase 2**







Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Gantt Chart											
								18	25	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05
EPTI-364	Installation of Concealed Conduits	150	18-May-24	14-Nov-24	27-Dec-23	02-Jul-24	-113	[Gantt Bar]											
<b>Double Deck Footbridge</b>								[Gantt Bar]											
<b>DDF - Stage 2</b>								[Gantt Bar]											
<b>DDF - Stage 2 Piling Works</b>								[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1060	CE 024 (PMI 019, 036) Drainage Diversion (60cd EOT) (ELS & Excavation combined w/ P11-1 & 2)	45	13-Jun-24	27-Jul-24	17-Jan-24	01-Mar-24	-148	[Gantt Bar]											
<b>DDF - Stage 3</b>								[Gantt Bar]											
<b>DDF - Stage 3 Construct Pile Cap and Pier P12</b>								[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1568	Stage 3 - P12 Construct Pier (up to 1m above FGL)	12	05-Feb-24A	13-Feb-24A	06-Dec-23	06-Dec-23		[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1578	Stage 3 - P12 Backfilling	6	14-Feb-24A	17-Feb-24A	06-Dec-23	06-Dec-23		[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1588	Stage 3 - P12 Remove ELS	6	19-Feb-24A	22-Feb-24A	06-Dec-23	06-Dec-23		[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1598	Stage 3 - P12 Erect Scaffold Platform	6	23-Feb-24A	28-Feb-24A	06-Dec-23	06-Dec-23		[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1608	Stage 3 - P12 Construct Pier	18	29-Feb-24A	20-Mar-24	06-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	-68	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - P12 Construct Pier											
DDF-1609	Stage 3 - P12 Concealed Conduit Installation	18	29-Feb-24A	20-Mar-24	06-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	-68	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - P12 Concealed Conduit Installation											
<b>DDF - Stage 3 Construct Pile Cap and Pier T12</b>								[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1658	Stage 3 - T12 Erect Scaffold Platform	6	01-Feb-24A	07-Feb-24A	07-Oct-23	07-Oct-23		[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1668	Stage 3 - T12 Construct Pier (up to 1m above FGL)	14	08-Feb-24A	17-Feb-24A	07-Oct-23	07-Oct-23		[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1678	Stage 3 - T12 Backfilling	6	19-Feb-24A	22-Feb-24A	07-Oct-23	07-Oct-23		[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1688	Stage 3 - T12 Remove ELS	6	23-Feb-24A	29-Feb-24A	07-Oct-23	07-Oct-23		[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1698	Stage 3 - T12 Erect Scaffold Platform	6	01-Mar-24	07-Mar-24	07-Oct-23	13-Oct-23	-118	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - T12 Erect Scaffold Platform											
DDF-1708	Stage 3 - T12 Construct Pier	18	08-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	14-Oct-23	04-Nov-23	-118	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - T12 Construct Pier											
DDF-1709	Stage 3 - T12 Concealed Conduit Installation	18	08-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	05-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	-75	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - T12 Concealed Conduit Installation											
<b>DDF - Stage 3 Construct Pile Cap and Pier R12</b>								[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1758	Stage 3 - R12 Erect Scaffold Platform	6	01-Feb-24A	07-Feb-24A	17-Oct-23	17-Oct-23		[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1768	Stage 3 - R12 Construct Pier (up to 1m above FGL)	14	08-Feb-24A	27-Feb-24A	17-Oct-23	17-Oct-23		[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1778	Stage 3 - R12 Backfilling	6	28-Feb-24A	05-Mar-24	17-Oct-23	20-Oct-23	-110	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - R12 Backfilling											
DDF-1788	Stage 3 - R12 Remove ELS	6	06-Mar-24	12-Mar-24	21-Oct-23	28-Oct-23	-110	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - R12 Remove ELS											
DDF-1798	Stage 3 - R12 Erect Scaffold Platform	6	13-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	30-Oct-23	04-Nov-23	-110	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - R12 Erect Scaffold Platform											
DDF-1808	Stage 3 - R12 Construct Pier	16	02-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	06-Nov-23	23-Nov-23	-118	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - R12 Construct Pier											
DDF-1809	Stage 3 - R12 Concealed Conduit Installation	18	02-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	06-Nov-23	25-Nov-23	-118	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - R12 Concealed Conduit Installation											
<b>DDF - Stage 3 Construct Pile Cap and Pier Q12</b>								[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1958	Stage 3 - Q12 Erect Scaffold Platform	6	01-Feb-24A	07-Feb-24A	16-Nov-23	16-Nov-23		[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1968	Stage 3 - Q12 Construct Pier (up to 1m above FGL)	14	08-Feb-24A	27-Feb-24A	16-Nov-23	16-Nov-23		[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1978	Stage 3 - Q12 Backfilling	6	28-Feb-24A	05-Mar-24	16-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	-85	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - Q12 Backfilling											
DDF-1988	Stage 3 - Q12 Remove ELS	6	06-Mar-24	12-Mar-24	21-Nov-23	27-Nov-23	-85	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - Q12 Remove ELS											
DDF-1998	Stage 3 - Q12 Erect Scaffold Platform	6	13-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	28-Nov-23	04-Dec-23	-85	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - Q12 Erect Scaffold Platform											
DDF-2008	Stage 3 - Q12 Construct Pier	18	20-Mar-24	13-Apr-24	05-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	-85	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - Q12 Construct Pier											
DDF-2009	Stage 3 - Q12 Concealed Conduit Installation	18	20-Mar-24	13-Apr-24	05-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	-85	[Gantt Bar] Stage 3 - Q12 Concealed Conduit Installation											
<b>Stage 4</b>								[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1180	Stage 4 - Scaffold Set-up for Construct Pier, Beam & Slab for P12, Q12 & R12 (up to Level 1 SFL)	72	25-May-24	19-Aug-24	28-Dec-23	25-Mar-24	-118	[Gantt Bar]											
DDF-1190	Stage 4 - Portal Frame Set-up for GL-P @ EVA Carriageway	35	25-May-24	06-Jul-24	28-Dec-23	07-Feb-24	-118	[Gantt Bar]											
<b>Portion 4</b>								[Gantt Bar]											
<b>Portion 4 Works</b>								[Gantt Bar]											
P4-110	Upkeeping and Maintenance of Completed Works at Portion 4	780	16-Mar-23A	24-Nov-24	01-Mar-24	24-Nov-24	0	[Gantt Bar]											

---

---

**APPENDIX B  
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

---

---

## Appendix B - Action and Limit Levels

**Table B-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-Hour TSP**

Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS – 1a	353	500
DMS – 2A	370	
DMS – 3	351	
DMS – 4A	350	

**Table B-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP**

Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS – 1	184	260
DMS – 2A	166	
DMS – 3	166	
DMS – 4A	152	

**Table B-3 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise**

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) *

Noted: If works are to be carried during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

(\*) reduce to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

**Table B-4 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality**

<b>Parameter (unit)</b>	<b>Water Depth</b>	<b>Action Level</b>	<b>Limit Level</b>
DO (mg/L)	Depth average	IS1: <u>7.0 / NA</u> <sup>(4)</sup> IS2: <u>5.3 / NA</u> <sup>(4)</sup> IS4: <u>4.1 / NA</u> <sup>(4)</sup> IS6: <u>5.9</u> BS1: <u>3.9 / NA</u> <sup>(4)</sup>	IS1: <u>6.8 or 4</u> <sup>(4)</sup> IS2: <u>5.2 or 4</u> <sup>(4)</sup> IS4: <u>3.8 or 4</u> <sup>(4)</sup> IS6: <u>5.8</u> BS1: <u>3.7 or 4</u> <sup>(4)</sup>
Turbidity (NTU)	Depth average	IS1: <u>27.7</u> IS2: <u>35.5</u> IS4: <u>70.9</u> BS1: <u>29.9</u>	IS1: <u>29.9</u> IS2: <u>38.1</u> IS4: <u>74.6</u> BS1: <u>32.6</u>
		IS6: 120% of upstream control station (CS5)	IS6: 130% of upstream control station (CS5)
SS (mg/L)	Depth average	IS1: <u>28.0</u> IS2: <u>39.8</u> IS4: <u>155</u> BS1: <u>36.5</u>	IS1: <u>28.8</u> IS2: <u>41.2</u> IS4: <u>175</u> BS1: <u>36.9</u>
		IS6: 120% of upstream control station (CS5)	IS6: 130% of upstream control station (CS5)

Note:

- (1) Depth-averaged was calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths
- (2) For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limit would occur when monitoring result at impact stations was lower than the limit.
- (3) For SS & turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits would occur when monitoring result at impact stations was higher than the limits.
- (4) The proposal of adopting 4 mg/L as the Limit Level of DO for the period from April to September due to seasonal change of DO was accepted by EPD via email on 10 Dec 2019.

---

---

**APPENDIX C  
COPIES OF CALIBRATION  
CERTIFICATES**

---

---









<b>RECALIBRATION</b>
<b>DUE DATE:</b>
January 15, 2025

# Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: January 15, 2024	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 294	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 755.4	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 2896		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4360	3.3	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0280	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9150	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8650	8.9	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7190	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0031	0.6985	1.4195	0.9956	0.6933	0.8823
0.9989	0.9717	2.0075	0.9915	0.9645	1.2477
0.9968	1.0894	2.2444	0.9894	1.0813	1.3950
0.9956	1.1510	2.3539	0.9882	1.1424	1.4631
0.9904	1.3775	2.8390	0.9831	1.3673	1.7645
<b>QSTD</b>	m=	<b>2.08157</b>	<b>QA</b>	m=	<b>1.30344</b>
	b=	<b>-0.02865</b>		b=	<b>-0.01780</b>
	r=	<b>0.99981</b>		r=	<b>0.99981</b>

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left( \frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va= $\Delta Vol \left( \frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= $1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.  
 145 South Miami Avenue  
 Village of Cleves, OH 45002

[www.tisch-env.com](http://www.tisch-env.com)  
 TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610  
 FAX: (513)467-9009

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39724B
Date of Issue:	2024-01-15
Date Received:	2024-01-13
Date Tested:	2024-01-13
Date Completed:	2024-01-15
Next Due Date:	2024-03-14

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for Calibration:**

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X23809
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-03

**Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications & Methodology:**

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

**Results:**

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.134
-------------------------	-------

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*  
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-03	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23809	2203
Calibration Date:	13-Jan-24	13-Jan-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

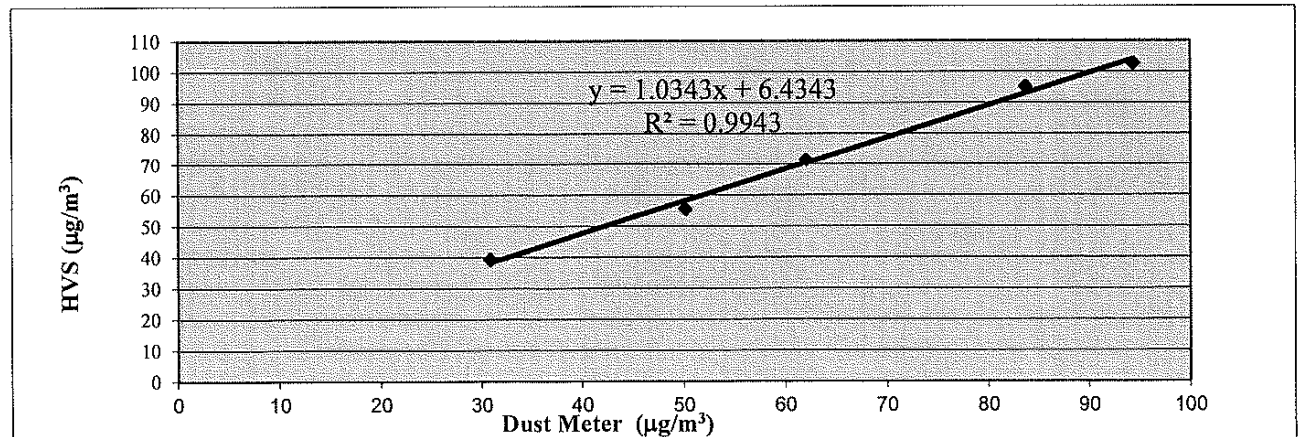
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) X-axis	Mass concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) Y-axis
1	31	39
2	50	56
3	62	72
4	84	95
5	94	103
<b>Average</b>	<b>64.3</b>	<b>72.9</b>

By Linear Regression of Y on X  
 Slope, mw = 1.0343 Intercept, bw = 6.4343  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9972

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	72.9
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	64.3
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF  
 SCF = [ K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) ] 1.134



QC Reviewer: LEE MAN YEE Signature: hee Date: 13/1/24

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39951B
Date of Issue:	2024-03-11
Date Received:	2024-03-08
Date Tested:	2024-03-08
Date Completed:	2024-03-11
Next Due Date:	2024-05-10

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for Calibration:**

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X23809
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-03

**Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications & Methodology:**

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

**Results:**

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.116
-------------------------	-------

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*  
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-03	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23809	2203
Calibration Date:	8-Mar-24	8-Mar-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

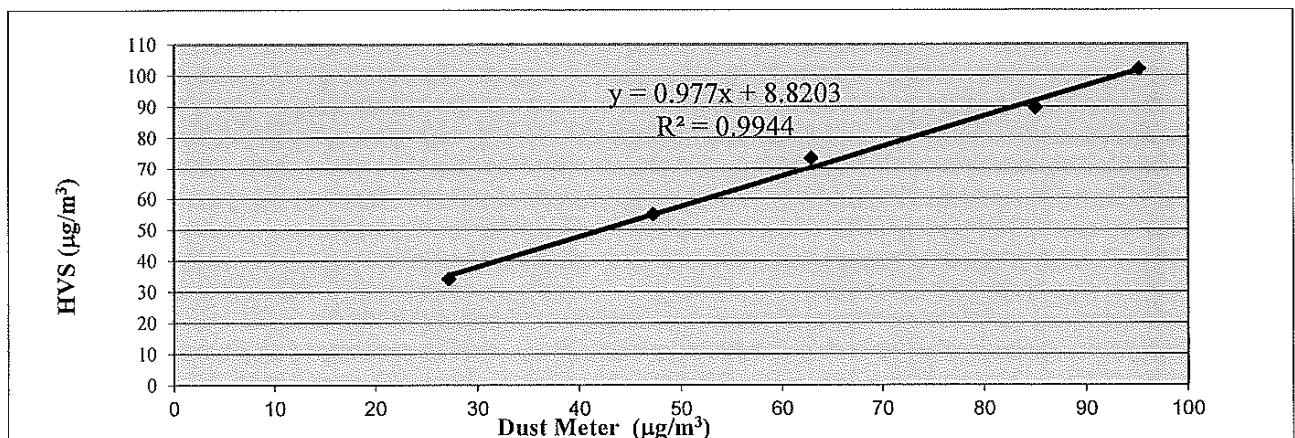
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) X-axis	Mass concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) Y-axis
1	27	34
2	47	55
3	63	73
4	85	90
5	95	102
<b>Average</b>	<b>63.5</b>	<b>70.9</b>

By Linear Regression of Y on X  
 Slope, mw = 0.9770 Intercept, bw = 8.8203  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9972

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	70.9
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	63.5
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF  
 $\text{SCF} = | K = \text{High Volume Sampler} / \text{Dust Meter, } (\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3) |$  1.116



QC Reviewer: LBB MAN 1182 Signature: his Date: 8/3/24

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39724C
Date of Issue:	2024-01-15
Date Received:	2024-01-13
Date Tested:	2024-01-13
Date Completed:	2024-01-15
Next Due Date:	2024-03-14

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for Calibration:**

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X23810
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-04

**Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications & Methodology:**

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

**Results:**

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.118
-------------------------	-------

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*  
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager



## TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-04	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23810	2203
Calibration Date:	13-Jan-24	13-Jan-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

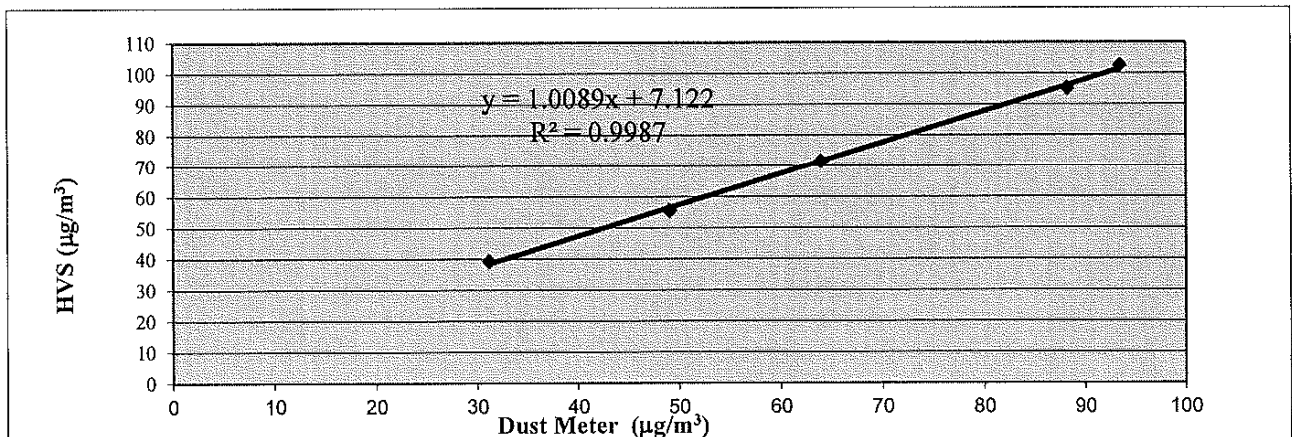
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) X-axis	Mass concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) Y-axis
1	31	39
2	49	56
3	64	72
4	88	95
5	94	103
Average	65.2	72.9

By Linear Regression of Y on X  
 Slope, mw = 1.0089 Intercept, bw = 7.1220  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9993

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	72.9
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	65.2
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF  
 SCF = [ K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) ] 1.118



QC Reviewer: Liz MAN MB2 Signature: he Date: 13/1/24

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39951C
Date of Issue:	2024-03-11
Date Received:	2024-03-08
Date Tested:	2024-03-08
Date Completed:	2024-03-11
Next Due Date:	2024-05-10

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for Calibration:**

Description : Dust Monitor  
 Manufacturer : Met One Instruments  
 Model No. : AEROCET-831  
 Serial No. : X23810  
 Flow rate : 0.1 cfm  
 Zero Count Test : 0 count per 1 minute  
 Equipment No. : WA-01-04

**Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius  
 Relative Humidity : 40-70%

**Test Specifications & Methodology:**

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

**Results:**

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.122
-------------------------	-------

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
 PATRICK TSE  
 General Manager

## TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-04	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23810	2203
Calibration Date:	8-Mar-24	8-Mar-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

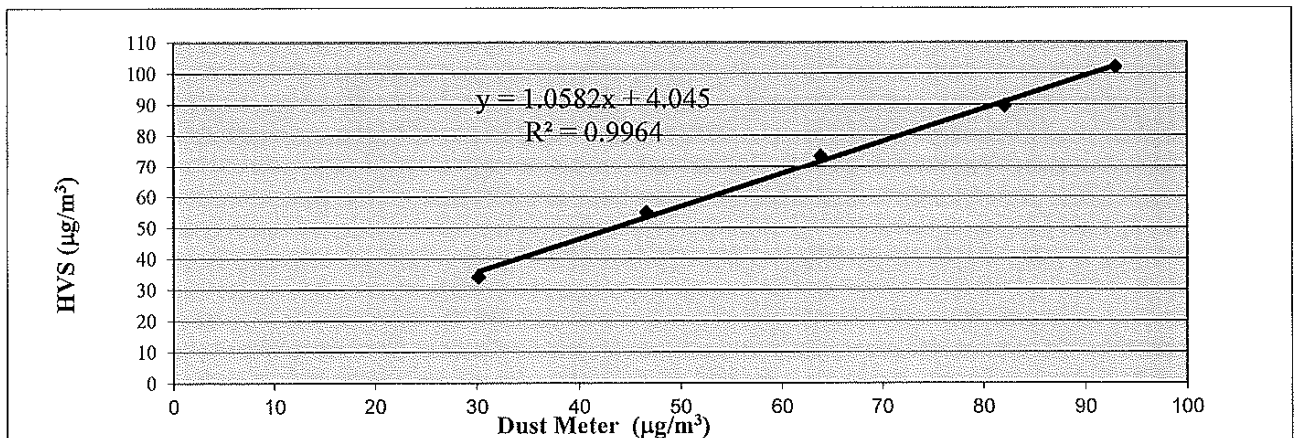
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) X-axis	Mass concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) Y-axis
1	30	34
2	47	55
3	64	73
4	82	90
5	93	102
Average	63.2	70.9

By Linear Regression of Y on X  
 Slope, mw = 1.0582 Intercept, bw = 4.0450  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9982

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	70.9
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	63.2
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF  
 SCF = [ K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) ] 1.122



QC Reviewer: LBB MW 1/2 Signature: he Date: 8/3/24

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39869
Date of Issue:	2024-02-26
Date Received:	2024-02-23
Date Tested:	2024-02-23
Date Completed:	2024-02-26
Next Due Date:	2024-04-25

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for Calibration:**

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X24476
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-05

**Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications & Methodology:**

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

**Results:**

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.069
-------------------------	-------

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-05	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X24476	2203
Calibration Date:	23-Feb-24	23-Feb-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

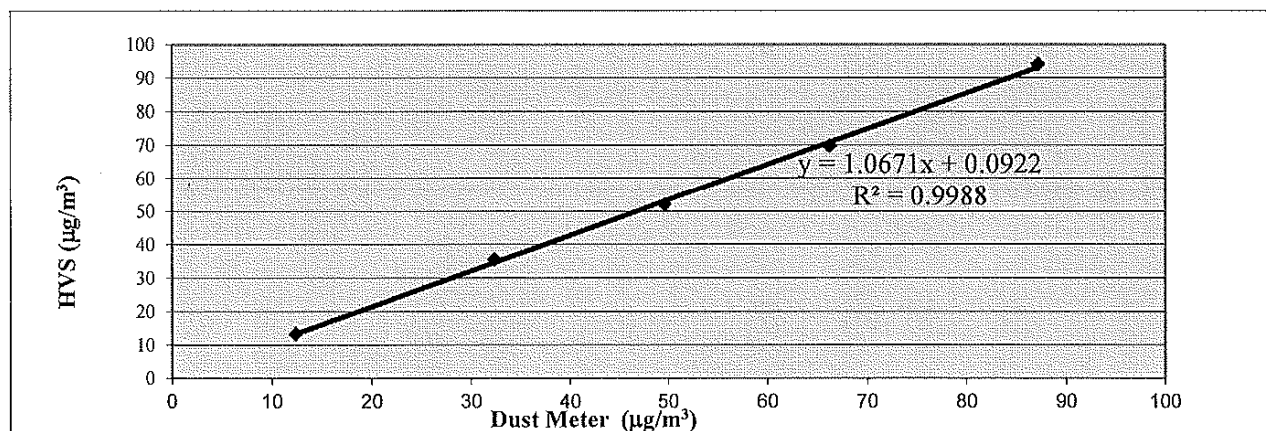
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) X-axis	Mass concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) Y-axis
1	12	13
2	32	36
3	50	52
4	66	70
5	87	94
<b>Average</b>	<b>49.6</b>	<b>53.0</b>

By Linear Regression of Y on X  
 Slope, mw = 1.0671 Intercept, bw = 0.0922  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9994

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	53.0
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	49.6
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF  
 SCF = [ K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) ] 1.069



QC Reviewer: LEE MAN HO Signature: Lee Date: 23/2/24

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39869B
Date of Issue:	2024-02-26
Date Received:	2024-02-23
Date Tested:	2024-02-23
Date Completed:	2024-02-26
Next Due Date:	2024-04-25

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for Calibration:**

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X24479
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-08

**Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications & Methodology:**

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

**Results:**

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.100
-------------------------	-------

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



**PATRICK TSE**

*General Manager*



## TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-08	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X24479	2203
Calibration Date:	23-Feb-24	23-Feb-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

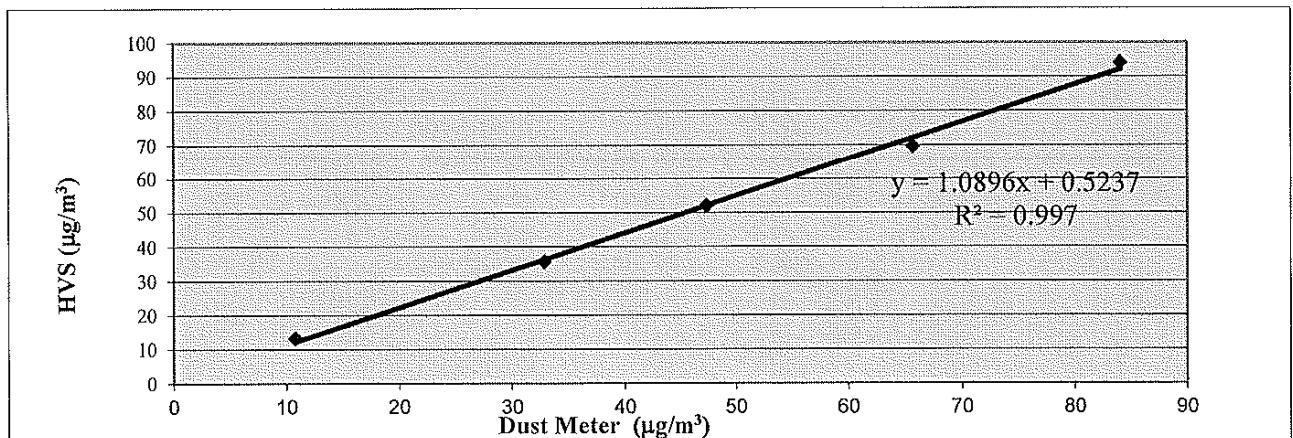
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) X-axis	Mass concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) Y-axis
1	11	13
2	33	36
3	47	52
4	66	70
5	84	94
<b>Average</b>	<b>48.2</b>	<b>53.0</b>

By Linear Regression of Y on X  
 Slope, mw = 1.0896 Intercept, bw = 0.5237  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9985

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	53.0
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	48.2
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF  
 SCF = [ K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) ] 1.100



QC Reviewer: LBE MAN HEZ Signature: he Date: 23/2/24

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39869D
Date of Issue:	2024-02-26
Date Received:	2024-02-23
Date Tested:	2024-02-23
Date Completed:	2024-02-26
Next Due Date:	2024-04-25

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for Calibration:**

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X24478
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-10

**Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications & Methodology:**

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

**Results:**

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.075
-------------------------	-------

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



**PATRICK TSE**

*General Manager*

## TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-10	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X24478	2203
Calibration Date:	23-Feb-24	23-Feb-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

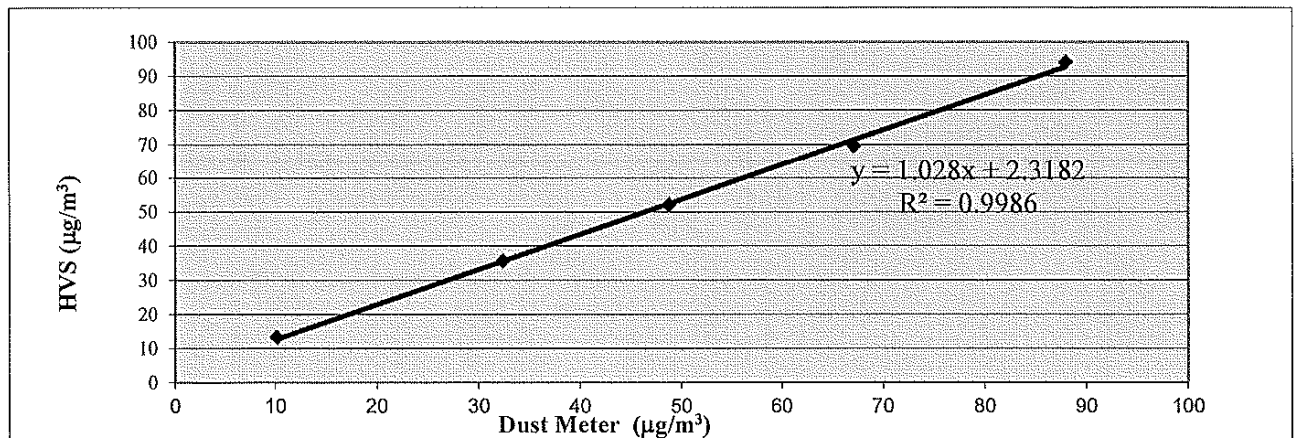
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) X-axis	Mass concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) Y-axis
1	10	13
2	32	36
3	49	52
4	67	70
5	88	94
<b>Average</b>	<b>49.3</b>	<b>53.0</b>

By Linear Regression of Y on X  
 Slope, mw = 1.0280 Intercept, bw = 2.3182  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9993

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	53.0
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	49.3
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF  
 SCF = [ K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) ] 1.075



QC Reviewer: LBE MIAW HEB Signature: hes Date: 23/2/24

### TEST REPORT

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39950E
Date of Issue:	2024-03-04
Date Received:	2024-03-01
Date Tested:	2024-03-01
Date Completed:	2024-03-04
Next Due Date:	2025-03-03

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

### Certificate of Calibration

**Item for calibration:**

Description : Sound Level Meter  
Manufacturer : BSWA  
Model No. : BSWA 308  
Serial No. : 580008  
Equipment No. : WN-01-06

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity : 40-70%

**Test Specifications:**

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

**Methodology:**

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

**Results:**

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39952
Date of Issue:	2024-03-11
Date Received:	2024-03-08
Date Tested:	2024-03-08
Date Completed:	2024-03-11
Next Due Date:	2025-03-10

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for calibration:**

Description	: Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: BSWA
Model No.	: BSWA 308
Serial No.	: 580011
Equipment No.	: WN-01-08

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications:**

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

**Methodology:**

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

**Results:**

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*  
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TEST REPORT

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	37894A
Date of Issue:	2023-03-13
Date Received:	2023-03-10
Date Tested:	2023-03-10
Date Completed:	2023-03-13
Next Due Date:	2024-03-12

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

### Certificate of Calibration

**Item for calibration:**

Description	: Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: BSWA
Model No.	: BSWA 308
Serial No.	: 580013
Equipment No.	: WN-01-09

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications:**

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

**Methodology:**

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

**Results:**

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*  
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager



## TEST REPORT

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39952A
Date of Issue:	2024-03-11
Date Received:	2024-03-08
Date Tested:	2024-03-08
Date Completed:	2024-03-11
Next Due Date:	2025-03-10

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

### Certificate of Calibration

**Item for calibration:**

Description	: Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: BSWA
Model No.	: BSWA 308
Serial No.	: 580013
Equipment No.	: WN-01-09

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications:**

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

**Methodology:**

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

**Results:**

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

### TEST REPORT

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	38981
Date of Issue:	2023-10-03
Date Received:	2023-09-29
Date Tested:	2023-09-29
Date Completed:	2023-10-03
Next Due Date:	2024-10-02

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

### Certificate of Calibration

**Item for calibration:**

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24803
Equipment No.	: N-09-03

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Methodology:**

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

**Results:**

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TEST REPORT

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1801, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	38981A
Date of Issue:	2023-10-03
Date Received:	2023-09-29
Date Tested:	2023-09-29
Date Completed:	2023-10-03
Next Due Date:	2024-10-02

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

### Certificate of Calibration

**Item for calibration:**

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24780
Equipment No.	: N-09-05

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Methodology:**

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

**Results:**

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TEST REPORT

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39318E
Date of Issue:	2023-11-13
Date Received:	2023-11-11
Date Tested:	2023-11-11
Date Completed:	2023-11-13
Next Due Date:	2024-05-12

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

Page: 1 of 2

### Certificate of Calibration

**Item for calibration:**

Description : Weather Stations, Vantage Pro2  
Manufacturer : Davis Instruments  
Model No. : 6152CUK  
Serial No. : AK130520007

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity : 40-70 %

**Test Specifications:**

1. Performance check of anemometer
2. Performance check of wind direction sensor

**Methodology:**

In-house method with reference anemometer

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	37674E
Date of Issue:	2023-12-26
Date Received:	2023-12-23
Date Tested:	2023-12-23
Date Completed:	2023-12-26
Next Due Date:	2024-06-25

Page: 2 of 2

**Results:**

1. Performance check of anemometer

Air Velocity, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Instrument Reading (V1)	Reference Value (V1)	D = V1 - V2
2.00	2.00	0.00

2. Performance check of wind direction sensor

Wind Direction (°)		Difference D (°)
Instrument Reading (W1)	Reference Value (W2)	D = W1 - W2
0	0	0
45	45	0
90	90	0
135.1	135	0.1
180	180	0
225.2	225	0.2
270	270	0
315.2	315	0.2
360	360	0

\*\*\*\*\*END OF REPORT\*\*\*\*\*

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited (EM&A)  
RM 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	40029C
Date of Issue:	2024-03-22
Date Received:	2024-03-21
Date Tested:	2024-03-21 to 2024-03-22
Date Completed:	2024-03-22

**ATTN:** Miss Mei Ling Tang

Page: 1 of 2

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for calibration:**

YSI EXO1 Multiparameter Sondes	Equipment No.:	SW-08-121
Manufacturer:	YSI Incorporated, a Xylem brand	
Description:	Model No.	Serial No.
- EXO1 Sonde, 100 meter Depth, 4 Sensor ports	599502-24	17B101447
- EXO Optical DO Sensor, Ti	599100-01	16J101001
- EXO conductivity/Temperature Sensor, Ti	599870	17B100798
- EXO Turbidity Sensor, Ti	599101-01	17B102266
- EXO pH Sensor Assembly, Guarded, Ti	599701	17B100250

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity : 40-70%

**Test Specifications:**

Performance checking for Conductivity, Temperature, pH, Dissolved oxygen (D.O.) and Turbidity

**Methodology:**

According to manufacturer instruction manual, APHA 20e 4500-O C

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*  
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager



## TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	40029C
Date of Issue:	2024-03-22
Date Received:	2024-03-21
Date Tested:	2024-03-21 to 2024-03-22
Date Completed:	2024-03-22
Page:	2 of 2

<b>Certificate of Calibration</b>
-----------------------------------

**Results:**

**Conductivity performance checking**

	Instrument Readings ( $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ )	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
KCl stock solution (12890 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ )	13200	12246-13534	Pass

**Temperature performance checking**

Reference thermometer- E431 Readings ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Instrument Readings ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Correction ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Comment
20.0	20.001	-0.001	N/A

**pH performance checking**

	Instrument Readings (pH unit)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
pH QC buffer 4.00	4.03	$4.00 \pm 0.10$	Pass
pH QC buffer 6.86	6.81	$6.86 \pm 0.10$	Pass
pH QC buffer 9.18	9.20	$9.18 \pm 0.10$	Pass

**D.O. performance checking**

	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
Zero DO solution	0.09	$<0.1\text{mg}/\text{L}$	Pass

Winkler Titration value (mg/L)	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
7.98	8.05	Difference between Titration value and instrument reading $<0.2\text{mg}/\text{L}$	Pass

**Turbidity performance checking**

Turbidity stock solution	Instrument Readings (NTU)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
10 NTU	10.16	9.0-11.0	Pass
50 NTU	51.28	45.0-55.0	Pass
100 NTU	103.7	90.0-110.0	Pass

**Depth performance checking**

Water Depth	Instrument Readings (m)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
0.5 meter	0.50	0.45-0.55	Pass

\*\*\*\*\*END OF REPORT\*\*\*\*\*

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited (EM&A)  
RM 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39516D
Date of Issue:	2023-12-22
Date Received:	2023-12-21
Date Tested:	2023-12-21 to 2023-12-22
Date Completed:	2023-12-22

**ATTN:** Miss Mei Ling Tang

Page: 1 of 2

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for calibration:**

YSI EXO1 Multiparameter Sondes	Equipment No.:	SW-08-129
Manufacturer:	YSI Incorporated, a Xylem brand	
Description:	Model No.	Serial No.
- EXO1 Sonde, 100 meter Depth, 4 Sensor ports	599502-24	17B101455
- EXO Optical DO Sensor, Ti	599100-01	17M101337
- EXO conductivity/Temperature Sensor, Ti	599870	17B100784
- EXO Turbidity Sensor, Ti	599101-01	16J101112
- EXO pH Sensor Assembly, Guarded, Ti	599701	16J100565

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity : 40-70%

**Test Specifications:**

Performance checking for Conductivity, Temperature, pH, Dissolved oxygen (D.O.) and Turbidity

**Methodology:**

According to manufacturer instruction manual, APHA 20e 4500-O C

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	39516D
Date of Issue:	2023-12-22
Date Received:	2023-12-21
Date Tested:	2023-12-21 to 2023-12-22
Date Completed:	2023-12-22

Page: 2 of 2

### Certificate of Calibration

**Results:**

**Conductivity performance checking**

	Instrument Readings ( $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ )	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
KCl stock solution (12890 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ )	12900	12246-13534	Pass

**Temperature performance checking**

Reference thermometer- E431 Readings ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Instrument Readings ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Correction ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Comment
20.0	19.998	+0.002	N/A

**pH performance checking**

	Instrument Readings (pH unit)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
pH QC buffer 4.00	4.04	$4.00 \pm 0.10$	Pass
pH QC buffer 6.86	6.86	$6.86 \pm 0.10$	Pass
pH QC buffer 9.18	9.24	$9.18 \pm 0.10$	Pass

**D.O. performance checking**

	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
Zero DO solution	0.08	<0.1mg/L	Pass

Winkler Titration value (mg/L)	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
8.12	8.03	Difference between Titration value and instrument reading <0.2mg/L	Pass

**Turbidity performance checking**

Turbidity stock solution	Instrument Readings (NTU)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
10 NTU	10.02	9.0-11.0	Pass
50 NTU	50.11	45.0-55.0	Pass
100 NTU	100.5	90.0-110.0	Pass

**Depth performance checking**

Water Depth	Instrument Readings (m)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
0.5 meter	0.50	0.45-0.55	Pass

\*\*\*\*\*END OF REPORT\*\*\*\*\*

---

---

**APPENDIX D  
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING  
SCHEDULES**

---

---

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**  
**Impact Monitoring Schedule (March 2024)**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1-Mar	2-Mar
					24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	
<b>3-Mar</b>	4-Mar	5-Mar	6-Mar	7-Mar	8-Mar	9-Mar
	1hr TSP X 3 Noise  Avifauna (Pond 12) Water Quality Monitoring	Aquatic Fauna Survey	Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	1hr TSP X 3  Water Quality Monitoring	
<b>10-Mar</b>	11-Mar	12-Mar	13-Mar	14-Mar	15-Mar	16-Mar
	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only)  Avifauna (Pond 12) Herpetofauna Survey Water Quality Monitoring		24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise	Water Quality Monitoring	
<b>17-Mar</b>	18-Mar	19-Mar	20-Mar	21-Mar	22-Mar	23-Mar
	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only)  24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise  Avifauna (Pond 12)	Water Quality Monitoring		Avifauna (Flightline Survey) 24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	
<b>24-Mar</b>	25-Mar	26-Mar	27-Mar	28-Mar	29-Mar	30-Mar
	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) 1hr TSP X 3 Noise  Water Quality Monitoring	Avifauna (Pond 12)	24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3		
<b>31-Mar</b>						

**Air Quality Monitoring Station**

DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road  
DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau  
DMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road  
DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

**Noise Monitoring Station**

NMS-1 - Village House in Ha Wan Tsuen  
NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road  
NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road  
NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

**Water Quality Monitoring Station**

CS1 - Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
IS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
IS2 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
IS4 - Impact Station for at Ping Hang Stream  
CS5 - Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road  
IS6 - Impact Station next to Lung Hau Road  
BS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
(Terminated starting from 28 June 2021- approved by EPD  
via email dated 22 June 2021)

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**  
**Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule (April 2024)**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	<b>1-Apr</b>	2-Apr	3-Apr	<b>4-Apr</b>	5-Apr	6-Apr
		Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) Avifauna (Pond 12) 24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise		Water Quality Monitoring	
<b>7-Apr</b>	8-Apr	9-Apr	10-Apr	11-Apr	12-Apr	13-Apr
	24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise Avifauna (Pond 12)	Aquatic Fauna Survey  Water Quality Monitoring		24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	
<b>14-Apr</b>	15-Apr	16-Apr	17-Apr	18-Apr	19-Apr	20-Apr
	1hr TSP X 3 Noise Avifauna (Pond 12) Water Quality Monitoring		Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) 1hr TSP X 3  Water Quality Monitoring	
<b>21-Apr</b>	22-Apr	23-Apr	24-Apr	25-Apr	26-Apr	27-Apr
	Water Quality Monitoring	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only)  Herpetofauna Survey	24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise Avifauna (Pond 12)	Avifauna (Flightline Survey)  Water Quality Monitoring	
<b>28-Apr</b>	29-Apr	30-Apr				
	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only)  Avifauna (Pond 12) 24hr TSP	1hr TSP X 3 Noise  Water Quality Monitoring				

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

**Air Quality Monitoring Station**

DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road  
DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau  
DMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road  
DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

**Noise Monitoring Station**

NMS-1 - Village House in Ha Wan Tsuen  
NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road  
NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road  
NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

**Water Quality Monitoring Station**

CS1 - Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
IS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
IS2 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
IS4 - Impact Station for at Ping Hang Stream  
CS5 - Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road  
IS6 - Impact Station next to Lung Hau Road  
BS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
(Terminated starting from 28 June 2021- approved by EPD via email dated 22 June 2021)



---

---

**APPENDIX E  
1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS  
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

---

---

## Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

<b>Location DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road</b>			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
4-Mar-24	8:30	Cloudy	66.7
4-Mar-24	9:30	Cloudy	63.3
4-Mar-24	10:30	Cloudy	47.4
8-Mar-24	8:00	Sunny	35.9
8-Mar-24	9:00	Sunny	35.9
8-Mar-24	10:00	Sunny	38.5
14-Mar-24	9:00	Cloudy	166.3
14-Mar-24	10:00	Cloudy	136.9
14-Mar-24	11:00	Cloudy	105.8
19-Mar-24	9:00	Cloudy	42.0
19-Mar-24	10:00	Cloudy	47.5
19-Mar-24	11:00	Cloudy	43.1
25-Mar-24	8:00	Sunny	133.7
25-Mar-24	9:00	Sunny	146.6
25-Mar-24	10:00	Sunny	151.0
28-Mar-24	8:00	Fine	110.4
28-Mar-24	9:00	Fine	109.5
28-Mar-24	10:00	Fine	122.4
		Minimum	35.9
		Maximum	166.3
		Average	89.1

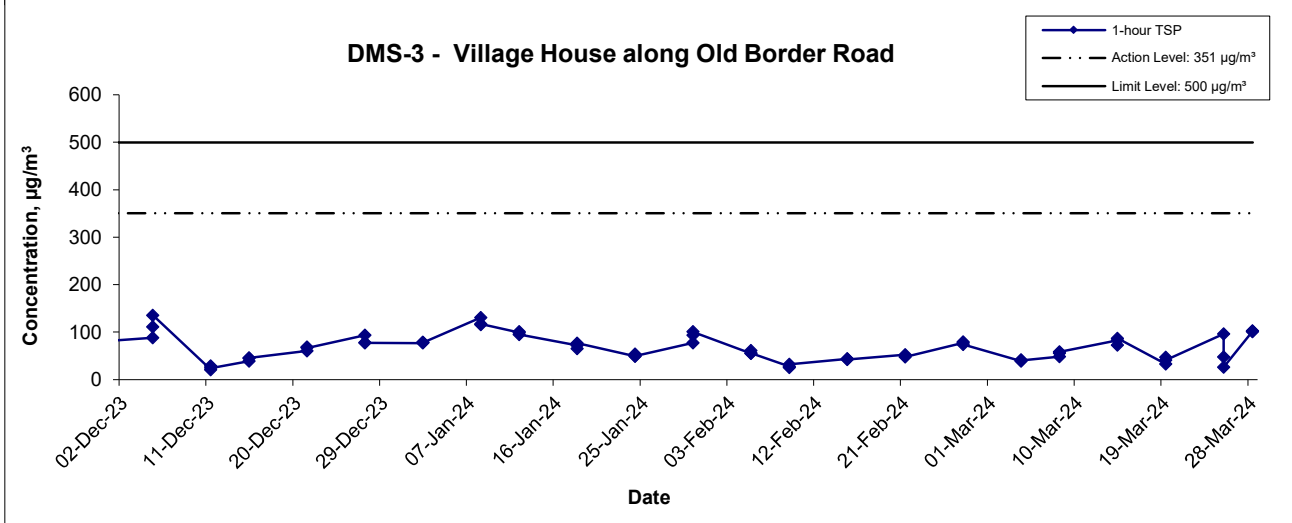
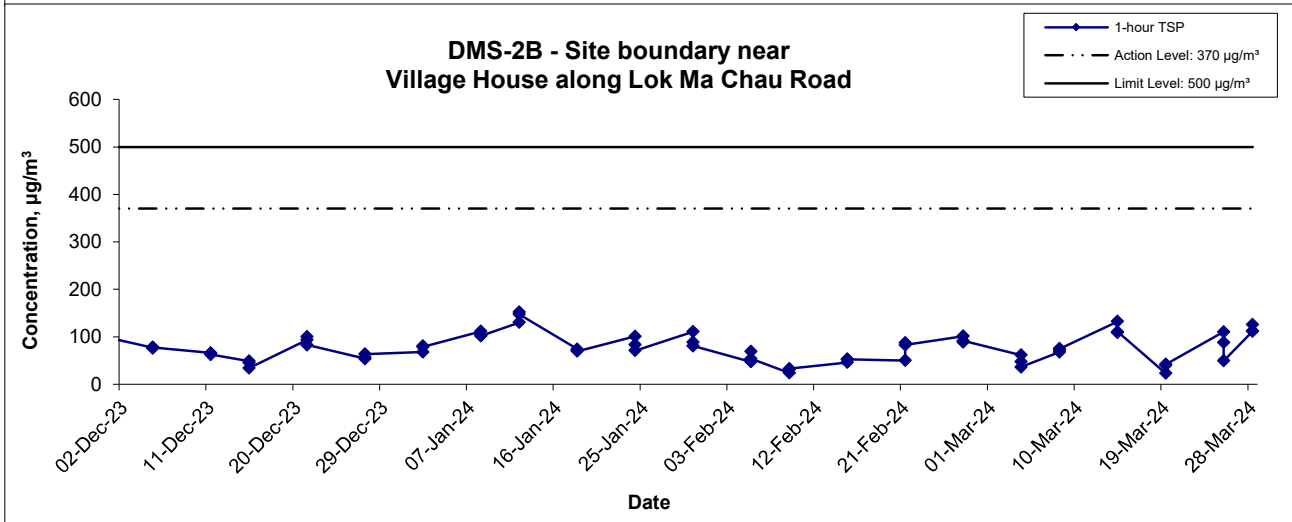
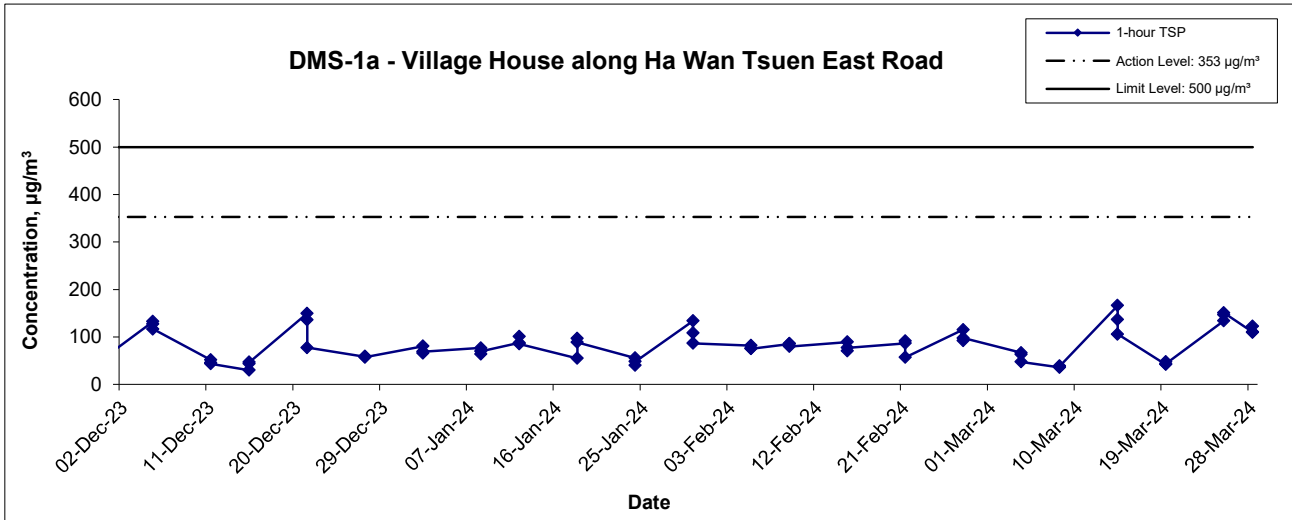
<b>Location DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road</b>			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
4-Mar-24	8:30	Cloudy	61.6
4-Mar-24	9:30	Cloudy	47.4
4-Mar-24	10:30	Cloudy	36.2
8-Mar-24	8:00	Sunny	68.0
8-Mar-24	9:00	Sunny	72.7
8-Mar-24	10:00	Sunny	74.9
14-Mar-24	8:45	Fine	132.2
14-Mar-24	9:45	Fine	108.9
14-Mar-24	10:45	Fine	110.5
19-Mar-24	8:00	Cloudy	23.0
19-Mar-24	9:00	Cloudy	39.9
19-Mar-24	10:00	Cloudy	41.9
25-Mar-24	9:00	Sunny	110.5
25-Mar-24	10:00	Sunny	88.1
25-Mar-24	11:00	Sunny	49.4
28-Mar-24	8:00	Fine	112.2
28-Mar-24	9:00	Fine	125.7
28-Mar-24	10:00	Fine	111.3
		Minimum	23.0
		Maximum	132.2
		Average	78.6


## Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

<b>Location DMS-3 - Village House along Old Border Road</b>			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
4-Mar-24	8:50	Cloudy	39.1
4-Mar-24	9:50	Cloudy	41.8
4-Mar-24	10:50	Cloudy	40.1
8-Mar-24	8:30	Fine	48.3
8-Mar-24	9:30	Fine	55.5
8-Mar-24	10:30	Fine	58.2
14-Mar-24	13:00	Fine	82.7
14-Mar-24	14:00	Fine	72.4
14-Mar-24	15:00	Fine	86.6
19-Mar-24	9:00	Cloudy	32.9
19-Mar-24	10:00	Cloudy	47.2
19-Mar-24	11:00	Cloudy	40.9
25-Mar-24	9:00	Fine	96.2
25-Mar-24	10:00	Fine	47.7
25-Mar-24	11:00	Fine	26.1
28-Mar-24	8:20	Fine	102.4
28-Mar-24	9:20	Fine	101.1
28-Mar-24	10:20	Fine	101.9
		Minimum	26.1
		Maximum	102.4
		Average	62.3

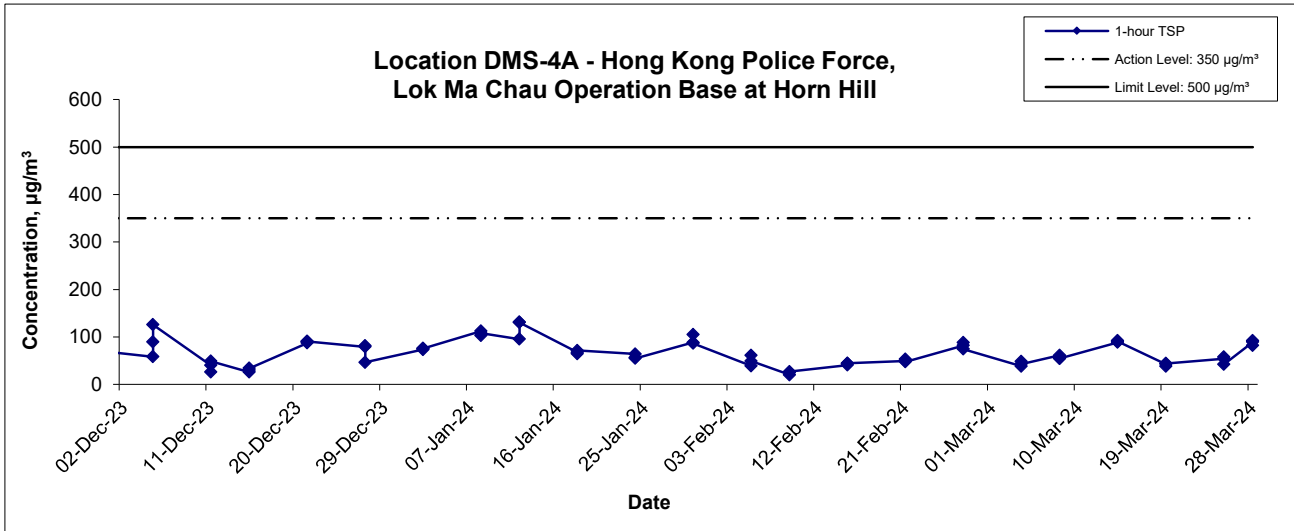
<b>Location DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill</b>			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
4-Mar-24	13:15	Cloudy	38.2
4-Mar-24	14:15	Cloudy	48.1
4-Mar-24	15:15	Cloudy	42.6
8-Mar-24	13:00	Sunny	61.3
8-Mar-24	14:00	Sunny	54.0
8-Mar-24	15:00	Sunny	54.9
14-Mar-24	8:30	Fine	88.4
14-Mar-24	9:30	Fine	92.0
14-Mar-24	10:30	Fine	90.7
19-Mar-24	9:00	Cloudy	42.7
19-Mar-24	10:00	Cloudy	38.4
19-Mar-24	11:00	Cloudy	43.9
25-Mar-24	13:00	Sunny	54.2
25-Mar-24	14:00	Sunny	57.4
25-Mar-24	15:00	Sunny	42.2
28-Mar-24	13:00	Fine	89.1
28-Mar-24	14:00	Fine	81.9
28-Mar-24	15:00	Fine	92.0
		Minimum	38.2
		Maximum	92.0
		Average	61.8


# 1-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title	Service Contract No. WD/04/2020		Scale	Project		 consulting . testing . research
	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team			N.T.S	No. WMA21009	
Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results			Date	Appendix		
			Mar 24	E		

# 1-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	
	Date Mar 24	Appendix E	

---

---

**APPENDIX F  
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS  
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

---

---

## Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

<b>Location DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road</b>			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
1-Mar-24	9:20	Cloudy	105.7
7-Mar-24	8:30	Cloudy	89.9
13-Mar-24	8:20	Cloudy	149.9
18-Mar-24	8:40	Cloudy	84.2
22-Mar-24	9:00	Sunny	110.9
27-Mar-24	9:20	Fine	102.9
		Minimum	84.2
		Maximum	149.9
		Average	107.3

<b>Location DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road</b>			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
1-Mar-24	10:45	Cloudy	62.4
7-Mar-24	8:30	Cloudy	93.9
13-Mar-24	8:30	Fine	142.2
18-Mar-24	8:30	Cloudy	106.6
22-Mar-24	8:00	Sunny	100.3
27-Mar-24	9:40	Fine	90.7
		Minimum	62.4
		Maximum	142.2
		Average	99.4



## Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

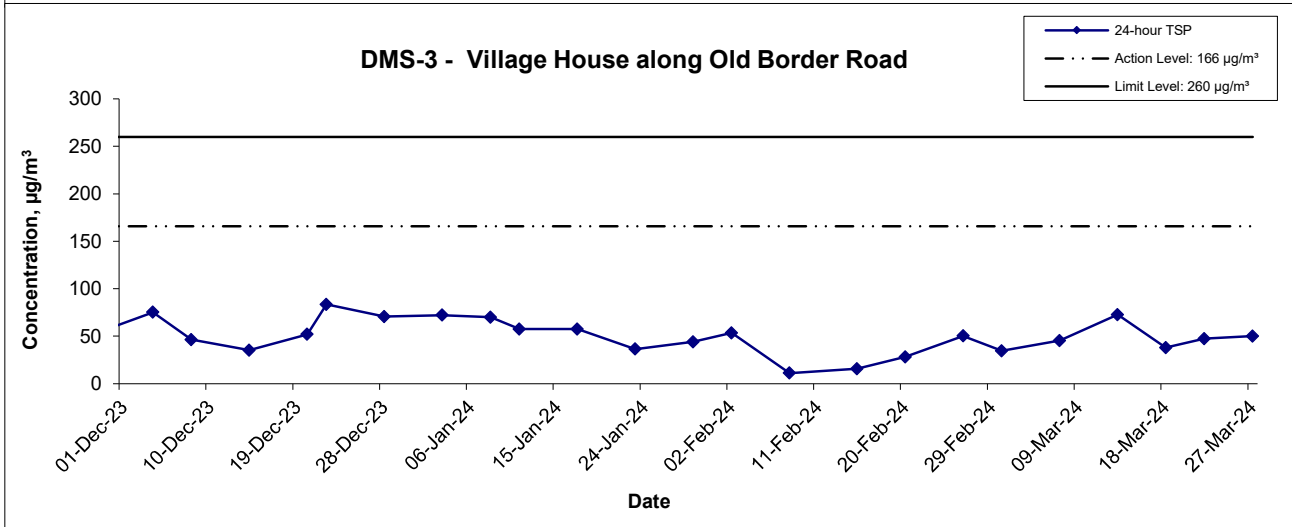
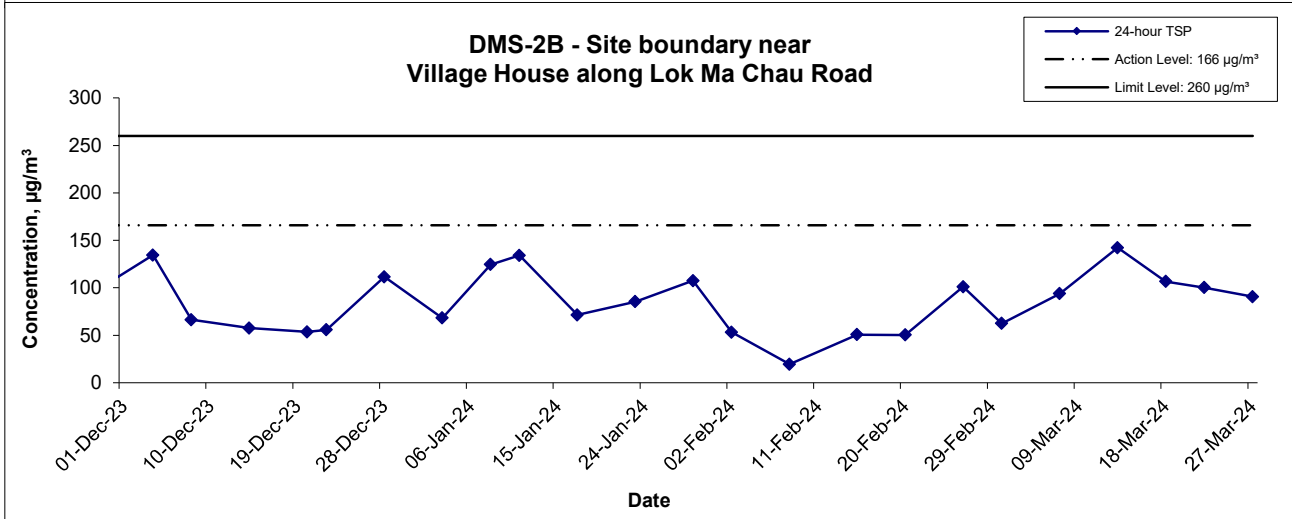
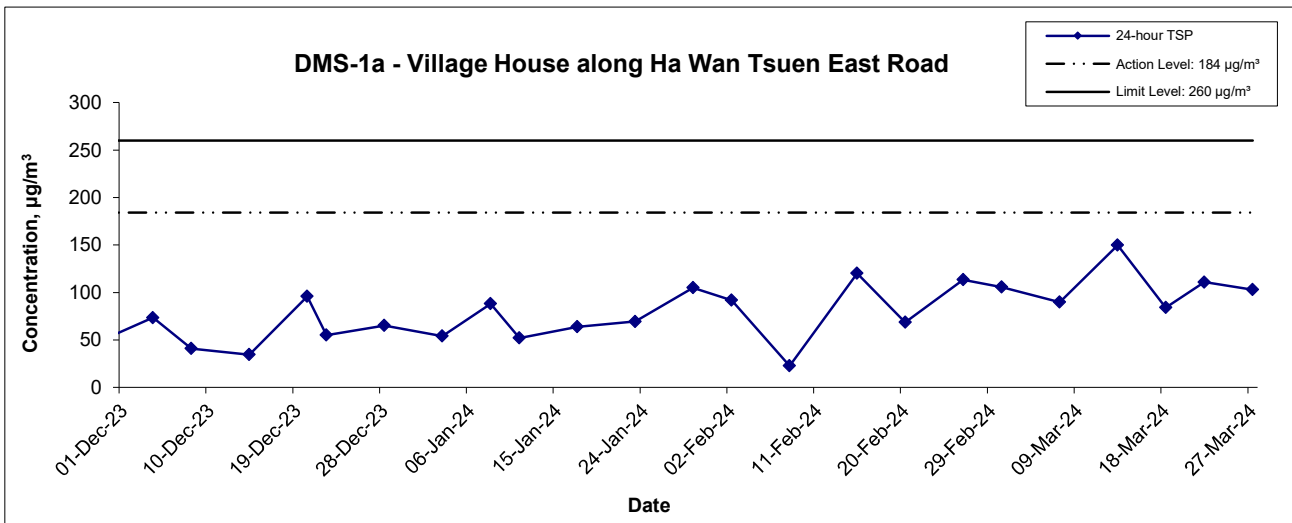
### Location DMS-3 - Village House along Old Border Road

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)		Av. flow (m <sup>3</sup> /min)	Total vol. (m <sup>3</sup> )	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
1-Mar-24	Cloudy	288.6	767.2	2.9632	3.0248	0.0616	168.8	192.8	24.0	1.231	1.243	1.237	1781.2	34.6
7-Mar-24	Cloudy	294.5	761.2	2.9374	3.0171	0.0797	192.8	216.8	24.0	1.211	1.227	1.219	1755.4	45.4
13-Mar-24	Cloudy	289.2	767.0	2.9364	3.0655	0.1291	216.8	240.8	24.0	1.239	1.232	1.235	1779.1	72.6
18-Mar-24	Cloudy	293.8	764.9	2.9522	3.0192	0.0670	240.8	264.8	24.0	1.224	1.223	1.224	1762.1	38.0
22-Mar-24	Sunny	293.1	766.7	2.9269	3.0107	0.0838	264.8	288.8	24.0	1.230	1.224	1.227	1766.5	47.4
27-Mar-24	Cloudy	297.4	763.2	2.9174	3.0051	0.0877	288.8	312.8	24.0	1.213	1.216	1.214	1748.9	50.1
													Min	34.6
													Max	72.6
													Average	48.0

### Location DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

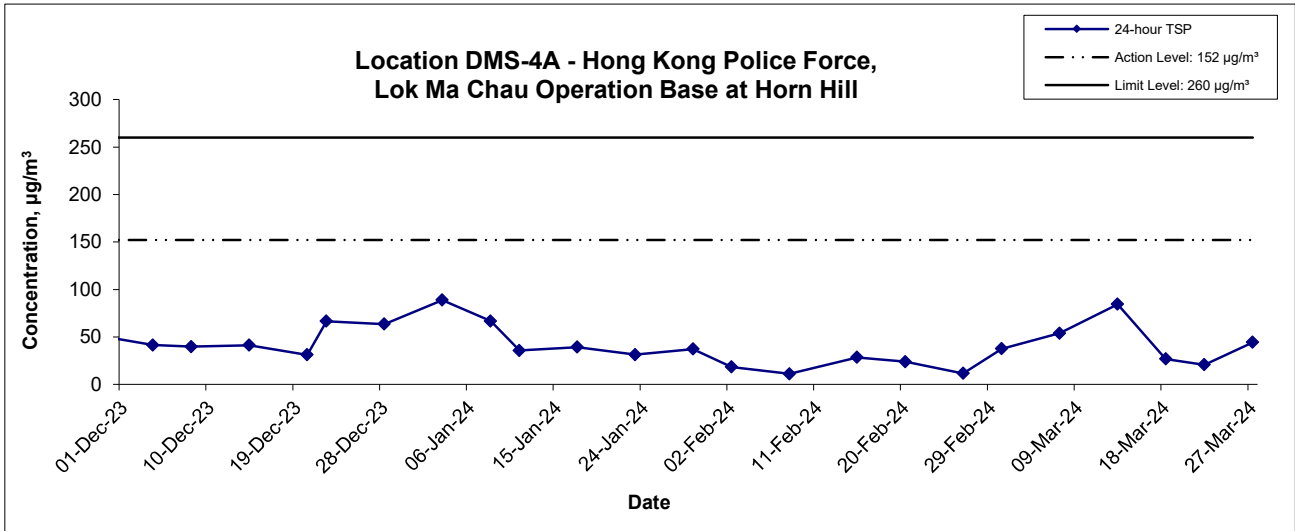
Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)		Av. flow (m <sup>3</sup> /min)	Total vol. (m <sup>3</sup> )	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
1-Mar-24	Cloudy	288.6	767.2	2.9478	3.0154	0.0676	34957.3	34981.3	24.0	1.242	1.255	1.248	1797.6	37.6
7-Mar-24	Cloudy	294.5	761.2	2.9085	3.0040	0.0955	34981.3	35005.3	24.0	1.222	1.238	1.230	1771.3	53.9
13-Mar-24	Cloudy	289.2	767.0	2.9686	3.1203	0.1517	35005.3	35029.3	24.0	1.251	1.243	1.247	1795.5	84.5
18-Mar-24	Cloudy	293.8	764.9	2.9688	3.0165	0.0477	35045.3	35069.3	24.0	1.235	1.235	1.235	1778.1	26.8
22-Mar-24	Sunny	293.1	766.7	2.9604	2.9974	0.0370	35069.3	35093.3	24.0	1.241	1.235	1.238	1782.6	20.8
27-Mar-24	Cloudy	297.4	763.2	2.8877	2.9658	0.0781	35093.3	35117.3	24.0	1.224	1.227	1.225	1764.6	44.3
													Min	20.8
													Max	84.5
													Average	44.6

## 24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009	consulting . testing . research
	Date	Mar 24	Appendix	F	

## 24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009	consulting . testing . research
	Date	Mar 24	Appendix	F	

---

---

**APPENDIX G  
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND  
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

---

---

**Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results**

<b>Location NMS-1 -Village house in Ha Wan Tsuen</b>							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
4-Mar-24	Cloudy	09:20	69.3	72.8	61.0	69.7	47.3
		09:25	71.8	75.1	62.8		
		09:30	69.1	72.7	61.8		
		09:35	69.8	73.8	60.8		
		09:40	68.5	72.9	57.2		
09:45	68.6	73.1	57.0				
14-Mar-24	Cloudy	13:45	59.8	62.0	57.1	61.1	
		13:50	61.1	63.3	58.4		
		13:55	60.9	62.7	58.4		
		14:00	61.9	64.1	58.5		
		14:05	62.2	64.3	59.6		
14:10	60.1	63.2	59.6				
19-Mar-24	Cloudy	11:25	68.0	69.9	65.9	67.6	
		11:30	69.3	70.7	67.8		
		11:35	68.5	69.9	66.3		
		11:40	66.7	67.9	65.4		
		11:45	65.6	66.2	65.0		
11:50	66.1	66.8	65.4				
25-Mar-24	Cloudy	10:20	62.3	64.9	55.7	61.3	
		10:25	60.0	62.3	55.6		
		10:30	56.3	58.0	54.7		
		10:35	57.4	59.7	53.1		
		10:40	63.7	65.9	60.6		
10:45	63.3	67.2	54.6				

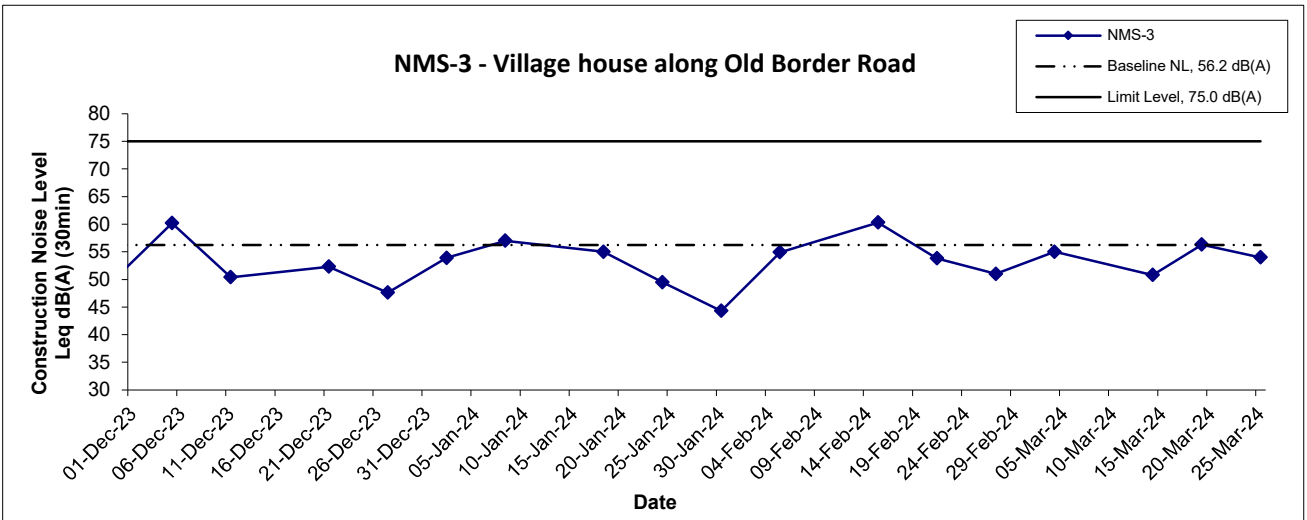
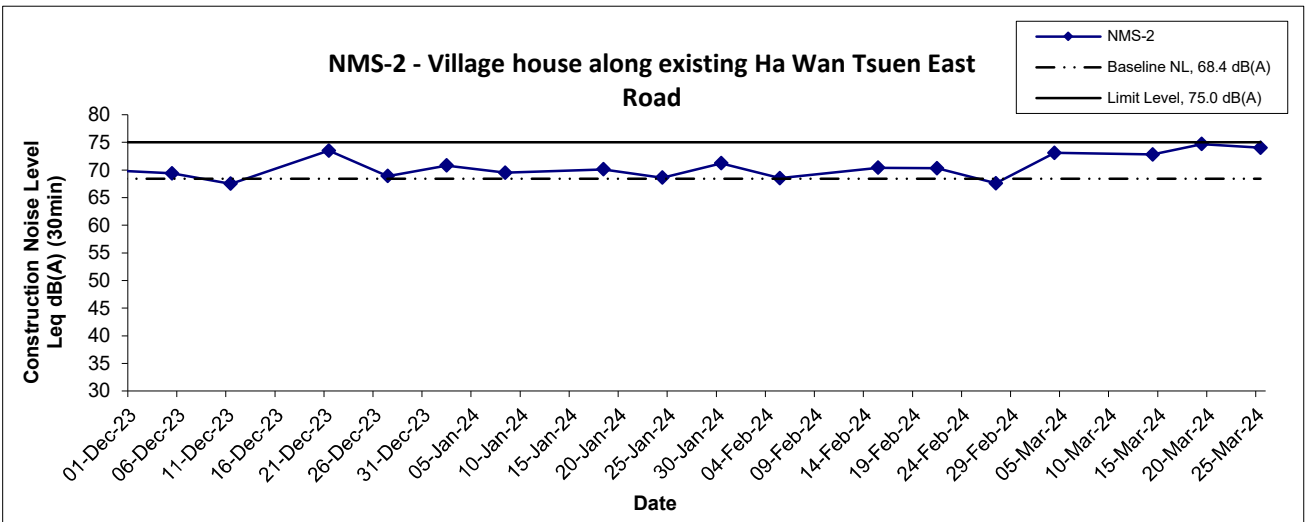
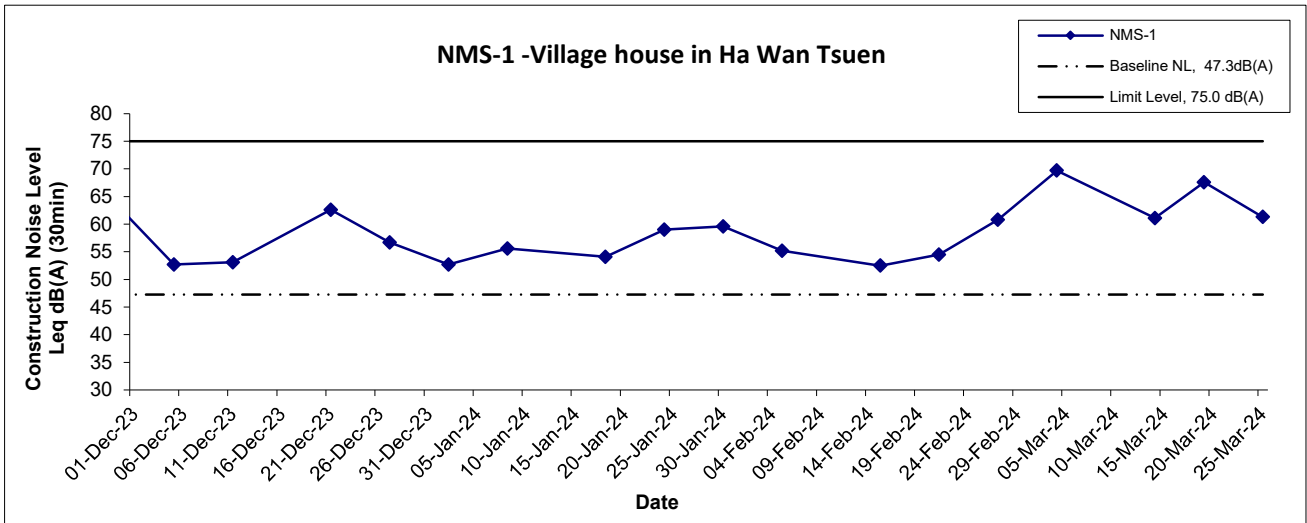
<b>Location NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road</b>							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
4-Mar-24	Cloudy	10:00	73.0	75.2	71.3	73.1	68.4
		10:05	74.8	77.1	71.4		
		10:10	75.4	77.7	71.7		
		10:15	72.1	75.7	55.4		
		10:20	71.2	72.0	54.3		
10:25	69.5	73.4	58.1				
14-Mar-24	Cloudy	11:00	74.9	77.3	70.8	72.8	
		11:05	74.5	76.7	67.4		
		11:10	71.4	75.5	60.3		
		11:15	71.8	76.0	58.4		
		11:20	69.7	73.6	58.4		
11:25	72.3	76.0	58.7				
19-Mar-24	Cloudy	11:15	74.4	77.7	64.4	74.7	
		11:20	75.6	78.0	60.2		
		11:25	74.2	77.9	61.6		
		11:30	74.8	78.9	58.9		
		11:35	75.0	79.4	57.5		
11:40	74.0	77.0	57.6				
25-Mar-24	Sunny	10:20	74.4	77.4	66.9	74.0	
		10:25	74.0	77.0	66.1		
		10:30	72.8	76.1	64.0		
		10:35	73.4	77.3	63.1		
		10:40	73.2	76.1	62.9		
10:45	75.7	79.4	62.3				

**Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results**

<b>Location NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road</b>							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
4-Mar-24	Cloudy	11:25	54.8	57.0	52.8	55.0	56.2
		11:30	54.2	55.5	52.8		
		11:35	54.7	55.0	52.6		
		11:40	54.2	55.5	52.8		
		11:45	56.9	56.9	53.0		
11:50	54.2	55.3	53.0				
14-Mar-24	Sunny	13:05	47.8	50.4	41.7	50.8	
		13:10	48.1	51.6	43.6		
		13:15	46.1	48.7	42.5		
		13:20	49.5	52.5	42.5		
		13:25	54.0	55.9	51.4		
13:30	53.3	56.0	49.1				
19-Mar-24	Cloudy	10:30	55.8	57.6	53.1	56.3	
		10:35	54.8	56.3	53.2		
		10:40	54.1	55.7	52.5		
		10:45	54.9	57.0	52.8		
		10:50	57.6	59.0	53.2		
10:55	58.6	60.3	52.3				
25-Mar-24	Sunny	09:15	49.8	53.3	44.6	54.0	
		09:20	52.8	56.1	44.9		
		09:25	50.7	54.2	45.2		
		09:30	50.6	53.8	44.9		
		09:35	55.6	58.2	47.0		
09:40	58.0	60.1	55.4				

<b>Location NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill</b>							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
4-Mar-24	Cloudy	13:35	50.1	52.1	45.3	54.1	52.5
		13:40	52.5	55.9	46.3		
		13:45	56.3	60.6	45.3		
		13:50	55.2	60.0	44.2		
		13:55	54.0	58.0	44.5		
14:00	54.2	58.3	44.7				
14-Mar-24	Sunny	09:05	52.1	52.5	50.9	52.1	
		09:10	52.0	52.9	51.1		
		09:15	52.1	52.5	50.2		
		09:20	53.5	54.9	51.7		
		09:25	52.7	53.0	50.5		
09:30	49.4	51.5	45.8				
19-Mar-24	Cloudy	10:10	53.8	54.3	52.8	53.9	
		10:15	53.4	53.9	52.5		
		10:20	54.0	54.6	52.5		
		10:25	54.6	54.8	52.5		
		10:30	54.1	55.0	52.7		
10:35	53.7	54.5	52.5				
25-Mar-24	Sunny	13:00	49.9	51.6	46.6	51.9	
		13:05	50.6	51.6	46.2		
		13:10	51.8	54.0	47.7		
		13:15	49.7	51.6	47.1		
		13:20	56.0	56.9	44.7		
13:25	49.1	49.5	46.1				

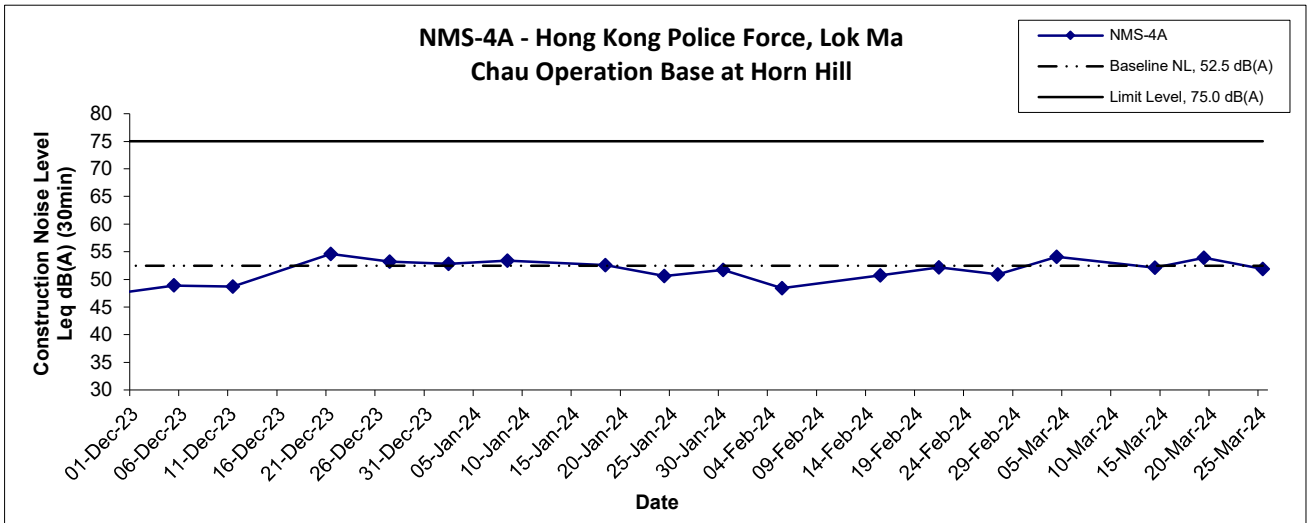
## Noise Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	consulting . testing . research
	Date Mar 24	Appendix G	



## Noise Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	
	Date Mar 24	Appendix G	

---

---

**APPENDIX H  
WATER QUALITY MONITORING  
RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL  
PRESENTATION**

---

---

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at CS1

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
1-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:32	Middle	0.5	16.8 16.8	16.8	7.4 7.4	7.4	7.7 7.7	7.7	76.3 76.1	76.2	7.1 7.1	7.1	11.0 11.1	11.1	12 13	12.5
4-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	11:08	Middle	0.5	18.3 18.3	18.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	88.1 87.9	88.0	7.9 7.9	7.9	10.3 10.5	10.4	9 8	8.5
6-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:57	Middle	0.2	21.6 21.6	21.6	7.7 7.7	7.7	3.0 3.0	3.0	74.4 74.6	74.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	8.8 8.8	8.8	6 6	6.0
8-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	14:22	Middle	0.5	22.6 22.6	22.6	8.6 8.6	8.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	101.1 101.1	101.1	8.3 8.3	8.3	11.3 11.5	11.4	14 12	13.0
11-Mar-24	Rainy	Calm	10:16	Middle	0.5	17.7 17.7	17.7	7.3 7.3	7.3	3.2 3.2	3.2	74.2 74.0	74.1	6.9 6.9	6.9	7.8 7.8	7.8	13 13	13.0
13-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	10:08	Middle	0.5	20.4 20.4	20.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7 7.7	7.7	111.2 111.5	111.4	9.6 9.6	9.6	8.3 8.2	8.3	14 16	15.0
15-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:59	Middle	0.5	21.8 21.8	21.8	8.4 8.4	8.4	7.7 7.7	7.7	108.9 109.0	109.0	9.1 9.1	9.1	12.7 12.5	12.6	27 26	26.5
18-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:27	Middle	0.5	23.5 23.5	23.5	8.3 8.3	8.3	7.7 7.7	7.7	110.6 110.9	110.8	9.0 9.0	9.0	8.7 8.9	8.8	21 19	20.0
20-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	09:02	Middle	0.5	20.8 20.8	20.8	8.3 8.3	8.3	7.7 7.7	7.7	90.5 90.4	90.5	7.7 7.7	7.7	12.0 11.9	12.0	18 21	19.5
22-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	10:13	Middle	0.5	24.1 24.1	24.1	8.0 8.0	8.0	7.8 7.8	7.8	89.2 89.0	89.1	7.2 7.2	7.2	8.7 8.7	8.7	6 6	6.0
25-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	14:49	Middle	0.5	28.6 28.6	28.6	8.7 8.7	8.7	7.8 7.8	7.8	129.6 130.1	129.9	9.6 9.7	9.7	8.6 8.5	8.6	14 16	15.0
27-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	10:14	Middle	0.5	25.6 25.6	25.6	8.3 8.3	8.3	7.8 7.8	7.8	69.6 69.3	69.5	5.4 5.4	5.4	12.9 12.8	12.9	22 20	21.0

Remarks: \*DA: Depth-Averaged

\*\*Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at CS5

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
1-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:32	Middle	0.1	14.9	14.9	8.2	8.2	0.4	0.4	88.3	88.3	8.9	8.9	6.1	6.1	5	4.5
						14.9		8.2		0.4		88.3		8.9		6.0		4	
4-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:01	Middle	0.1	18.2	18.2	8.3	8.3	0.4	0.4	95.0	95.0	8.9	8.9	29.1	29.2	7	7.0
						18.2		8.2		0.4		94.9		8.9		29.2		7	
6-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:00	Middle	0.1	23.4	23.4	8.2	8.2	0.4	0.4	95.7	95.7	8.1	8.1	12.4	12.4	13	12.5
						23.4		8.2		0.4		95.7		8.1		12.4		12	
8-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	13:24	Middle	0.1	24.0	24.0	9.1	9.1	0.7	0.7	165.0	165.1	13.8	13.9	6.9	7.1	4	4.5
						24.0		9.1		0.7		165.2		13.9		7.2		5	
11-Mar-24	Rainy	Calm	09:26	Middle	0.1	17.6	17.6	8.0	8.0	0.7	0.7	74.3	74.0	7.1	7.1	11.5	11.4	9	9.5
						17.6		7.9		0.7		73.7		7.0		11.3		10	
13-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	09:12	Middle	0.1	18.3	18.3	8.5	8.5	0.6	0.6	98.5	98.5	9.2	9.2	8.7	8.7	10	10.5
						18.3		8.5		0.6		98.4		9.2		8.6		11	
15-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:12	Middle	0.1	20.7	20.7	8.8	8.8	0.6	0.6	103.0	103.0	9.2	9.2	31.0	31.0	19	19.5
						20.7		8.8		0.6		103.0		9.2		30.9		20	
18-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	08:29	Middle	0.1	22.2	22.2	8.3	8.3	0.4	0.4	101.8	101.8	8.9	8.9	9.6	9.4	18	19.0
						22.2		8.3		0.4		101.8		8.9		9.2		20	
20-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	07:59	Middle	0.1	17.6	17.6	8.5	8.5	0.3	0.3	87.5	87.5	8.3	8.3	11.6	11.5	17	18.0
						17.6		8.5		0.3		87.4		8.3		11.3		19	
22-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	09:13	Middle	0.1	22.4	22.4	8.5	8.5	0.7	0.7	93.2	93.2	8.1	8.1	5.5	5.5	3	3.5
						22.4		8.5		0.7		93.2		8.1		5.5		4	
25-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	13:51	Middle	0.1	31.6	31.6	9.5	9.5	0.3	0.3	174.0	174.0	12.8	12.8	7.6	7.6	5	5.5
						31.6		9.5		0.3		174.0		12.8		7.5		6	
27-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	09:00	Middle	0.1	23.1	23.1	8.5	8.5	0.3	0.3	103.2	103.2	8.8	8.8	4.2	4.2	4	4.5
						23.1		8.5		0.3		103.2		8.8		4.1		5	

Remarks: \*DA: Depth-Averaged

\*\*Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at IS1

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
1-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:07	Middle	0.5	16.6	16.6	7.3	7.3	7.6	7.6	77.5	77.9	7.2	7.3	5.9	5.9	8	8.5
						16.6		7.3		7.6		78.2		7.3		5.9			
4-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:49	Middle	0.4	17.0	17.0	7.7	7.7	7.9	7.9	81.0	80.9	7.5	7.5	6.1	6.2	7	7.0
						16.9		7.7		7.9		80.8		7.5		6.2			
6-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:45	Middle	0.2	23.5	23.5	7.3	7.3	7.1	7.1	88.4	88.7	7.2	7.3	7.0	7.0	7	7.0
						23.5		7.3		7.1		88.9		7.3		7.0			
8-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	13:59	Middle	0.4	21.0	21.0	8.0	8.0	7.6	7.6	83.1	83.5	7.1	7.2	5.7	5.7	8	8.5
						21.0		8.0		7.6		83.9		7.2		5.7			
11-Mar-24	Rainy	Calm	09:50	Middle	0.5	17.2	17.2	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.3	80.6	80.5	7.4	7.4	5.2	5.2	6	6.5
						17.2		7.2		7.3		80.4		7.4		5.1			
13-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	09:43	Middle	0.4	18.7	18.7	7.7	7.7	7.8	7.8	81.6	81.3	7.3	7.3	6.6	6.6	11	11.5
						18.7		7.7		7.8		80.9		7.2		6.6			
15-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:39	Middle	0.4	21.0	21.0	8.0	8.0	7.8	7.8	86.3	86.5	7.4	7.4	10.5	10.5	17	18.5
						21.0		7.9		7.8		86.6		7.4		10.4			
18-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:05	Middle	0.5	23.8	23.8	8.2	8.2	7.7	7.7	121.6	121.6	9.8	9.8	6.6	6.6	17	17.0
						23.8		8.2		7.7		121.6		9.8		6.5			
20-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	08:40	Middle	0.4	20.4	20.5	7.9	7.9	7.6	7.6	88.6	88.5	7.7	7.7	8.3	8.3	16	16.0
						20.5		7.9		7.5		88.4		7.6		8.2			
22-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	09:41	Middle	0.5	22.5	22.5	7.7	7.7	7.6	7.6	87.8	87.9	7.3	7.3	9.5	9.4	7	7.5
						22.5		7.7		7.6		88.0		7.3		9.3			
25-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	14:22	Middle	0.4	28.8	28.8	8.3	8.3	7.6	7.6	126.3	126.4	9.3	9.4	12.7	12.8	22	20.5
						28.8		8.3		7.6		126.4		9.4		12.8			
27-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	09:47	Middle	0.5	26.1	26.1	8.4	8.4	7.6	7.6	91.7	91.7	7.1	7.1	17.0	17.0	24	24.0
						26.1		8.4		7.6		91.7		7.1		17.0			

Remarks: \*DA: Depth-Averaged

\*\*Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at IS2

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
1-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:18	Middle	0.1	17.3 17.3	17.3	7.3 7.3	7.3	6.5 6.5	6.5	60.5 59.9	60.2	5.6 5.5	5.6	17.5 17.9	17.7	23 27	25.0
4-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:13	Middle	0.1	17.4 17.4	17.4	7.2 7.2	7.2	5.7 5.7	5.7	63.9 63.7	63.8	5.9 5.9	5.9	29.5 29.4	29.5	16 15	15.5
6-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:12	Middle	0.1	22.7 22.7	22.7	7.4 7.4	7.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	82.6 82.6	82.6	6.8 6.8	6.8	17.1 17.2	17.2	23 26	24.5
8-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	13:08	Middle	0.1	21.7 21.7	21.7	7.5 7.5	7.5	7.3 7.3	7.3	72.0 71.9	72.0	6.1 6.1	6.1	29.2 29.5	29.4	30 32	31.0
11-Mar-24	Rainy	Calm	09:11	Middle	0.1	17.8 17.9	17.9	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.7 7.7	7.7	62.6 62.4	62.5	5.7 5.7	5.7	18.4 18.3	18.4	24 20	22.0
13-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	08:57	Middle	0.1	18.5 18.5	18.5	7.5 7.5	7.5	6.9 6.9	6.9	61.2 61.1	61.2	5.5 5.5	5.5	12.6 12.9	12.8	15 13	14.0
15-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:43	Middle	0.1	20.8 20.8	20.8	8.3 8.3	8.3	6.6 6.6	6.6	64.1 63.7	63.9	5.5 5.5	5.5	12.6 12.9	12.8	5 6	5.5
18-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	08:14	Middle	0.1	22.3 22.3	22.3	7.7 7.7	7.7	6.3 6.3	6.3	64.8 66.2	65.5	5.4 5.6	5.5	18.6 18.3	18.5	17 15	16.0
20-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	07:46	Middle	0.1	20.8 20.8	20.8	7.6 7.6	7.6	6.8 6.8	6.8	70.5 70.5	70.5	6.1 6.1	6.1	25.8 25.4	25.6	34 32	33.0
22-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	08:10	Middle	0.1	22.3 22.3	22.3	8.4 8.4	8.4	7.6 7.6	7.6	105.2 105.3	105.3	8.8 8.8	8.8	18.4 18.0	18.2	15 14	14.5
25-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	13:36	Middle	0.1	27.2 27.2	27.2	7.4 7.4	7.4	5.7 5.7	5.7	73.0 72.9	73.0	5.6 5.6	5.6	26.4 26.3	26.4	33 38	35.5
27-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	08:25	Middle	0.1	24.8 24.8	24.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	1.5 1.5	1.5	88.9 88.9	88.9	7.3 7.3	7.3	28.6 28.6	28.6	27 27	27.0

Remarks: \*DA: Depth-Averaged

\*\*Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at IS4

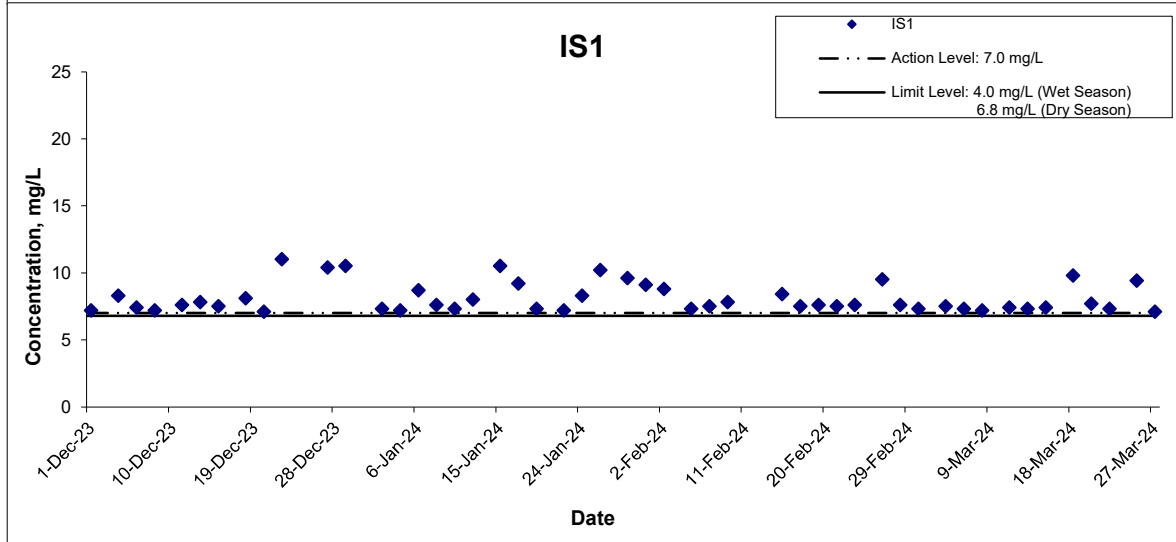
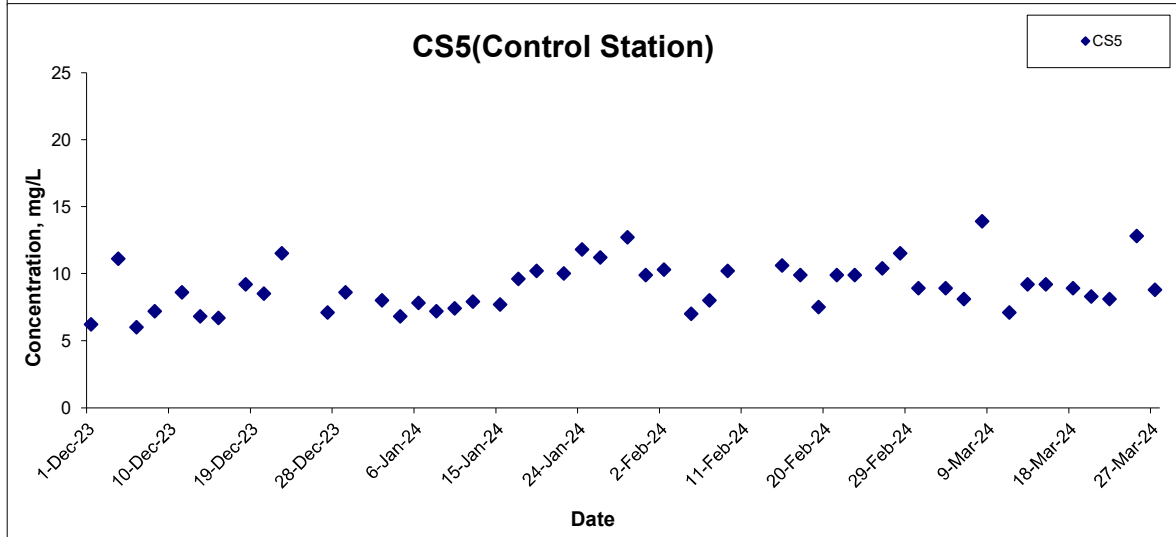
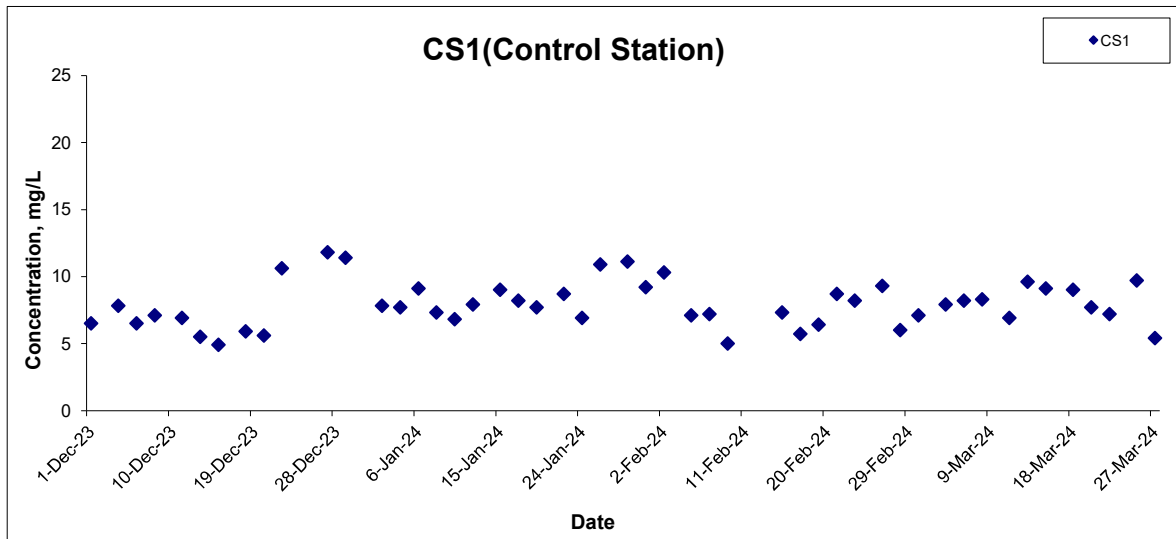
Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
1-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:53	Middle	0.2	15.2	15.2	7.3	7.3	0.2	0.2	41.6	41.5	4.2	4.2	9.3	9.3	6	6.5
						15.2		7.3		0.2		41.4		4.2		9.2		7	
4-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:40	Middle	0.2	18.0	18.0	7.8	7.8	0.2	0.2	46.9	47.3	4.4	4.5	10.4	10.6	8	8.0
						18.0		7.8		0.2		47.7		4.5		10.7		8	
6-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:31	Middle	0.2	23.6	23.6	7.5	7.5	0.3	0.3	51.8	51.6	4.4	4.4	9.1	9.1	6	6.5
						23.6		7.5		0.3		51.3		4.3		9.1		7	
8-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	13:43	Middle	0.2	21.7	21.7	8.5	8.5	0.2	0.2	68.9	68.6	6.1	6.1	6.8	6.8	4	4.5
						21.6		8.4		0.2		68.3		6.0		6.7		5	
11-Mar-24	Rainy	Calm	09:37	Middle	0.2	17.0	17.0	7.6	7.6	0.2	0.2	44.0	44.2	4.3	4.3	6.8	6.8	5	4.5
						17.0		7.6		0.2		44.3		4.3		6.8		4	
13-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	09:29	Middle	0.2	17.9	17.9	7.9	7.9	0.2	0.2	44.5	44.8	4.2	4.3	7.4	7.4	5	5.0
						17.8		7.9		0.2		45.0		4.3		7.4		5	
15-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:26	Middle	0.2	20.3	20.3	8.3	8.3	0.2	0.2	53.6	53.4	4.8	4.8	8.2	8.3	16	16.0
						20.3		8.3		0.2		53.2		4.8		8.3		16	
18-Mar-24	Cloudy	Calm	08:49	Middle	0.2	21.8	21.8	7.8	7.8	0.2	0.2	49.0	48.7	4.3	4.3	9.7	9.9	8	8.5
						21.8		7.8		0.2		48.4		4.3		10.0		9	
20-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	08:27	Middle	0.2	18.1	18.1	8.3	8.3	0.2	0.2	52.8	52.7	5.0	5.0	13.0	13.0	12	12.5
						18.1		8.3		0.2		52.5		5.0		12.9		13	
22-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	09:29	Middle	0.1	21.1	21.1	7.5	7.5	0.3	0.3	50.9	50.8	4.5	4.5	9.8	9.9	7	7.5
						21.1		7.5		0.3		50.7		4.5		9.9		8	
25-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	14:09	Middle	0.1	27.1	27.1	7.4	7.4	0.3	0.3	55.0	55.1	4.4	4.4	18.5	19.0	14	14.5
						27.1		7.4		0.3		55.1		4.4		19.4		15	
27-Mar-24	Sunny	Calm	09:22	Middle	0.1	22.7	22.8	7.7	7.7	0.2	0.2	50.4	50.3	4.3	4.3	21.3	21.4	12	12.5
						22.8		7.7		0.2		50.1		4.3		21.4		13	

Remarks: \*DA: Depth-Averaged

\*\*Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.



## Dissolved Oxygen



Title      Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:  
 Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team

**Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results**

Scale      N.T.S

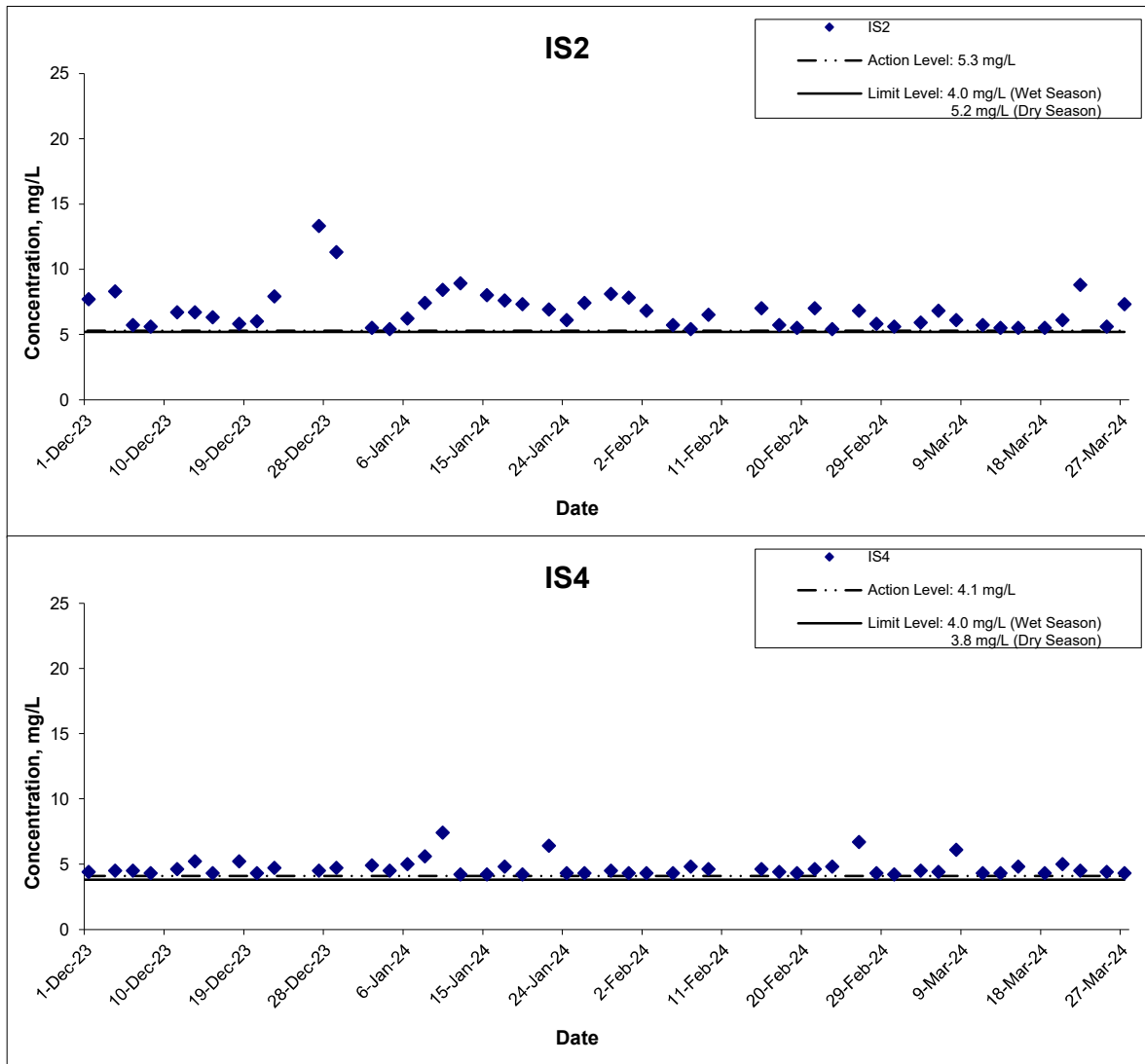
Date      Mar 24

Project No.      WMA21009

Appendix      H



## Dissolved Oxygen



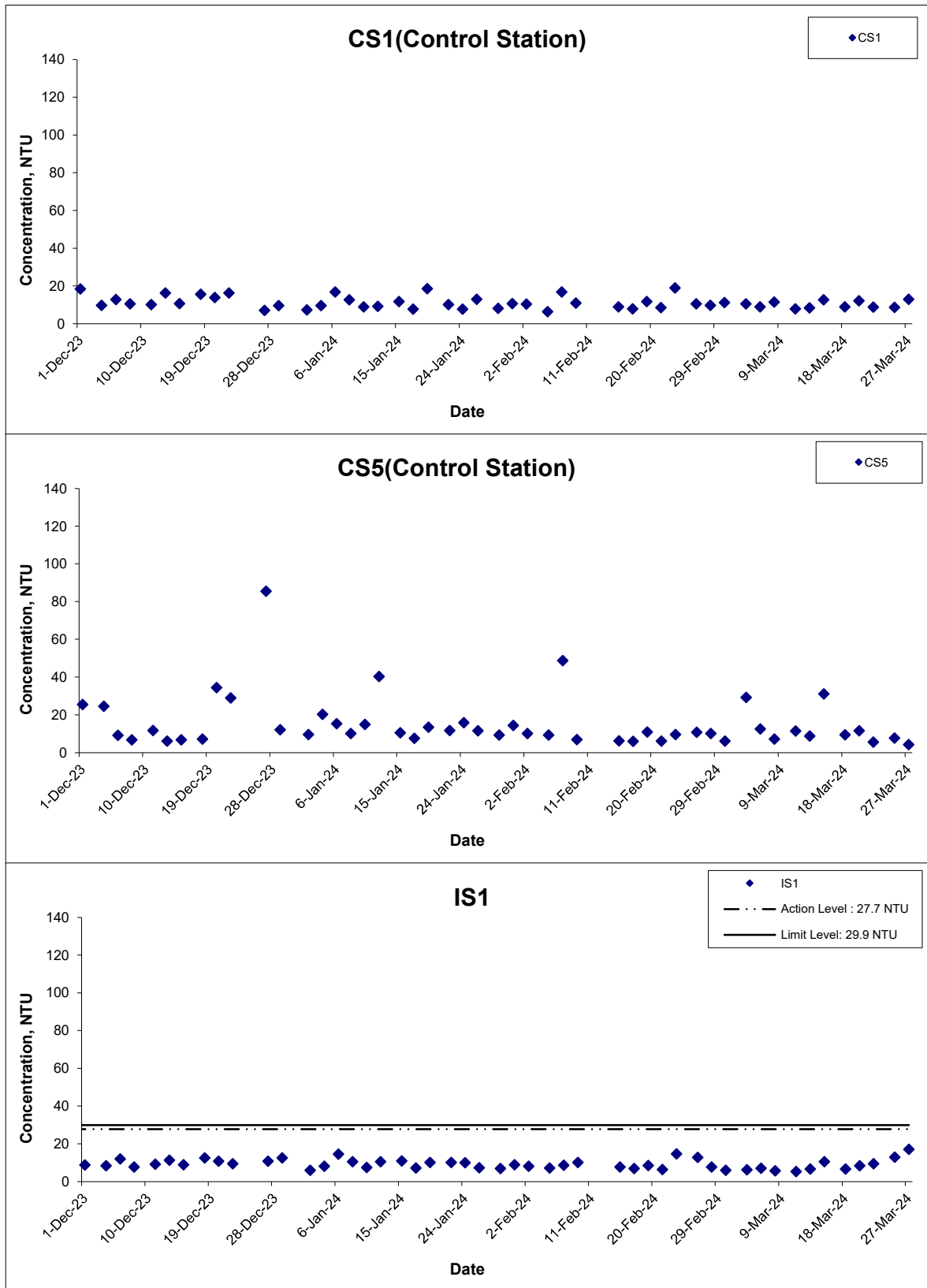
Title  
 Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:  
 Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team  
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring  
 Results

Scale  
 N.T.S  
 Date  
 Mar 24

Project  
 No. WMA21009  
 Appendix  
 H



## Turbidity



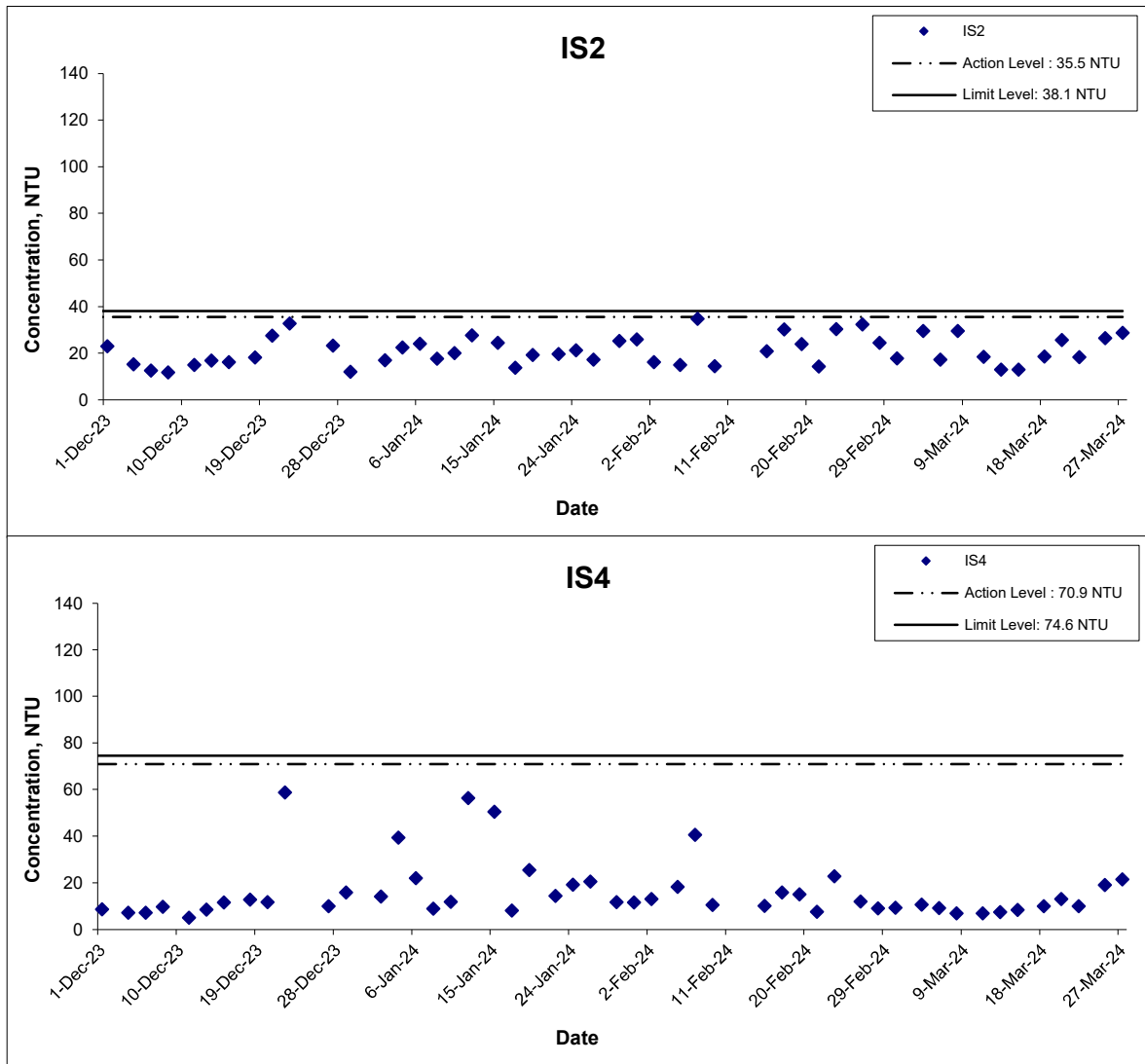
Title  
 Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:  
 Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team  
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring  
 Results

Scale  
 N.T.S  
 Date  
 Mar 24

Project  
 No. WMA21009  
 Appendix  
 H

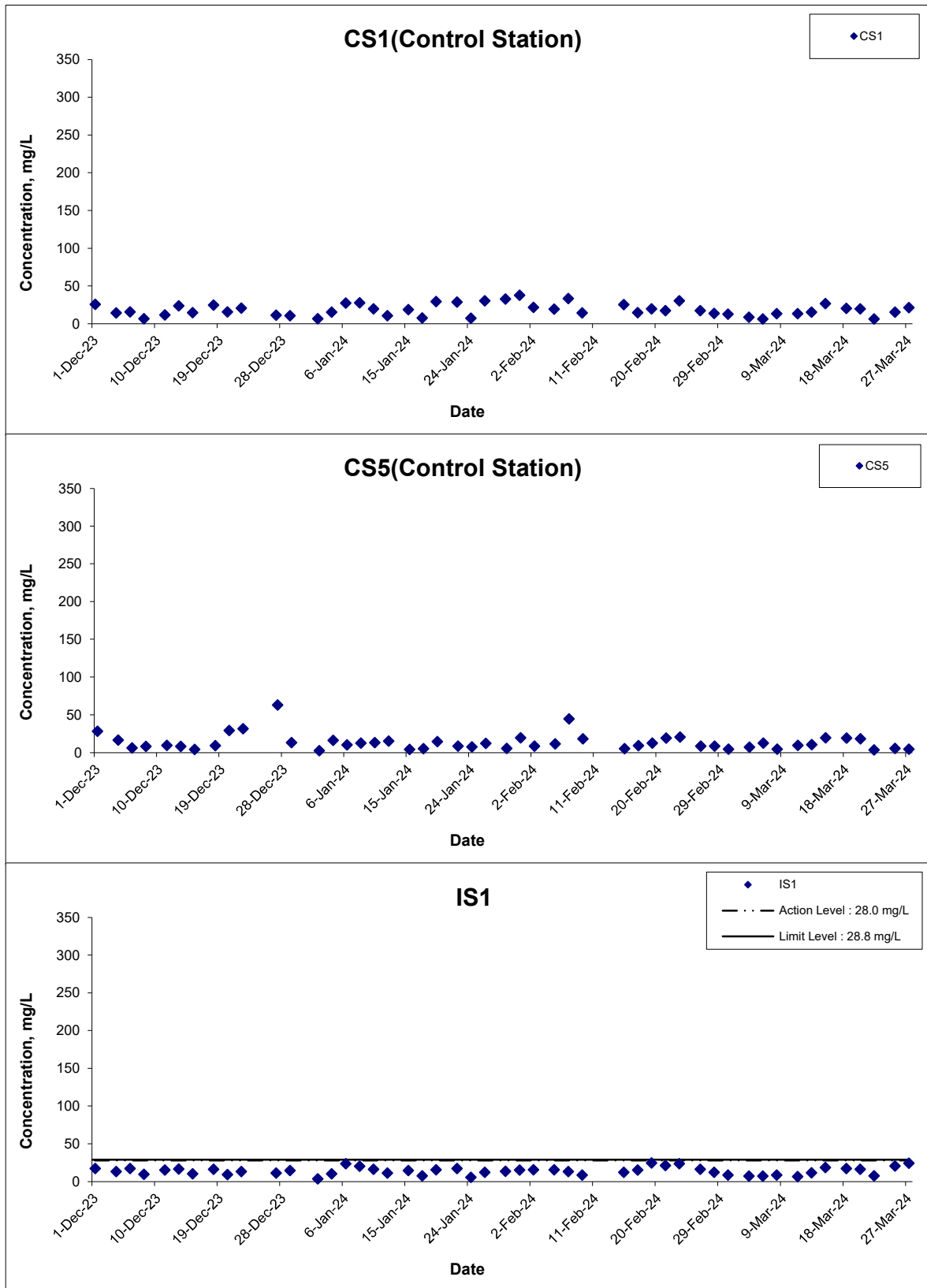


## Turbidity



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team  <b>Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results</b>	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009	匯力 consulting . testing . research
	Date	Mar 24	Appendix	H	

## Suspended Solids



Title                      Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:  
 Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team

**Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results**

Scale                      N.T.S

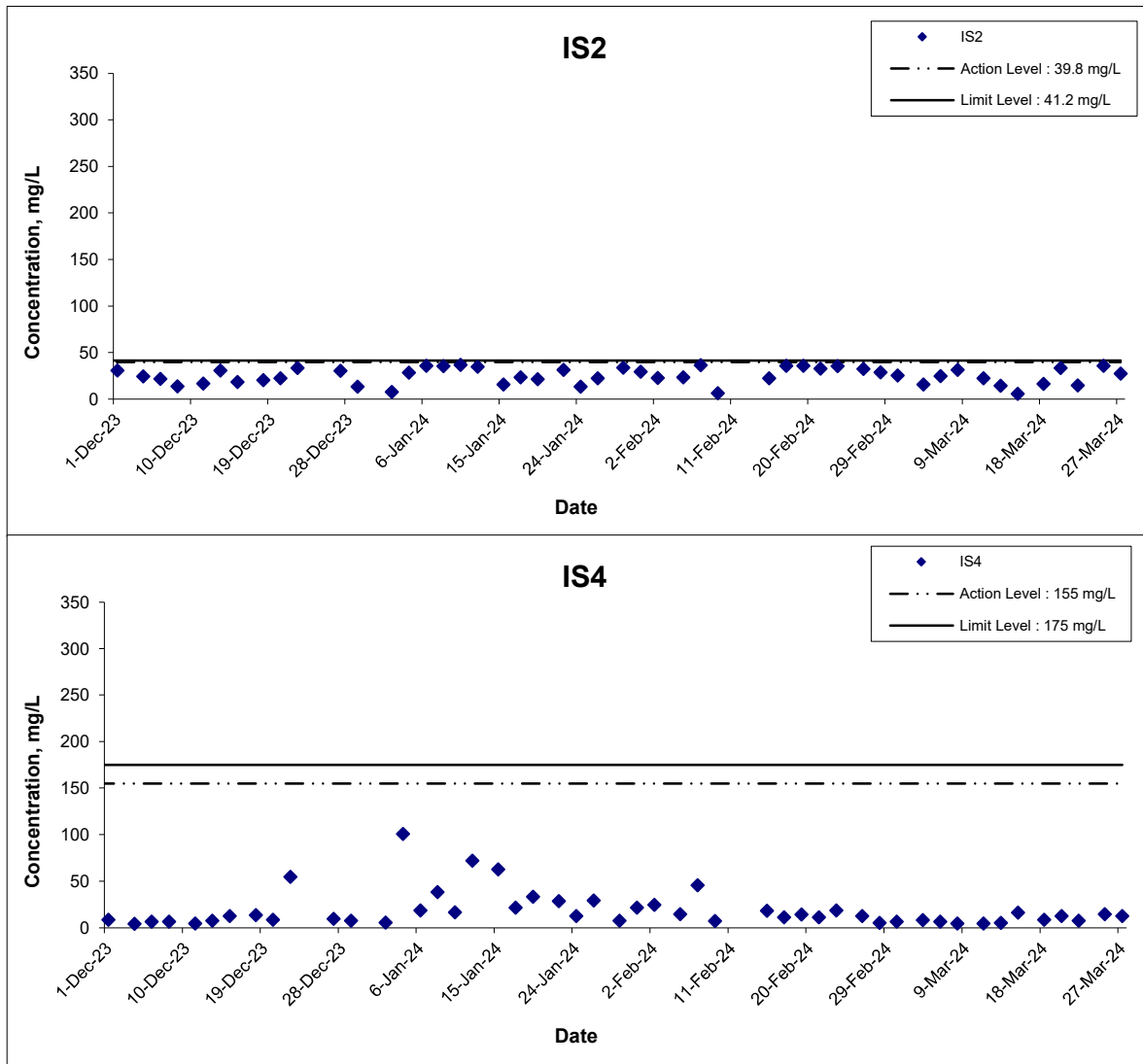
Date                        Mar 24

Project No.                WMA21009

Appendix                 H



## Suspended Solids



Title

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:  
Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring  
Results

Scale

N.T.S

Date

Mar 24

Project No.

WMA21009

Appendix

H



---

---

**APPENDIX I  
WEATHER CONDITION**

---

---



**APPENDIX I –  
GENERAL WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Mean Air Temperature (°C)</b>	<b>Mean Relative Humidity (%)</b>	<b>Precipitation (mm)</b>
1 March 2024	13.3	72	Trace
2 March 2024	12	74	0.3
3 March 2024	16.1	81	0.2
4 March 2024	19.7	91	1.4
5 March 2024	24.3	87	Trace
6 March 2024	22.9	85	0.1
7 March 2024	18.7	72	Trace
8 March 2024	18.8	64	0.2
9 March 2024	16.6	73	2.1
10 March 2024	16	83	4.6
11 March 2024	17.2	91	11.7
12 March 2024	19.3	61	-
13 March 2024	19.4	66	Trace
14 March 2024	19.8	71	-
15 March 2024	20.2	79	-
16 March 2024	20.7	88	Trace
17 March 2024	23.1	86	-

<b>Date</b>	<b>Mean Air Temperature (°C)</b>	<b>Mean Relative Humidity (%)</b>	<b>Precipitation (mm)</b>
18 March 2024	21	92	0.6
19 March 2024	21.2	69	0.3
20 March 2024	20.8	54	-
21 March 2024	20.7	65	Trace
22 March 2024	22.5	83	Trace
23 March 2024	24.7	84	-
24 March 2024	26.4	77	-
25 March 2024	25.9	79	-
26 March 2024	26.2	79	-
27 March 2024	22.4	82	Trace
28 March 2024	24.7	82	-
29 March 2024	25.5	81	Trace
30 March 2024	26.4	80	Trace
31 March 2024	27.1	84	0.1

\* The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory.

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
1-Mar-2024	00:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	02:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	03:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	04:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	05:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	06:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	07:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	08:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	09:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	10:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	11:00	0.9	N
1-Mar-2024	12:00	0.9	N
1-Mar-2024	13:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	14:00	0.9	N
1-Mar-2024	15:00	0.9	N
1-Mar-2024	16:00	0.9	N
1-Mar-2024	17:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	18:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	19:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	20:00	0.4	N
1-Mar-2024	21:00	0.9	N
1-Mar-2024	22:00	0.9	N
1-Mar-2024	23:00	0.4	N
2-Mar-2024	00:00	0.4	N
2-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
2-Mar-2024	02:00	0.4	N
2-Mar-2024	03:00	0.0	NNE
2-Mar-2024	04:00	0.4	NNE
2-Mar-2024	05:00	0.0	NNE
2-Mar-2024	06:00	0.0	NNE
2-Mar-2024	07:00	0.0	NNE
2-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	NNE
2-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	NNE
2-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	NNE
2-Mar-2024	11:00	0.4	NNE
2-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	NNE
2-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	NNE
2-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	NNE
2-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	NNE
2-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	N
2-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	N
2-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	N
2-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N
2-Mar-2024	20:00	0.4	N
2-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	N
2-Mar-2024	22:00	0.4	N
2-Mar-2024	23:00	0.9	N
3-Mar-2024	00:00	0.4	N
3-Mar-2024	01:00	0.9	N
3-Mar-2024	02:00	1.3	N
3-Mar-2024	03:00	1.8	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
3-Mar-2024	04:00	0.9	N
3-Mar-2024	05:00	0.4	N
3-Mar-2024	06:00	0.9	N
3-Mar-2024	07:00	0.4	N
3-Mar-2024	08:00	0.4	N
3-Mar-2024	09:00	0.9	N
3-Mar-2024	10:00	1.3	N
3-Mar-2024	11:00	0.4	N
3-Mar-2024	12:00	1.3	N
3-Mar-2024	13:00	1.8	N
3-Mar-2024	14:00	2.7	N
3-Mar-2024	15:00	1.8	N
3-Mar-2024	16:00	0.9	N
3-Mar-2024	17:00	0.4	N
3-Mar-2024	18:00	0.9	N
3-Mar-2024	19:00	0.4	N
3-Mar-2024	20:00	0.9	N
3-Mar-2024	21:00	0.9	N
3-Mar-2024	22:00	0.9	N
3-Mar-2024	23:00	0.9	N
4-Mar-2024	00:00	0.9	N
4-Mar-2024	01:00	0.9	N
4-Mar-2024	02:00	2.7	N
4-Mar-2024	03:00	0.9	N
4-Mar-2024	04:00	0.9	N
4-Mar-2024	05:00	0.4	N
4-Mar-2024	06:00	0.9	N
4-Mar-2024	07:00	0.4	N
4-Mar-2024	08:00	0.4	N
4-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	N
4-Mar-2024	22:00	0.4	N
4-Mar-2024	23:00	0.4	N
5-Mar-2024	00:00	0.4	N
5-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
5-Mar-2024	02:00	0.4	N
5-Mar-2024	03:00	0.4	N
5-Mar-2024	04:00	0.4	N
5-Mar-2024	05:00	0.4	N
5-Mar-2024	06:00	0.4	N
5-Mar-2024	07:00	0.0	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
5-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	N
5-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	---
5-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	---
5-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	---
5-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	---
5-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	---
5-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	---
5-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	---
5-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	N
5-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	---
5-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	N
5-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N
5-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	N
5-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	SE
5-Mar-2024	22:00	0.0	N
5-Mar-2024	23:00	0.0	N
6-Mar-2024	00:00	0.0	N
6-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
6-Mar-2024	02:00	0.0	N
6-Mar-2024	03:00	0.0	---
6-Mar-2024	04:00	0.0	N
6-Mar-2024	05:00	0.0	N
6-Mar-2024	06:00	0.0	N
6-Mar-2024	07:00	0.0	N
6-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	NNE
6-Mar-2024	09:00	0.4	NNE
6-Mar-2024	10:00	0.4	NNE
6-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	NNE
6-Mar-2024	12:00	0.4	NNE
6-Mar-2024	13:00	0.4	NNE
6-Mar-2024	14:00	0.9	NNE
6-Mar-2024	15:00	0.9	N
6-Mar-2024	16:00	1.3	N
6-Mar-2024	17:00	0.9	N
6-Mar-2024	18:00	0.9	N
6-Mar-2024	19:00	0.4	N
6-Mar-2024	20:00	0.4	N
6-Mar-2024	21:00	0.9	N
6-Mar-2024	22:00	0.4	N
6-Mar-2024	23:00	0.4	N
7-Mar-2024	00:00	0.0	N
7-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
7-Mar-2024	02:00	0.4	N
7-Mar-2024	03:00	0.0	N
7-Mar-2024	04:00	0.4	N
7-Mar-2024	05:00	0.4	N
7-Mar-2024	06:00	0.9	N
7-Mar-2024	07:00	0.0	N
7-Mar-2024	08:00	0.4	N
7-Mar-2024	09:00	1.3	N
7-Mar-2024	10:00	0.9	N
7-Mar-2024	11:00	0.4	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
7-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	N
7-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	NNE
7-Mar-2024	14:00	1.3	NNE
7-Mar-2024	15:00	1.3	NNE
7-Mar-2024	16:00	1.8	NNE
7-Mar-2024	17:00	1.8	NNE
7-Mar-2024	18:00	0.9	NNE
7-Mar-2024	19:00	0.9	NNE
7-Mar-2024	20:00	0.4	NNE
7-Mar-2024	21:00	0.9	N
7-Mar-2024	22:00	1.3	N
7-Mar-2024	23:00	1.3	N
8-Mar-2024	00:00	0.4	N
8-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
8-Mar-2024	02:00	0.4	N
8-Mar-2024	03:00	0.4	N
8-Mar-2024	04:00	0.9	N
8-Mar-2024	05:00	0.9	N
8-Mar-2024	06:00	0.9	N
8-Mar-2024	07:00	0.4	N
8-Mar-2024	08:00	0.4	N
8-Mar-2024	09:00	0.9	N
8-Mar-2024	10:00	2.2	N
8-Mar-2024	11:00	1.8	N
8-Mar-2024	12:00	1.8	N
8-Mar-2024	13:00	2.7	N
8-Mar-2024	14:00	2.7	N
8-Mar-2024	15:00	3.1	N
8-Mar-2024	16:00	1.8	N
8-Mar-2024	17:00	1.8	N
8-Mar-2024	18:00	2.2	N
8-Mar-2024	19:00	2.2	N
8-Mar-2024	20:00	1.8	N
8-Mar-2024	21:00	0.9	N
8-Mar-2024	22:00	1.8	N
8-Mar-2024	23:00	2.2	N
9-Mar-2024	00:00	2.2	N
9-Mar-2024	01:00	2.2	N
9-Mar-2024	02:00	2.2	N
9-Mar-2024	03:00	2.2	N
9-Mar-2024	04:00	1.8	NNE
9-Mar-2024	05:00	2.2	N
9-Mar-2024	06:00	1.3	N
9-Mar-2024	07:00	1.3	N
9-Mar-2024	08:00	1.3	N
9-Mar-2024	09:00	0.4	N
9-Mar-2024	10:00	0.4	N
9-Mar-2024	11:00	0.4	N
9-Mar-2024	12:00	1.3	N
9-Mar-2024	13:00	0.9	N
9-Mar-2024	14:00	0.9	N
9-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
9-Mar-2024	16:00	0.9	N
9-Mar-2024	17:00	0.9	N
9-Mar-2024	18:00	0.9	N
9-Mar-2024	19:00	2.2	N
9-Mar-2024	20:00	1.8	N
9-Mar-2024	21:00	0.9	N
9-Mar-2024	22:00	1.8	N
9-Mar-2024	23:00	2.2	N
10-Mar-2024	00:00	2.2	N
10-Mar-2024	01:00	1.3	N
10-Mar-2024	02:00	2.2	N
10-Mar-2024	03:00	2.2	N
10-Mar-2024	04:00	1.3	N
10-Mar-2024	05:00	1.8	N
10-Mar-2024	06:00	2.7	N
10-Mar-2024	07:00	1.8	N
10-Mar-2024	08:00	1.8	NNE
10-Mar-2024	09:00	1.8	NNE
10-Mar-2024	10:00	2.7	NNE
10-Mar-2024	11:00	1.8	NNE
10-Mar-2024	12:00	1.3	NNE
10-Mar-2024	13:00	0.9	NNE
10-Mar-2024	14:00	0.9	NNE
10-Mar-2024	15:00	1.8	NNE
10-Mar-2024	16:00	1.3	NNE
10-Mar-2024	17:00	0.9	NNE
10-Mar-2024	18:00	0.4	NNE
10-Mar-2024	19:00	0.4	NNE
10-Mar-2024	20:00	0.4	NNE
10-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	NNE
10-Mar-2024	22:00	0.0	NNE
10-Mar-2024	23:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	00:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	01:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	02:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	03:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	04:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	05:00	0.0	NNE
11-Mar-2024	06:00	0.0	N
11-Mar-2024	07:00	0.0	NNE
11-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	NNE
11-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	---
11-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	NNE
11-Mar-2024	18:00	0.9	NNE
11-Mar-2024	19:00	0.9	NNE



## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
11-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	NNE
11-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	NNE
11-Mar-2024	22:00	0.9	NNE
11-Mar-2024	23:00	0.9	NNE
12-Mar-2024	00:00	0.0	N
12-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
12-Mar-2024	02:00	1.8	N
12-Mar-2024	03:00	1.8	N
12-Mar-2024	04:00	2.2	N
12-Mar-2024	05:00	0.9	N
12-Mar-2024	06:00	0.4	N
12-Mar-2024	07:00	0.9	N
12-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	N
12-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	N
12-Mar-2024	10:00	0.4	N
12-Mar-2024	11:00	2.2	N
12-Mar-2024	12:00	1.8	N
12-Mar-2024	13:00	1.3	N
12-Mar-2024	14:00	1.3	N
12-Mar-2024	15:00	1.3	N
12-Mar-2024	16:00	1.3	N
12-Mar-2024	17:00	1.3	N
12-Mar-2024	18:00	0.4	N
12-Mar-2024	19:00	1.3	N
12-Mar-2024	20:00	0.9	N
12-Mar-2024	21:00	0.4	N
12-Mar-2024	22:00	2.7	N
12-Mar-2024	23:00	1.8	N
13-Mar-2024	00:00	2.2	N
13-Mar-2024	01:00	2.7	N
13-Mar-2024	02:00	2.7	N
13-Mar-2024	03:00	1.3	N
13-Mar-2024	04:00	0.9	N
13-Mar-2024	05:00	1.3	N
13-Mar-2024	06:00	2.2	N
13-Mar-2024	07:00	0.9	N
13-Mar-2024	08:00	1.8	N
13-Mar-2024	09:00	1.8	N
13-Mar-2024	10:00	2.2	N
13-Mar-2024	11:00	0.9	N
13-Mar-2024	12:00	1.3	N
13-Mar-2024	13:00	0.9	N
13-Mar-2024	14:00	1.3	N
13-Mar-2024	15:00	1.8	N
13-Mar-2024	16:00	1.8	N
13-Mar-2024	17:00	2.7	N
13-Mar-2024	18:00	1.8	N
13-Mar-2024	19:00	0.9	N
13-Mar-2024	20:00	1.3	N
13-Mar-2024	21:00	1.3	N
13-Mar-2024	22:00	3.1	N
13-Mar-2024	23:00	1.8	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
14-Mar-2024	00:00	1.8	N
14-Mar-2024	01:00	1.3	N
14-Mar-2024	02:00	0.9	N
14-Mar-2024	03:00	1.8	N
14-Mar-2024	04:00	1.3	N
14-Mar-2024	05:00	1.8	N
14-Mar-2024	06:00	0.9	N
14-Mar-2024	07:00	0.9	N
14-Mar-2024	08:00	0.4	N
14-Mar-2024	09:00	0.9	N
14-Mar-2024	10:00	0.9	N
14-Mar-2024	11:00	0.9	N
14-Mar-2024	12:00	0.4	N
14-Mar-2024	13:00	0.4	N
14-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	N
14-Mar-2024	15:00	0.4	N
14-Mar-2024	16:00	1.8	N
14-Mar-2024	17:00	1.3	N
14-Mar-2024	18:00	1.3	N
14-Mar-2024	19:00	0.9	N
14-Mar-2024	20:00	1.8	N
14-Mar-2024	21:00	1.3	N
14-Mar-2024	22:00	0.0	N
14-Mar-2024	23:00	1.3	N
15-Mar-2024	00:00	1.8	N
15-Mar-2024	01:00	1.3	N
15-Mar-2024	02:00	1.3	N
15-Mar-2024	03:00	0.9	N
15-Mar-2024	04:00	2.2	N
15-Mar-2024	05:00	0.9	N
15-Mar-2024	06:00	0.4	N
15-Mar-2024	07:00	0.4	N
15-Mar-2024	08:00	1.3	N
15-Mar-2024	09:00	1.3	N
15-Mar-2024	10:00	1.3	N
15-Mar-2024	11:00	0.4	N
15-Mar-2024	12:00	0.9	N
15-Mar-2024	13:00	0.9	N
15-Mar-2024	14:00	2.2	N
15-Mar-2024	15:00	0.4	N
15-Mar-2024	16:00	0.4	N
15-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	N
15-Mar-2024	18:00	0.4	N
15-Mar-2024	19:00	0.4	N
15-Mar-2024	20:00	0.4	N
15-Mar-2024	21:00	1.3	N
15-Mar-2024	22:00	0.4	N
15-Mar-2024	23:00	0.4	N
16-Mar-2024	00:00	0.9	N
16-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
16-Mar-2024	02:00	0.9	N
16-Mar-2024	03:00	1.3	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
16-Mar-2024	04:00	1.8	N
16-Mar-2024	05:00	1.8	N
16-Mar-2024	06:00	1.3	N
16-Mar-2024	07:00	0.9	N
16-Mar-2024	08:00	0.9	N
16-Mar-2024	09:00	0.4	N
16-Mar-2024	10:00	0.4	N
16-Mar-2024	11:00	0.4	N
16-Mar-2024	12:00	0.4	N
16-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	N
16-Mar-2024	14:00	0.4	N
16-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	N
16-Mar-2024	16:00	0.4	N
16-Mar-2024	17:00	0.4	N
16-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	N
16-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N
16-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	N
16-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	N
16-Mar-2024	22:00	0.0	N
16-Mar-2024	23:00	0.0	N
17-Mar-2024	00:00	0.0	N
17-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
17-Mar-2024	02:00	0.0	N
17-Mar-2024	03:00	0.0	N
17-Mar-2024	04:00	0.0	N
17-Mar-2024	05:00	0.4	N
17-Mar-2024	06:00	0.4	N
17-Mar-2024	07:00	0.4	N
17-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	N
17-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	---
17-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	---
17-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	---
17-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	---
17-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	N
17-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	N
17-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	---
17-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	---
17-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	---
17-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	---
17-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N
17-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	N
17-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	N
17-Mar-2024	22:00	0.0	N
17-Mar-2024	23:00	0.9	N
18-Mar-2024	00:00	1.3	N
18-Mar-2024	01:00	2.2	N
18-Mar-2024	02:00	0.9	N
18-Mar-2024	03:00	0.9	N
18-Mar-2024	04:00	0.4	N
18-Mar-2024	05:00	1.3	N
18-Mar-2024	06:00	2.7	N
18-Mar-2024	07:00	1.8	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
18-Mar-2024	08:00	1.3	N
18-Mar-2024	09:00	1.8	N
18-Mar-2024	10:00	1.3	N
18-Mar-2024	11:00	1.3	N
18-Mar-2024	12:00	0.4	N
18-Mar-2024	13:00	0.4	N
18-Mar-2024	14:00	0.4	N
18-Mar-2024	15:00	0.4	N
18-Mar-2024	16:00	1.8	N
18-Mar-2024	17:00	0.4	N
18-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	N
18-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N
18-Mar-2024	20:00	1.3	N
18-Mar-2024	21:00	2.2	N
18-Mar-2024	22:00	1.8	N
18-Mar-2024	23:00	1.3	N
19-Mar-2024	00:00	0.4	N
19-Mar-2024	01:00	0.9	N
19-Mar-2024	02:00	1.3	N
19-Mar-2024	03:00	0.9	N
19-Mar-2024	04:00	0.4	N
19-Mar-2024	05:00	0.0	N
19-Mar-2024	06:00	0.0	N
19-Mar-2024	07:00	0.0	N
19-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	N
19-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	N
19-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	---
19-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	---
19-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	N
19-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	N
19-Mar-2024	14:00	0.9	N
19-Mar-2024	15:00	0.4	N
19-Mar-2024	16:00	0.9	N
19-Mar-2024	17:00	1.3	N
19-Mar-2024	18:00	1.3	N
19-Mar-2024	19:00	1.3	N
19-Mar-2024	20:00	1.3	N
19-Mar-2024	21:00	1.3	N
19-Mar-2024	22:00	0.9	N
19-Mar-2024	23:00	0.9	N
20-Mar-2024	00:00	0.4	N
20-Mar-2024	01:00	0.9	N
20-Mar-2024	02:00	1.3	N
20-Mar-2024	03:00	0.9	N
20-Mar-2024	04:00	0.9	N
20-Mar-2024	05:00	0.4	N
20-Mar-2024	06:00	0.4	N
20-Mar-2024	07:00	0.4	N
20-Mar-2024	08:00	0.4	N
20-Mar-2024	09:00	0.4	N
20-Mar-2024	10:00	1.3	N
20-Mar-2024	11:00	0.4	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
20-Mar-2024	12:00	0.4	N
20-Mar-2024	13:00	1.3	N
20-Mar-2024	14:00	1.8	N
20-Mar-2024	15:00	2.2	N
20-Mar-2024	16:00	2.2	N
20-Mar-2024	17:00	2.2	N
20-Mar-2024	18:00	0.9	N
20-Mar-2024	19:00	1.3	N
20-Mar-2024	20:00	1.3	N
20-Mar-2024	21:00	0.4	N
20-Mar-2024	22:00	1.3	N
20-Mar-2024	23:00	1.3	N
21-Mar-2024	00:00	1.3	N
21-Mar-2024	01:00	1.3	N
21-Mar-2024	02:00	1.8	N
21-Mar-2024	03:00	1.3	N
21-Mar-2024	04:00	1.8	N
21-Mar-2024	05:00	1.3	N
21-Mar-2024	06:00	1.3	N
21-Mar-2024	07:00	0.4	N
21-Mar-2024	08:00	0.9	N
21-Mar-2024	09:00	0.9	N
21-Mar-2024	10:00	0.9	N
21-Mar-2024	11:00	0.4	N
21-Mar-2024	12:00	0.4	N
21-Mar-2024	13:00	0.4	N
21-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	N
21-Mar-2024	15:00	0.4	N
21-Mar-2024	16:00	0.4	N
21-Mar-2024	17:00	0.4	N
21-Mar-2024	18:00	0.4	N
21-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N
21-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	N
21-Mar-2024	21:00	0.4	N
21-Mar-2024	22:00	0.4	N
21-Mar-2024	23:00	1.8	N
22-Mar-2024	00:00	0.4	N
22-Mar-2024	01:00	0.9	N
22-Mar-2024	02:00	0.9	N
22-Mar-2024	03:00	0.9	N
22-Mar-2024	04:00	0.9	N
22-Mar-2024	05:00	0.4	N
22-Mar-2024	06:00	0.4	N
22-Mar-2024	07:00	0.4	N
22-Mar-2024	08:00	0.4	N
22-Mar-2024	09:00	0.4	N
22-Mar-2024	10:00	0.4	N
22-Mar-2024	11:00	0.4	N
22-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	N
22-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	N
22-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	N
22-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
22-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	---
22-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	N
22-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	N
22-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	---
22-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	---
22-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	N
22-Mar-2024	22:00	0.4	N
22-Mar-2024	23:00	0.4	N
23-Mar-2024	00:00	0.0	N
23-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
23-Mar-2024	02:00	0.4	N
23-Mar-2024	03:00	0.4	N
23-Mar-2024	04:00	0.4	N
23-Mar-2024	05:00	0.9	N
23-Mar-2024	06:00	0.4	N
23-Mar-2024	07:00	0.4	N
23-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	N
23-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	N
23-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	N
23-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	N
23-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	N
23-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	---
23-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	N
23-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	N
23-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	---
23-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	N
23-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	N
23-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N
23-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	---
23-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	---
23-Mar-2024	22:00	0.0	N
23-Mar-2024	23:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	00:00	0.4	N
24-Mar-2024	01:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	02:00	0.4	N
24-Mar-2024	03:00	1.3	N
24-Mar-2024	04:00	1.8	N
24-Mar-2024	05:00	0.4	N
24-Mar-2024	06:00	1.3	N
24-Mar-2024	07:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	---
24-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	---
24-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	---
24-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	---
24-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
24-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	22:00	0.0	N
24-Mar-2024	23:00	0.0	N
25-Mar-2024	00:00	0.9	N
25-Mar-2024	01:00	0.9	N
25-Mar-2024	02:00	0.9	N
25-Mar-2024	03:00	1.3	N
25-Mar-2024	04:00	1.3	N
25-Mar-2024	05:00	0.9	N
25-Mar-2024	06:00	0.9	N
25-Mar-2024	07:00	0.4	N
25-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	N
25-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	---
25-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	---
25-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	---
25-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	---
25-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	---
25-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	N
25-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	---
25-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	---
25-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	---
25-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	---
25-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N
25-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	---
25-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	---
25-Mar-2024	22:00	0.0	N
25-Mar-2024	23:00	0.0	N
26-Mar-2024	00:00	0.4	N
26-Mar-2024	01:00	0.0	N
26-Mar-2024	02:00	0.0	N
26-Mar-2024	03:00	0.4	N
26-Mar-2024	04:00	0.4	N
26-Mar-2024	05:00	0.9	N
26-Mar-2024	06:00	0.9	N
26-Mar-2024	07:00	0.0	N
26-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	N
26-Mar-2024	09:00	0.4	N
26-Mar-2024	10:00	0.9	N
26-Mar-2024	11:00	1.3	N
26-Mar-2024	12:00	1.8	N
26-Mar-2024	13:00	2.2	N
26-Mar-2024	14:00	3.6	N
26-Mar-2024	15:00	3.6	N
26-Mar-2024	16:00	2.2	N
26-Mar-2024	17:00	1.8	N
26-Mar-2024	18:00	1.8	N
26-Mar-2024	19:00	0.9	N
26-Mar-2024	20:00	0.4	N
26-Mar-2024	21:00	1.3	N
26-Mar-2024	22:00	3.1	N
26-Mar-2024	23:00	2.2	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
27-Mar-2024	00:00	2.2	N
27-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
27-Mar-2024	02:00	1.3	N
27-Mar-2024	03:00	1.3	N
27-Mar-2024	04:00	0.9	N
27-Mar-2024	05:00	0.9	N
27-Mar-2024	06:00	2.2	N
27-Mar-2024	07:00	0.9	N
27-Mar-2024	08:00	0.4	N
27-Mar-2024	09:00	0.9	N
27-Mar-2024	10:00	0.4	N
27-Mar-2024	11:00	1.3	N
27-Mar-2024	12:00	1.3	N
27-Mar-2024	13:00	0.4	N
27-Mar-2024	14:00	0.9	N
27-Mar-2024	15:00	0.4	N
27-Mar-2024	16:00	0.4	N
27-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	N
27-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	N
27-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N
27-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	N
27-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	---
27-Mar-2024	22:00	0.0	N
27-Mar-2024	23:00	0.0	N
28-Mar-2024	00:00	0.0	N
28-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
28-Mar-2024	02:00	0.4	N
28-Mar-2024	03:00	0.9	N
28-Mar-2024	04:00	0.4	N
28-Mar-2024	05:00	0.4	N
28-Mar-2024	06:00	0.4	N
28-Mar-2024	07:00	0.0	N
28-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	---
28-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	N
28-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	N
28-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	N
28-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	---
28-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	---
28-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	N
28-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	N
28-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	N
28-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	---
28-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	---
28-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	---
28-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	---
28-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	---
28-Mar-2024	22:00	0.0	---
28-Mar-2024	23:00	0.0	---
29-Mar-2024	00:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	01:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	02:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	03:00	0.9	N



## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
29-Mar-2024	04:00	1.3	N
29-Mar-2024	05:00	0.9	N
29-Mar-2024	06:00	0.9	N
29-Mar-2024	07:00	0.4	N
29-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	---
29-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	22:00	0.0	N
29-Mar-2024	23:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	00:00	0.4	N
30-Mar-2024	01:00	0.4	N
30-Mar-2024	02:00	0.9	N
30-Mar-2024	03:00	0.4	N
30-Mar-2024	04:00	0.4	N
30-Mar-2024	05:00	0.4	N
30-Mar-2024	06:00	0.4	N
30-Mar-2024	07:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	---
30-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	---
30-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	---
30-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	N
30-Mar-2024	22:00	0.9	N
30-Mar-2024	23:00	0.4	N
31-Mar-2024	00:00	0.4	N
31-Mar-2024	01:00	0.9	N
31-Mar-2024	03:00	1.8	N
31-Mar-2024	04:00	1.3	N
31-Mar-2024	05:00	0.9	N
31-Mar-2024	06:00	1.3	N
31-Mar-2024	07:00	0.9	N
31-Mar-2024	08:00	0.0	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
31-Mar-2024	09:00	0.0	N
31-Mar-2024	10:00	0.0	N
31-Mar-2024	11:00	0.0	N
31-Mar-2024	12:00	0.0	N
31-Mar-2024	13:00	0.0	N
31-Mar-2024	14:00	0.0	N
31-Mar-2024	15:00	0.0	N
31-Mar-2024	16:00	0.0	N
31-Mar-2024	17:00	0.0	N
31-Mar-2024	18:00	0.0	N
31-Mar-2024	19:00	0.0	---
31-Mar-2024	20:00	0.0	---
31-Mar-2024	21:00	0.0	N
31-Mar-2024	22:00	0.0	N
31-Mar-2024	23:00	0.0	N

---

---

**APPENDIX J**  
**EVENT ACTION PLANS**

---

---

**Appendix J Event / Action Plan for Air Quality**

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
<b>ACTION LEVEL</b>				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; and</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method; and</li> <li>3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify Contractor.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures</li> <li>2. Rectify any unacceptable practice and implement remedial measures; and</li> <li>3. Amend working methods agreed with ER if appropriate.</li> </ol>
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Advise the ER and Contractor on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>6. Discuss with IEC, ER and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; and</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and</li> <li>5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor; and</li> <li>3. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals; and</li> <li>4. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
<b>LIMIT LEVEL</b>				
1.Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform ER, Contractor, IEC and EPD;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor; and</li> <li>3. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>4. Implement the agreed proposals; and</li> <li>5. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>
2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>2. Identify source;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>5. Supervise the implementation</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>4. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>5. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> </ol>

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	of remedial measures.	Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

## Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Carry out investigation;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER;</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

## Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

	<b>Action</b>			
<b>Event</b>	<b>ET</b>	<b>IEC</b>	<b>ER</b>	<b>Contractor</b>
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; and</li> <li>3. Discuss remedial measures with IEC and Contractor and ER.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of agreed remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>3. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>4. Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>5. Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>6. Discuss with ER, ET and IEC and purpose remedial measures to IEC and ER; and</li> <li>7. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in-situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER;</li> <li>3. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>4. Discuss remedial measures with IEC, contractor and ER</li> <li>5. Ensure remedial measures are implemented</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>3. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of remedial measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and</li> <li>6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER;</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures;</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> </ol>



	<b>Action</b>			
<b>Event</b>	<b>ET</b>	<b>IEC</b>	<b>ER</b>	<b>Contractor</b>
	3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 7. Ensure the agreed remedial measures are implemented	2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	1. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 3. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 4. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and 5. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days	1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; and 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures. 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.

## Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during construction phase

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER</li> <li>2. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor</li> <li>3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check inspection report</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures</li> <li>4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing</li> <li>2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor</li> <li>3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity</li> <li>2. Implement remedial measures</li> <li>3. Amend working methods agreed with ER as appropriate</li> <li>4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement</li> </ol>
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source(s)</li> <li>2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER</li> <li>3. Discuss inspection frequency</li> <li>4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor</li> <li>5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</li> <li>6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check inspection report</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures</li> <li>4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify the Contractor</li> <li>2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented</li> <li>3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity</li> <li>2. Implement remedial measures</li> <li>3. Amend working methods agreed with ER as appropriate</li> <li>4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by ER until the non-conformity is abated.</li> </ol>

Abbreviations: ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, ER – Engineer's Representative

Each step of actions required shall be implemented within 1 working day unless otherwise specified or agreed with EPD.

---

---

**APPENDIX K**  
**SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE**

---

---

**Appendix K Exceedance Report**

**(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality**

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non-project related Exceedance		No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project	
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
Air Quality	1-hr TSP	0	0	0	0
	24-hr TSP	0	0	0	0

**(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise**

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non-project related Exceedance		No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project	
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
Noise	L <sub>eq</sub> (30 min.) dB(A)	0	0	0	0

**(C) Exceedance Report for Water Quality**

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non-project related Exceedance		No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project	
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
Water Quality	Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	0	0	0	0
	Turbidity	0	0	0	0
	Suspended Solids (SS)	0	0	0	0

---

---

**APPENDIX L**  
**SITE AUDIT SUMMARY**

---

---

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau  
Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation  
and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and  
Western Connection Road Phase 1**

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**

**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –**


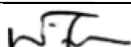
**Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1**

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240306
Date	6 March 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	09:30 - 11:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
240306-R01	• Enhance dust suppression measures for mechanical breaking works of construction materials.	B 10
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
240306-R03	• Drip tray should be provided for chemical containers.	E 13
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
240306-R02	• Provide maintenance to the screen hoarding at WCR works site.	G 2
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240228), all major environmental deficiency was rectified/improved by Contractor.	



	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		7 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		7 March 2024

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240313
Date	13 March 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00 - 15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240313-R01	• The exposed slope at meander bridge should be properly covered.	D8
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
240313-R02	• The layout plan of restricted site area according to EP condition 2.7 (i) should be displayed conspicuously on site for frontline staff.	H19
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240306), all environmental deficiencies were rectified/improved by Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		13 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		13 March 2024



**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**

**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**



**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –  
Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western  
Connection Road Phase 1**

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240320
Date	20 March 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	14:15-15:45

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Non-Compliance</b>	<b>Related Item No.</b>
-	None identified	-
<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Remarks/Observations</b>	<b>Related Item No.</b>
	<b><i>B. Air Quality</i></b>	
240320-R01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Dust suppression measures should be enhanced for the dust generation works and dusty haul road at LMC Loop.</li></ul>	B1, B10 & B11
	<b><i>C. Noise</i></b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<b><i>D. Water Quality</i></b>	
240320-R02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The floating rubbish within the silt curtain at meander bridge should be cleared.</li></ul>	D24 & D25
	<b><i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i></b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<b><i>F. Land Contamination</i></b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<b><i>G. Landscape and Visual</i></b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<b><i>H. Ecology</i></b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<b><i>I. Fisheries</i></b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<b><i>J. Permits/Licences</i></b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<b><i>K. Others</i></b>	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240313), all environmental deficiencies were rectified/improved by Contractor.	



	<b>Name</b>	<b>Signature</b>	<b>Date</b>
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		20 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		20 March 2024

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240327
Date	27 March 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00-15:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b><i>B. Air Quality</i></b>	
240327-R01	• Dust suppression measures should be enhanced at Road L1.	B1
	<b><i>C. Noise</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>D. Water Quality</i></b>	
240327-R02	• Proper site drainage system should be established at the site area at Road L1.	D21
240327-R04	• The construction wastes within the silt curtain should be cleared and the exposed slopes at near the meander should be covered.	D24
240327-R05	• The wheel washing bay at TAR3 should be properly maintained to ensure it is effective for wheel washing.	D13ii.
	<b><i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>F. Land Contamination</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>G. Landscape and Visual</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>H. Ecology</i></b>	
240327-R03	• The green fences along the EA Zone should be properly maintained to ensure no damage and gap.	H2
	<b><i>I. Fisheries</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>J. Permits/Licences</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>K. Others</i></b>	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240320), all environmental deficiencies were rectified/improved by Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		27 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		27 March 2024

**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western**

**Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /**

**San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**



**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240306
Date	6 March 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00-15:45

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
240306-R02	• Dusty stockpile should be covered with tarpaulin sheets. (RW9)	B 2
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240306-R01	• Enhance water mitigation measures for the discharge outlet at RW9	D 4
240306-R04	• Enhance water mitigation measures at Fu Tai Site near the site boundary of sheet pile next to the natural stream.	D 4
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
240306-R03	• Drip tray should be provided for chemical containers at Fu Tai Site.	E 13
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
240306-F02	• Provide maintenance to silt curtain such that the silt curtain is deployed without gaps. (L08)	H 13
240306-F01	• Dusty debris on the slope to the river at 98C should be cleared.	H 15
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240228), follow-up actions are required for item 240228-R01 and 240228-F02, which were remarked as 240306-F01, and 240306-F02 respectively.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		7 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		7 March 2024

**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**



**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240313
Date	13 March 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	9:30-11:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240313-R01	• The water-filled barriers should be deployed continuously without any gap along the boundary of works area at TAR1.	D20
240313-R02	• The construction wastes and chemical container at the nullah near TAR1 should be cleared.	D8
240313-R03	• The site surface runoff should be properly collected and pumped to the wetsep for treatment at TAR1.	D7
240313-R04	• The exposed slope at P08 should be properly covered.	D9
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
240313-R05	• The animal tunnel / passage should be free of obstruction and modified to enhance the effectiveness at P08.	H2
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240306), all environmental deficiencies were rectified/ improved by Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		13 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		13 March 2024

**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**



**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240318
Date	18 March 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:00-15:40

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240318-R01	• Sand bag bund should be provided for the boundary of earth works at LMC Road.	D4
240318-F01	• The site surface runoff should be properly collected and pumped to the wetsep for treatment at TAR1.	D7
240318-F02	• The exposed slope at P08 should be properly covered.	D9
240318-F04	• The construction wastes and chemical container at the nullah near TAR1 should be cleared.	D8
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
240318-F03	• The animal tunnel / passage should be free of obstruction and modified to enhance the effectiveness at P08.	H2
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240313), follow up action is required for the item 240313-R02, 240313-R03, 240313-R04 and 240313-R05 which were renamed as 240318-F04, 240318-F01, 240318-F02 and 240318-F03 respectively. Other identified environmental deficiencies were observed improved/ rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		18 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		18 March 2024

**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**



**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240327
Date	27 March 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	9:30-11:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240327-O01	• No wastewater treatment facilities (e.g., wetsep) was provided at CS1. The Contractor was reminded to establish proper drainage system ASAP before upcoming wet season.	D1 & D7
240327-R02	• Proper drainage system should be established properly at P08.	D1 & D4
240327-R04	• The excess sand and soil at near the site exit should be properly cleared at car park area and CS1.	D19
240327-R06	• Sand bag bund along the water-filled barriers should be further extended at LCS.	D4
240327-F01	• The site surface runoff should be properly collected and pumped to the wetsep for treatment at TAR1.	D7
240327-F02	• The construction wastes and chemical container at the nullah near TAR1 should be cleared.	D8
240327-F03	• Sand bag bund should be provided for the boundary of earth works at LMC Road.	D4
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
240327-R01	• Rubbish which was not disposed properly at near the generator at P08 should be cleared.	E1iii.
240327-R03	• Oil spillage from the plant equipment should be cleared as chemical waste at P09.	E12
240327-R05	• Drip tray should be provided for the chemical containers at CS1.	E13
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240318), follow up action is required for the item 240318-F01, 240318-F04 and 240318-R01 which were renamed as 240327-F01, 240327-F02 and 240327-F03 respectively. Other identified environmental deficiencies were observed improved/ rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		27 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		27 March 2024

**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road**

**Link Phase 2**





**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240304
Date	4 March 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:00-15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240304-F01	• Sand bag bund should be provided around the effluent discharging point at EPTI.	D4
240304-R01	• Muddy debris should be cleared regularly at EPTL, especially the area with gully.	D8
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:240226), item no. 240226-R01 was remarked as 240304-F01, follow-up action in needed to be review.	



	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Him Ng		6 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		6 March 2024

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240311
Date	11 March 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:00-15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240311-R01	• Sand bag bund should be provided along the boundary of earth works at EPTI and DDFB.	D4
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:240304), all environmental deficiencies were rectified/ improved by Contractor.	



	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		11 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		11 March 2024

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240320
Date	20 March 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	13:30-14:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b><i>B. Air Quality</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>C. Noise</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>D. Water Quality</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>F. Land Contamination</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>G. Landscape and Visual</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>H. Ecology</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>I. Fisheries</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>J. Permits/Licences</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>K. Others</i></b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:240311), all environmental deficiencies were rectified/ improved by Contractor.	



	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		20 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		20 March 2024

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240325
Date	25 March 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:30-15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b><i>B. Air Quality</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>C. Noise</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>D. Water Quality</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>F. Land Contamination</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>G. Landscape and Visual</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>H. Ecology</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>I. Fisheries</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>J. Permits/Licences</i></b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b><i>K. Others</i></b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:240320), no environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		25 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		25 March 2024

---

---

**APPENDIX M  
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION  
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)**

---

---

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
<b>Construction Dust Impact</b>							
S3.8	D1-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is proposed to achieve dust removal efficiency of 92.1%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.6 L/m <sup>2</sup> to achieve the respective dust removal efficiencies	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	*
S3.8	D2-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use</li> <li>Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site to avoid emission of dark smoke</li> <li>Valid No-Road Mobile Machinery (NRMM) labels should be provided to regulated machines</li> </ul>	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^ ^ ^
S3.8	D2-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Following dust suppression measures should also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction Phase</li> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty material do not leak from</li> </ul>	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^ * ^ ^ ^



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;</li> <li>• Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and</li> <li>• Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.</li> </ul>					N/A  N/A  ^
S3.8	D4-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	^
<b>Construction Noise Impact</b>							
S4.8	N-CP1-DP1/D P2/DP3	Implement the following good site management practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</li> <li>• Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>• Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; silencers or mufflers on construction</li> </ul>	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^  ^  ^



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> <li>• Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>					<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S4.8	N-CP2-DP1/D P2/DP3	Install temporary site hoarding (approx 2.4m high) located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP3-DP1/D P2/DP3	Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	*
S4.8	N-CP4-DP1/D P2/DP3	Use of "Quiet" Plant and Working Methods	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP5-DP1/D P2/DP3	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP6-DP2	Setting the concrete lorry mixer at around 25m away from the existing NSRs along Ha Wan Tsuen Road and Lok Ma Chau Road	Reduce the noise levels from concrete lorry mixer	Contractor	Sections with NSRs along Ha Wan Tsuen Road and Lok	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
					Ma Chau Road		
S4.8	N-CP8-DP2	Provide temporary noise barrier during construction phase.	Control airborne noise from construction access road traffic	Contractor	Refer to Figure 4-8 of the EIA report	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP7-DP2/N-CP6-D P1/N-C P6-DP3	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction phase	^
<b>Water Quality Impact (Construction Phase)</b>							
S5.7	W1-CP-DP1/D P2/DP3	<p>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</p> <p>In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures, where appropriate, should include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Control Plan</li> <li>At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> </ul>	Minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^ *

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipments in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff. Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m3 capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.</li> <li>• The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a silt/sediment trap. The silt/sediment traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates.</li> <li>• The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> <li>• Construction works should be programmed to minimize surface excavation works during the rainy seasons (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed</li> </ul>					<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas.</li> <li>• Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, it should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.</li> <li>• All open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.</li> <li>• Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.</li> <li>• Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.</li> </ul>					<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheelwash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.</li> <li>• Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.</li> <li>• Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts.</li> <li>• All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby.</li> <li>• Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any</li> </ul>					<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		sewage or wastewater into the meander, wetlands and fish ponds.					
S5.7	W3-CP -DP1/D P2/DP3	<u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No mitigation measure is required for groundwater treatment in LMC Loop.</li> <li>Additional investigation is required to identify if contaminated groundwater is found.</li> <li>If the investigation results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from construction works would be contaminated, the contaminated groundwater should be either discharged into recharged wells, or properly treated in compliance with the requirements of Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters.</li> <li>If recharged well method were used, the groundwater quality in the recharged well should not be affected by recharging operation, i.e. the pollution levels of the recharged groundwater should not be higher than that in the recharging wells.</li> <li>If treatment and discharge method were used, the design of wastewater treatment facilities, such as active carbon and petrol interceptor, should be submitted to the EPD and a discharge license should be obtained under the WPCO through the Regional Offices of EPD.</li> </ul>	Minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Areas where contamination is found.	Construction phase	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A
S5.7	W3-CP -DP1/D P2/DP3	<u>Sewage from Workforce</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate</li> </ul>	Minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>portable toilets to cater 0.15m<sup>3</sup>/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project.</li> <li>Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.</li> </ul>					<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S5.7	W4-CP -DP1	<p><u>Riverbanks Formation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to prevent sediment transport during riverbank works, deployment of silt curtain should be implemented, especially when construction works encroach or occur in close distance to water body. It is recommended to carry out all the riverbank works within a cofferdam or diaphragm wall.</li> <li>Water quality of the Shenzhen River and the meander would be monitored to ensure effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ul>	Minimize water quality impact from riverbank works	Contractor	Riverbank works	Construction Phase	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S5.7	W1-CP -BR	<p><u>Bio-remediation in Shenzhen River</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water quality monitoring and audit is recommended to ensure that the proposed bio-remediation operation would not result in adverse water quality impact. Details of the water quality monitoring programme are presented in the EM&amp;A Manual. If unacceptable water quality impact in the receiving water is recorded, additional measures such as slowing down, or rescheduling of works should be</li> </ul>	Minimize water quality impact from bio-remediation of Shenzhen River	Contractor	Shenzhen River where practicable	Construction phase	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		implemented as necessary.					
S5.7	W4-CP -DP3	<p><u>Construction of Viaduct across Reedbed in LMC Station</u></p> <p>As a precautionary measures, three options are recommended to ensure the compliance of No Net Increase in Pollution Load in Deep Bay for further consideration. They include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On-site compensate the same area of the occupied reedbed;</li> <li>• Provide pilot plant during construction; or</li> <li>• Increase the hydraulic retention time of the proposed Loop STW.</li> </ul> <p>Details of these measures will be subject to further liaison with MTRC and a separate VEP application.</p>	Minimize water quality impact from of viaduct on reedbed	Contractor	Construction sites across reedbed in LMC Station	Construction phase	N/A
S5.7	W5-CP -DP2/D P3	<p><u>Construction of Bridge Crossing</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Good site management as stipulated in ProPECC PN1/94 should be fully implemented to avoid polluted liquid or solid wastes from falling into the WSRs.</li> <li>• All the fishponds will be drained and no fishpond will be affected by bridge crossing.</li> <li>• In the meander, cofferdam or diaphragm walls should be deployed for protecting fish ponds or nearby rivers during bridge pier construction and or road widening work at fishponds.</li> <li>• For the low level viaducts crossing the small streams at Ma Tso Lung, Ping Hang and channel near Lung Hau Road, precast structures will be used such that there will be no construction work in the water streams, and thus, to avoid direct water quality impacts.</li> </ul>	Minimize water quality impact from construction of bridge crossing	Contractor	Construction sites for bridge crossing where practicable	Construction phase	N/A  N/A  N/A



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
<b>Waste Management (Construction Waste)</b>							
S7.6	WM1-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Waste Reduction Measures</u></p> <p>Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design phase, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. The following recommendations are proposed to achieve reduction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li> <li>• proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;</li> <li>• plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste;</li> <li>• sort out demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.);</li> <li>• provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.</li> </ul>	Reduce waste generation	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^  * ^  ^  ^
S7.6	WM2-D P1/DP2 /DP3	Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^
S7.6	WM2-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Good Site Practice</u></p> <p>The following good site practices are recommended throughout the construction activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nomination of an approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for the implementation of</li> </ul>	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training of site personnel in site cleanliness, appropriate waste management procedures and concepts of waste reduction, reuse and recycling;</li> <li>• Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal;</li> <li>• Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers;</li> <li>• Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors;</li> </ul>					<p>^</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6	WM4-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Storage of Waste</u></p> <p>The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment;</li> <li>• Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away;</li> <li>• Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse;</li> </ul>	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6	WM5-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Collection and Transportation of Waste</u></p> <p>The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove waste in timely manner;</li> <li>• Employ the trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportation;</li> </ul>	Minimize waste impact from storage	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities; and</li> <li>Disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities.</li> </ul>					<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6	WM6-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Excavated and C&amp;D Material</u></p> <p>Wherever practicable, C&amp;D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and ensure acceptability at Public Fill Reception Facilities areas or reclamation sites. The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the excavated and C&amp;D materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling;</li> <li>Carry out on-site sorting;</li> <li>Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; and</li> <li>Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified.</li> </ul> <p>The recommended C&amp;D materials handling should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On-site Sorting of C&amp;D Materials</li> <li>Reuse of C&amp;D Materials</li> <li>Use of Standard Formwork and Planning of Construction Materials Purchasing</li> <li>Provision of Wheel Wash Facilities</li> </ul> <p>Details refer to Section 7.6.1.4 of the EIA report.</p>	Minimize waste impacts from excavated and C&D material	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6	WM7-D P1/DP2	<p><u>Contaminated Soil</u></p> <p>As a precaution, it is recommended that standard good site practice should be implemented during the construction phase to</p>	Remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	All construction sites where	Construction phase	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	/DP3	minimize any potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater. The details of mitigation measures to minimize the potential environmental implications arising from the handling of contaminated materials refer to Land Contamination Section.			applicable		
S7.6	WM8-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li> </ul>	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	*
S7.6	WM9-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>General Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.</li> <li>Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean.</li> <li>A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove</li> </ul>	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^  ^  ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		general refuse on a daily basis.					
S7.6	WM10-DP1/D P2	<p><u>Sewage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The WMP should document the locations and number of portable chemical toilets depending on the number of workers, land availability, site condition and activities.</li> <li>Regularly collection by licensed collectors should be arranged to minimize potential environmental impacts.</li> </ul>	Minimize production of sewage impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^  ^
S7.6	WM11-DP2	<p><u>Sediment</u></p> <p>The following mitigation measures are recommended during transportation and stockpiling:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>stockpiling area(s) must be properly designed and closed to the dredging locations as far as possible;</li> <li>Stockpiling area(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded;</li> <li>stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting;</li> <li>vehicles delivering the sediments should be covered, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transportation;</li> <li>bulk earth moving equipments should be utilized as much as possible to minimize workers' handling and contact of the excavated materials; and</li> <li>personal protective clothing should be provided to site workers.</li> </ul>	Minimize waste impacts from sediment	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		In case contamination of excavated materials is confirmed after testing, the mitigation measures described in Land Contamination Impacts section should also be implemented to minimize potential environmental impacts.					
<b>Land Contamination</b>							
S8.7	LC1-D P2/DP3	<u>Remediation of arsenic-contaminated soil</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“Solidification/Stabilization” (S/S) treatment method was proposed for the remediation of arsenic-contaminated soil. Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test should be undertaken after S/S in order to ensure that the contaminant will not leach to the environment. Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS) test should be conducted, and not less than 1MPa should be met prior to the backfilling or stockpiled for future reuse within the study area. Off-site disposal or reuse of the solidified material is not allowed.</li> </ul>	To remediate arsenic-contaminated soil	Project Proponent/ Contractor	LMC Loop, contaminated area	Prior to commencement of construction works within the contaminated area	N/A
S8.7	LC1-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<u>Excavation and Transportation</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;</li> <li>In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means;</li> </ul>	To minimise the potential environmental impacts arising from the handling of contaminated materials	Contractor	Contaminated area		N/A  N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils;</li> <li>• Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or contaminated run-off during rainy season. Watering should be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimize contaminated runoff;</li> <li>• Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required;</li> <li>• Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season;</li> <li>• Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and</li> <li>• Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used.</li> </ul>					<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
S8.7	LC3-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Solidification/Stabilization</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of cement should be carried out in an enclosed system;</li> <li>• Mixing process and other associated material handling</li> </ul>	To minimize the potential environmental impacts arising from the handling of contaminated materials	Contractor	Contaminated area	The course of remediation	<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>activities should be properly scheduled to minimise potential noise impact and dust emission;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The mixing facilities should be sited as far apart as practicable from the nearby noise sensitive receivers;</li> <li>• Mixing of contaminated soil and cement / water / other additive(s) should be undertaken at a solidification plant to minimise the potential for leaching;</li> <li>• Runoff from the solidification / stabilization area should be prevented by constructing a concrete bund along the perimeter of the solidification / stabilization area;</li> <li>• The run-off contained in the concrete bund area along the perimeter of the paved solidification / stabilization area, if any, will be collected, stored and used for the mixing process of cement / contaminated soil;</li> <li>• If stockpile of treated soil is required, the stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded.</li> <li>• Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or site run-off during rainy season; and If necessary, there should be clear and separated areas for stockpiling of untreated and treated materials.</li> </ul>					<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
S8.7	LC4-D P3	<p><u>Safety Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up a list of safety measures for site workers;</li> <li>• Provide written information and training on safety for site</li> </ul>	To minimize the potential adverse effects on health and safety of construction	Contractor	Contaminated area	The course of remediation	N/A



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>workers;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones and clean zones;</li> <li>• Maintain a hygienic working environment;</li> <li>• Avoid dust generation;</li> <li>• Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers if necessary;</li> <li>• Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers, if necessary;</li> <li>• Provide first aid training and materials to site worker;</li> <li>• Bulk earth moving equipment should be utilized as much as possible to minimize workers' handling and contact of the contaminated materials; and</li> <li>• Eating, drinking and smoking should not be allowed in contaminated areas to avoid inadvertent ingestion of contaminant.</li> </ul>	workers				
S8.8	LC5-D P3	<u>Re-appraisal on the entire contamination assessment area for associated infrastructure in the adjacent areas in Hong Kong outside LMC Loop.</u>	Ensure any potential contamination activities from land use changes after the approval of this land contamination assessment study	Project Proponent /Detailed design consultant	Entire contamination assessment area for associated infrastructure in the adjacent	After land resumption	^



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>and root zones from vehicles and storage of materials.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specifications for the protection of existing trees will be provided during the preparation of the detailed tree survey by Detailed Design consultants at detailed design and construction phase.</li> </ul>					^
S11.5.4 Table 11.5.9	L-CP2-DP1/D P2/DP3	<p><u>Works Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The construction sequence and construction programme shall be optimized in order to minimize the duration of impact.</li> <li>Construction site controls shall be enforced including the storage of materials, the location and appearance of site accommodation and site storage; and the careful design of site lighting to prevent light spillage.</li> <li>The temporary works areas shall be restored to its original condition or enhanced through the introduction of new amenity areas or planting areas following the completion of the construction phase.</li> </ul>	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^  ^  ^
	L-CP3-DP1/D P2/DP3	<p><u>Advance Implementation of Mitigation Planting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replanting of existing / disturbed vegetation shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage of the construction phase of the project using predominantly native plant species although ornamental species may be used for roadside planting and amenity areas.</li> </ul>	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^
	L-CP4-	<u>Transplantation of Existing Trees</u>	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole	Construction	



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>The reinstatement shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage during the construction phase of the project.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Creation of 12.78ha of Ecological Area (EA) containing reed marsh and marsh will be created at the southern portion of the LMC Loop, and a 50m width landscape buffer area will be set up in between the EA and the development area. Wetland creation concepts please refer to Figure 11.9zf and Chapter 12 Ecology Impact Assessment of this EIA.</li> <li>Native tree and shrub mix will be utilised for the creation of landscape buffer along northern edge of EA to support the creation of avifauna habitat from ecologist perspectives as well as enhance the aesthetic and landscape diversity within the LMC Loop Development.</li> <li>Creation of minimum 11.72 Ha. of permanent compensatory off-site wetland areas at Sam Po Shue and Hoo Hok Wai. For the potential locations for off-site wetlands please refer to Figure 11.9zf and 11.9zh, Chapter 2 Project Description and Chapter 12 Ecology Impact Assessment of this EIA.</li> </ul>		design consultant/ Contractor/ Operator	applicable	phases	^
	V-CP5-DP1/D P2/DP3	<p><u>Coordination with Concurrent Projects</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordinated implementation programme with concurrent projects to minimise impacts and where possible reduce the period of disturbance.</li> </ul>	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.6.5 Table 11.6.3	V-CP1- DP3	<p><u>Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees (Good Site Practice)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The proposed works should avoid disturbance to the existing trees within and close to the works areas. The tree preservation proposals shall be coordinated with the layout and design of the engineering and architectural works at detailed design phase for further retention of individual trees.</li> <li>The preservation of existing tree shall provide instant greening and screening effect for proposed works.</li> </ul>	Minimise visual impact	Detailed design consultant / Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Detailed design and construction phase	^
	V-CP2- DP3	<p><u>Works Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The construction sequence and construction programme shall be optimized in order to minimize the duration of impact.</li> <li>Construction site controls shall be enforced including the storage of materials, the location and appearance of site accommodation and site storage; and the careful design of site lighting to prevent light spillage.</li> <li>Hoarding designed with recessive colour shall be set up around the construction site providing screening effect for the construction works.</li> <li>The site office or temporary above-ground structures shall be sited at less visual prominent locations.</li> </ul>	Minimise visual impact	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^  *  ^  ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	V-CP3-DP3	<u>Advance Implementation of Mitigation Planting</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replanting of existing / disturbed vegetation shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage of the construction phase of the project using predominantly native plant species although ornamental species may be used for roadside planting and amenity areas.</li> </ul>	Minimise visual impact and advance mitigation planting for screening purpose.	Detailed design consultant / Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Detailed design and construction phases	N/A
	V-CP5-DP3	<u>Coordination with Concurrent Projects</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordinated implementation programme with concurrent projects to minimise impacts and where possible reduce the period of disturbance.</li> </ul>	Minimize visual impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^
<b>Ecology (Construction Phase)</b>							
S12.7	E1-DP1	<u>Disturbance to Fish Ponds at HHW</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development set back a minimum of 23m from the edge Meander.</li> <li>Management of fish pond habitat to enhance ecological value to twice existing value, in order to compensate for disturbance to large waterbirds.</li> <li>Creation and establishment will occur prior to commencement of substantive works associated with any element of the project for which fish pond compensation is required.</li> </ul> <u>Construction phase</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Erection of a 3m high, dull green site boundary fence to</li> </ul>	On the disturbance to fish ponds at HHW	Detailed design consultant/ Contractor	Fish ponds at HHW and LMC	Detailed design, construction phase	N/A  N/A  N/A  *

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		minimise disturbance to wetland habitats caused by human activity in LMC Loop.					
S12.7	E2-DP1 /DP3	<p><u>Construction run-off</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temporary sewerage and drainage will be designed and installed to collect wastewater and prevent it from entering nearby water bodies;</li> <li>Proper locations well away from nearby water bodies will be used for temporary storage of materials (i.e. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction debris and spoil, and these will be identified before commencement of works;</li> <li>To prevent muddy water entering nearby water bodies, work sites close to nearby water bodies will be isolated, using such items as sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom and properly supported props. Other protective measures will also be taken to ensure that no pollution or siltation occurs to the water gathering grounds of the work site;</li> <li>If temporary access along a riverbed is unavoidable, this will be kept to the minimum in width and length. Temporary river crossings will be supported on stilts above the river bed;</li> <li>Stockpiling of construction materials, if necessary, will be properly covered and located away from nearby water</li> </ul>	Minimise the indirect impact from the increasing suspended solids and pollutants in LMC Meander	Contractor	Seawall,	During construction	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>bodies;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction debris and spoil will be covered and/or properly disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into nearby water bodies;</li> <li>• Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage will be properly collected and/or treated. Wastewater from any construction site will be minimised via the following in descending order: reuse, recycling and treatment;</li> <li>• Proper locations for discharge outlets of wastewater treatment facilities well away from sensitive receivers will be identified (i.e. treated wastewater will not be discharged into LMC Meander, natural streams, marsh, reedbed, active or abandoned fish ponds);</li> <li>• Adequate lateral support will be erected where necessary in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the Ecological Area or LMC Meander;</li> <li>• Site boundary will be clearly marked and any works beyond the boundary strictly prohibited;</li> <li>• Regular water monitoring and site audit will be carried out at adequate points along LMC Meander, and at the outfalls of the natural streams around LMC Loop. If the monitoring and audit results show that pollution occurs, adequate measures including temporarily cessation of works will be considered.</li> </ul>					<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S12.7	E3-DP1 /DP2/D P3	<p><u>Pollutant Runoff to Downstream areas from Accidental Spillage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare an emergency contingency plan The plan will include, but not be limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Potential emergency situations;</li> <li>- Chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site (and their location);</li> <li>- Emergency response team;</li> <li>- Emergency response procedures;</li> <li>- List of emergency telephone hotlines;</li> <li>- Locations and types of emergency response equipment;</li> <li>- Training plan and testing for effectiveness.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Minimize indirect impact from pollutant runoff to downstream areas from accidental spillage	Contractor/ Operator	Area within project site near streams	Construction phase and operation phase	^
S12.7	E4-DP1 /DP2/D P3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use opaque, non-transparent, non-reflective noise barriers for all developments associated with the Project.</li> <li>Design of buildings should not incorporate use of night-time lighting at or near top of buildings, highly reflective materials should not be used where vegetation is adjacent and glass surfaces should not be angled upwards in a way that reflects the sky. Unnecessary lighting should be eliminated. Appropriate glass and façade treatments should be used where required to minimise impact. Unnecessary lighting should be avoided.</li> </ul> <p>These include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fritting, or the placement of ceramic lines or dots on glass,</li> </ul>	Minimize the mortality impacts on birds	Developer / Detailed design consultant/ contractor/ operator	Area within project site	Detailed design, construction and operation phases	^  ^  ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>has little effect on the human-perceived transparency of the window but creates a visual barrier to birds outside. This treatment also has the advantage of reducing air conditioning loads by lowering heat gain, while still allowing light transmission for interior spaces. It is most successful when the frits are applied on the outside surface. Frosted glass has similar effects.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Angled glass may be used only for smaller panes in buildings with a limited amount of glass.</li> <li>• The use of glass that reflects UV light (primarily visible to birds, but not to humans) acts to reduce collision.</li> <li>• Film and art treatment allow glass surfaces to be used a medium of expression, often related to the nature and use of the building, as well indicating to birds their impenetrability.</li> <li>• Lightweight external screens can be added to windows or become a façade element of larger buildings, and are suitable where non-operable windows are prevalent, which is often the case in modern buildings in HK.</li> </ul> <p>In terms of reducing night-time mortality impacts, eliminating unnecessary lighting is one of the easiest methods, and has the added advantage of saving energy and expense. Potential impacts of nocturnal avian collision with buildings should be minimised by not creating sky glow from the use of night-time lighting at or near the top of buildings or other structures. In</p>					<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>addition to avoiding uplighting, light spillage should be minimised, while green and blue lights should be used where possible. As far as possible, lights should be controlled by motion sensors, and building operations should be managed in such a way as reduce or eliminate night lighting near windows. The potential advantages of removing unnecessary lighting in terms of reducing the carbon footprint of the LMC Loop development are obvious.</p>					
S12.7	E5-DP1 /DP2/D P3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimize loss of natural vegetation along LMC Meander, and suitable replacement planting with possible installation of otter holts and the provision of potential feeding area and spraint locations for otters in the stabilized bank subject to detailed design.</li> <li>• No significant change to velocity of water flow, water level or water quality.</li> <li>• No direct lighting on Meander.</li> <li>• 3m high, dull green site boundary fence for all developments associated with the project.</li> <li>• Pre-construction surveys for otter holts or natal dens will be conducted in LMC Loop before the commencement of construction works. Work in the area of any otter holt found to cease pending examination by experienced Ecologist. If in use for breeding, works in the area will temporarily stop until end of breeding activity.</li> <li>• No construction activities within 100m of LMC Meander between one hour prior to sunset and one hour after</li> </ul>	Minimize impacts on Eurasian Otter	Detailed design consultant/ Contractor	Construction site within the project	Detailed design, construction phase	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>





EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
				Detailed design consultant / Contractor /		construction phases	
S12.7	E16-DP 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of compensatory reed marsh in the Ecological Area will provide habitat suitable for Common Evening Hawker.</li> <li>Measures designed to protect other fauna and water quality will generally benefit odonata.</li> </ul>	Protect Odonata	Project Proponent/ Detailed design consultant/ Contractor Operator	Ecological area	EA established prior to construction and manage at all phases	^ ^
S12.7	E14-DP 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replacement planting of native tree species relevant to Deep Bay area and the area impacted. Planting to occur in tandem with that required for woodland loss arising</li> </ul>	Minimize the ecological impacts	Contractor	Woodland and shrubland habitat along Ha Wan Tsuen Road	Construction phase	^
S12.7	E15-DP 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use noise/visual barriers to minimise disturbance.</li> <li>Construction activities should not be carried out before 0900h or after 1700h in order to minimise disturbance to the flight line corridor (and to mammals).</li> </ul>	Minimize impacts on flight line corridor from Western Connection Road	Contractor	Construction site from Western Connection Road	Construction phase	^ ^
S12.7	E16-DP 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use of opaque visual/noise barriers and roadside planting of trees and shrubs to minimize disturbance impacts.</li> </ul>	Minimize impacts on flight line corridor from Western Connection	Project Proponent/ Detailed	Construction site from Western	Detailed design, construction and operation	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
			Road	design consultant/ Contractor Operator	Connection Road	phases	
S12.9	EG2-D P3	All generic mitigation measures proposed in Tables 12.82a and 12.82b in the EIA report.	Avoid, minimize and mitigate overall ecological impact.	Project proponent / contractor / detailed design consultant / developer / operator	All areas.	All phases	^
<b>Fisheries (Construction Phase)</b>							
S13.7	F4-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reprovision of replacement Artificial Reefs(of the same volume as the existing ARs inside Marine Exclusion Zone)</li> </ul>	Mitigate water quality impacts on the existing ARs	Project proponent	To be determined	Construction phase or operation phase	N/A
S11.7	F2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduce re-suspension of sediments</li> <li>Limit dredging and works fronts.</li> <li>Good site practices</li> <li>Strict enforcement of no marine dumping</li> <li>Spill response plan</li> </ul>	Minimise marine water quality impacts	Contractor	Seawall	During construction	N/A N/A N/A N/A
S13.7	F4-DP3	During the construction phase, a layer of sheet pile wall will be	Bund stability	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction	N/A



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		erected along the site boundary adjacent to fish ponds after commencement of site works. The sheet pile wall will be constructed by silent piling method (Press-in method) which induces minimal vibration. Therefore the stability of the fish pond bund will not be influenced by the construction of the sheet pile wall, subsequent construction works and the loading from the road during operational phase. In addition, the sheet pile wall will have grouting or a grout curtain to avoid water seepage from the fish pond to the excavation area. With these measures, significant impacts are not anticipated.				phase	
S13.7	F5-DP3	Temporary traffic arrangements will be instigated to maintain or provide alternative access to fish ponds during construction phase.	Prevent Blockage of Access Roads to Fish Ponds	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	^
S13.7	F6-DP3	Standard mitigation measures to control site runoff and other pollutants caused by construction activities and good site practices will be implemented during the construction phase of the Project. Excavated material and other inert construction wastes produced will be transferred to proper recipients (i.e. landfill) (see Waste Management Section). Sewage from the proposed development will be dealt with via a sewerage system and will not be discharged directly to surrounding water bodies.	Avoid water quality impact	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	^
S13.7	F7-DP3	<p><u>Dust Minimization</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During all excavation works, good site practice should be adopted to minimize impacts on fisheries. The below site practices should be adopted during this time.</li> <li>• Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with</li> </ul>	Dust minimization	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>• Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies;</li> <li>• Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;</li> <li>• In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means;</li> <li>• Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required;</li> <li>• Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should</li> </ul>					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and</li> <li>• Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used.</li> </ul>					
S13.7	F8-DP3	<p><u>Contingency plan</u></p> <p>The contractor should prepare an emergency contingency plan for actions to be taken if significant impacts, such as accidental spillage of chemicals, water seepage from fish ponds, damaged/destabilized pond bunds, pond water contamination by site runoff, on fish ponds occur. The contractor should submit the emergency contingency plan dealing with, but not limited to, the aforementioned potential impacts to the engineer for review, comment and approval. The fish pond operators will also be consulted for the details of the contingency plan, which will also be submitted to AFCD for review and comment. The plan should include, but not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Potential emergency situations;</li> <li>• Chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site (and their location);</li> <li>• Emergency response team;</li> <li>• Emergency response procedures;</li> <li>• List of emergency telephone hotlines;</li> <li>• Locations and types of emergency response equipment;</li> <li>• Training plan and testing for effectiveness.</li> </ul>	Deal with any accidental spillage event	Contractor / Operator	Fish ponds	Construction and operational phases	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
<b>Food Safety (Construction Phase)</b>							
S15	F1-DP3	<p><u>Contingency plan</u></p> <p>The contractor should have effective communication with Food and Environmental Hygiene Department (FEHD) / Centre of Food Safety (CFS), on food surveillance and food incidents. Food Surveillance Programme (<a href="http://www.cfs.gov.hk/english/programme/programme_fs/programme_fs.html">http://www.cfs.gov.hk/english/programme/programme_fs/programme_fs.html</a>). is undertaken by CFS to inspect food safety in Hong Kong, with a three-tier surveillance strategy (consisting of routine food surveillance, targeted food surveillance and seasonal food surveillance). Under this programme, aquatic products (including pond fish) at import, wholesale and retail levels are sampled for microbiological (i.e. bacteria and viruses), chemical (i.e. natural toxins, food additives and contaminants) and radiation testings. All food safety surveillance results of by a monthly "Food Safety Report" in press releases and also presented in CFS website. If pond fish samples do not comply with food safety standards and they are verified to be from fish ponds of concerned under this study through "food tracing", fish selling shall be stopped as instructed by CFS.</p>	Minimize significant impacts on fish ponds	Contractor	Fish pond within project site	Construction phase	N/A
S15	F2-DP3	<p><u>Dust Minimization</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During all excavation works, good site practice should be adopted to minimize the release of TSP, impact of land contamination and the associated food safety implications. The below site practices should be adopted during excavation works.</li> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be</li> </ul>	Dust minimization	Contractor	Fish pond within project site	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>• Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies;</li> <li>• Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;</li> <li>• In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means;</li> <li>• Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required;</li> <li>• Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or</li> </ul>					



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and</li> <li>• Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used.</li> </ul>					

- Remarks: ^ Compliance of mitigation measure
- \* Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor
- # Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor.
- N/A Not Applicable at this stage as no such site activities were conducted in the reporting period (e.g. concrete batching plant, barging point, seawall dredging and filling, bored piling, landscaping works etc)

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau  
Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation  
and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and  
Western Connection Road Phase 1**

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**



Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> </ul>	 





**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>• The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> </ul>	 

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;</li> <li>• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;</li> </ul>	 

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**


Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

- Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.



**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**



Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S4.8	All site area	Noise impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> <li>All generator used onsite are Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) registered with EPD.</li> <li>Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.</li> </ul>	 



**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S5.7	All site area	Water Pollution Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Control Plan.</li> <li>At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> </ul>	<p>WCR drainage arrangement</p>  



**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipments in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff.</li> </ul> <p>Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m<sup>3</sup> capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.</p>	 


**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> </ul> <p>All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater 0.15m<sup>3</sup>/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</li> </ul>	 

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**



Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.</li> </ul>	




**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S7.6	All site area	Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li> <li>• Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;</li> </ul>	 



**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.</li></ul>	


**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval</li> <li>• Proper storage and sorting of excavated inert materials to maximize on site reuse for backfilling</li> </ul>	 


**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.</li> </ul>	

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024


Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li> </ul>	





**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
	Old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas,		Using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any;	


**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western**



**Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /**

**San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**



Ref*	Location/Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> </ul>	

Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>• The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> </ul>	 



Contract No. YL/2020/02

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2,  
Connection Roads to Fanling/ San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1


Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

**Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**


• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.






Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S4.8	All site area	Noise impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> <li>• Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.</li> </ul>	

**Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

EIA S5.7	All site area	Water Pollution Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> <li>• Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipment in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff.</li></ul>	
-------------	---------------	-------------------------	---	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m<sup>3</sup> capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.</li> <li>• The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li></ul>	
--	--	--	--










**Contract No. YL/2020/02**

**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2,  
Connection Roads to Fanling/ San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**



Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>th</sup> March 2024

**Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**



			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.</li></ul>	
--	--	--	---	---


Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S7.6	All site area	Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li> <li>• Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;</li> </ul>	 




		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Proper storage and sorting of excavated inert materials to maximize on site reuse for backfilling</li>          <li>• General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.</li></ul>	 
--	--	---	---





		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean.</li> <li>• If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li></ul>	 
--	--	--	---

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S12.7	All site area	Ecology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use opaque, non-transparent, non-reflective noise barriers for all developments associated with the Project.</li> <li>• On-site compensate the same area of the occupied reedbed</li> </ul>	 <p>The top photograph shows a road with a newly installed noise barrier. The barrier is a grey, non-reflective material supported by concrete pillars. The bottom photograph shows a reedbed, which is a wetland area with tall reeds and a concrete walkway. A person in an orange safety vest is visible on the walkway.</p>

Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

ERR S4.2.2	STEMDC	Ecology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Installation of 3m-high olive green fence site hoarding around construction areas to reduce disturbance and such installation should allow passage of animal</li> <li>• Well-defined and fenced work area to prevent intentional or accidental encroachment or trespassing to other part of the mitigation wetland for access, parking, operation of plants/machineries, or stockpiling of construction material/waste nearby</li></ul>	
---------------	--------	---------	---	--



			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Measures to avoid any spillage or discharge of untreated runoff from the site to other part of the mitigation wetland should be implemented, including but not limited to provision of sandbags barrier and perimeter channels at site boundaries,</li> </ul>	
<p>ERR S6.1.2</p>	<p>STEMDC</p>	<p>Ecology</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>water quality monitoring should be carried out by the Contractor during the construction of the pier DRL-P08, and covers the northern and southern parts of the mitigation pond - where the former could act as reference during the evaluation. By making reference to the water monitoring program of the Hong Kong Wetland Park for constructed wetlands, the monitoring parameters should include water temperature, turbidity, biological oxygen demand, nitrogenous and phosphorus compounds, salinity, pH and dissolved oxygen.</li> </ul>	 <p>No water quality monitoring in Mar 2024 due to dry up of the mitigation pond during dry season.</p>





**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**



**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road**

**Link Phase 2**

**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Contract No.: YL/2021/01**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2**  
**Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> </ul>	 

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>• The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> </ul>	 

• The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;





• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;



- Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.





Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S4.8	All site area	Noise impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> <li>• Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.</li> </ul>	 

Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Contract No.: YL/2021/01

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

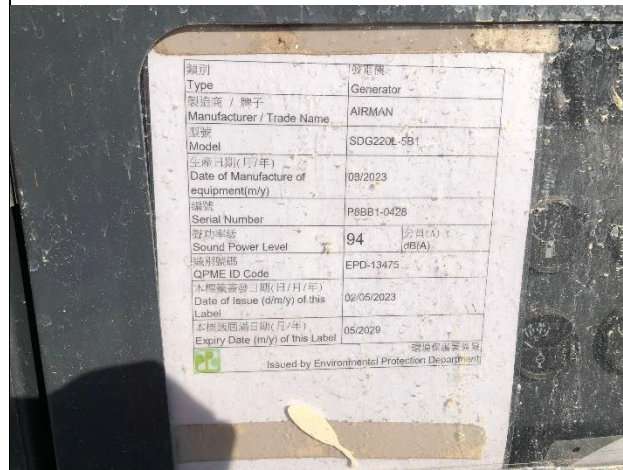
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024

• An acoustic canvas had been deployed along the site boundary facing the public.



• All generator used onsite are Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) registered with EPD.



**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Contract No.: YL/2021/01**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2**  
**Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024

<p>EIA S5.7</p>	<p>All site area</p>	<p>Water Pollution Control</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Control Plan.</li> <li>• At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> </ul>	<div> <p style="text-align: right;">Contract No. YL/2021/01 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Contract 3 - Direct Road Link Phase 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CONTRACTOR'S SUBMISSION FORM</p> <p>To : AECOM</p> <p>Attention : Mr. Roger Man (Project Manager's delegate)</p> <p>Submission Ref. No. : CS/21/00008A</p> <p>AECOM Ref. No. :</p> <p>Date of Submission : 3 Dec 2022</p> <p>Title of Submission : Temporary Drainage Management Plan (Rev. 2)</p> <p>Proposed Location of Works : Portion 1</p> <p>Specification/Drawing Reference : P.S. Clause 1.21A</p> <p>Description of Context :</p> <p>Pursuant to P.S. Clause 1.24(A), We would like to submit the captioned subject for your review and approval.</p> <p>Attachments :</p> <p>Reply required by :</p> <p>Purpose of Submission :</p> <p>For Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> For Comment <input type="checkbox"/> For Information <input type="checkbox"/> For Record <input type="checkbox"/> For Action <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>FROM : Paul Y - Chun Wo - CREC Joint Venture</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Prepared by:</th> <th>Reviewed by:</th> <th>Approved &amp; submitted by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Graduate Engineer Stephene Leung</td> <td>Section Agent Charles Choi CW</td> <td>Site Agent Dennis Tang</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>[Signature]</i></td> <td><i>[Signature]</i></td> <td><i>[Signature]</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date: 3 Dec 2022</td> <td>Date: 3 Dec 2022</td> <td>Date: 3 Dec 2022</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><small>* User Guide for Submission Form              B - Design &amp; Construction    D - Drawings    E - Site Preparation    F - Handover    P - Handover              C - Construction    H - Handover &amp; Commissioning    I - Installation    M - Maintenance &amp; Operation    N - New Work              S - Site Preparation &amp; Construction    T - Temporary Works    U - Utilities    V - Vegetation &amp; Landscaping    W - Works</small></p> </div> <div> </div>	Prepared by:	Reviewed by:	Approved & submitted by:	Graduate Engineer Stephene Leung	Section Agent Charles Choi CW	Site Agent Dennis Tang	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 3 Dec 2022	Date: 3 Dec 2022	Date: 3 Dec 2022
Prepared by:	Reviewed by:	Approved & submitted by:														
Graduate Engineer Stephene Leung	Section Agent Charles Choi CW	Site Agent Dennis Tang														
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>														
Date: 3 Dec 2022	Date: 3 Dec 2022	Date: 3 Dec 2022														



• Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipment in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff.



• Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m<sup>3</sup> capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.



• The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.


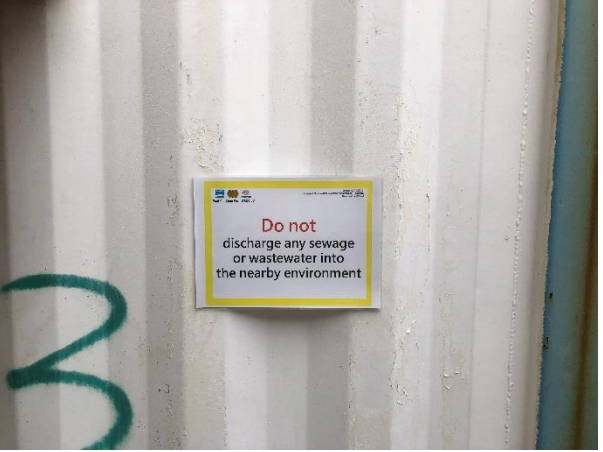


• All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms.

Contract No. YL/2021/01  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2  
 發展洛馬洲迴路：主要工程包1 – 合約3直達道路連接階段2  
 Wastewater Treatment Facility (WTF) 污水處理廠

Location: 地點: **Complex A/B**

No.	Operation	Visual Check	Operational Check	Silt / Sediment		Silt / Sediment	Silt / Sediment	Silt / Sediment	Silt / Sediment	Silt / Sediment	Silt / Sediment	Silt / Sediment
				量 / 量	量 / 量							
1	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
2	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
3	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
4	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
5	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
6	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
7	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
8	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
9	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
10	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
11	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
12	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
13	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
14	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
15	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
16	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
17	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
18	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
19	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
20	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
21	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
22	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
23	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
24	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
25	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
26	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
27	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
28	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
29	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
30	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
31	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
32	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
33	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
34	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
35	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
36	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
37	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
38	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
39	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
40	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
41	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
42	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
43	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
44	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
45	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
46	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
47	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
48	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
49	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
50	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/


			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater 0.15m<sup>3</sup>/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</li> <li>• Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.</li></ul>	 
--	--	--	--	---

**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Contract No.: YL/2021/01**



**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2**

**Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•An additional water pump had been set up and the concerned outlet have been sealed up with concrete</li></ul>	
--	--	--	--	---



Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S7.6	All site area	Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li> <li>• Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;</li> </ul>	 

**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Contract No.: YL/2021/01**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2**  
**Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024

- Provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.



- Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval

YL/2021/01\_CSP\_Env.01

Contract No. YL/2021/01  
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3  
Direct Road Link Phase 2

**CONTRACTOR'S SUBMISSION FORM**

To : AECOM  
 Attention : Mr. Roger Man (Project Manager's delegate)

Submission Ref. No\* : CSF/HSE/0000005  
 AECOM Ref. No. : -  
 Date of Submission : 13 October 2023

Title of Submission : Site Management Plan for Implementation of the Trip Ticket System Rev.19

Proposed Location of Works : -  
 Specification/Drawing Reference : PS Clause 25.25 (10)  
 Description of Content : -

According to PS Clause 25.25 (10), we would like to submit the Site Management Plan for Implementation of the Trip Ticket System (Rev.19) for your approval.

Attachments : Site Management Plan for Implementation of the Trip Ticket System (Rev.19)



Reply required by : 21 days

Purpose of Submission\* :  For Approval  For Comment  For Information  For Record  For Action


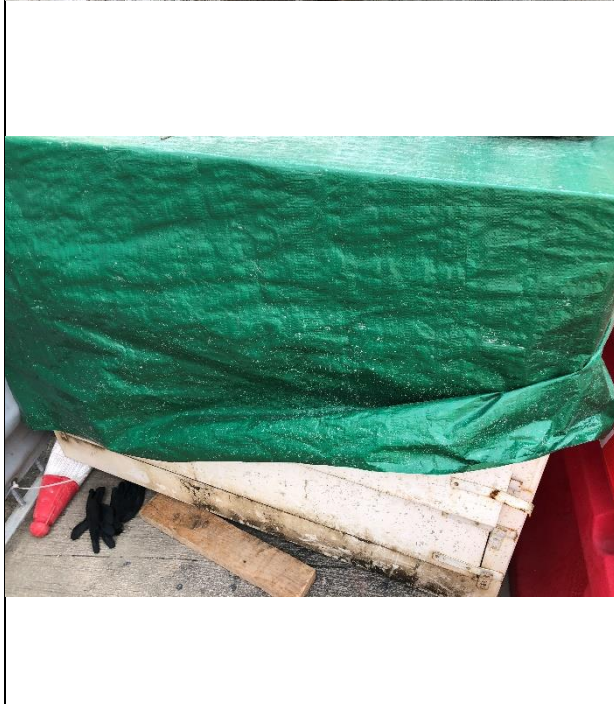
FROM : Paul Y – Chun Wo – CRCG, Joint Venture

	Prepared by:	Reviewed by:	Approved & submitted by:
Title	Environmental Officer (Tiao Law)	HSE Manager (Ho Wong)	Site Agent (Desmond Tang)
Signature			
Date	5 October 2023	5 October 2023	5 October 2023

\*Insert Code in Submission Ref. No.  
 P – Policy & Standards    F01 – Foundation    STW – Sewage Treatment Works    S – Survey    FF – Park  
 Q – Site Information    W02 – Water & Sewerage Services    L04 – Landfilling    P – Pipelines & Ponds    H0 – Health, Safety &

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Proper storage and sorting of excavated inert materials to maximize on site reuse for backfilling</li>          <li>• General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.</li></ul>	 
--	--	---	---



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean.</li> <li>• If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li></ul>	 
--	--	--	---



---

---

**APPENDIX N**  
**TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIERS**

---

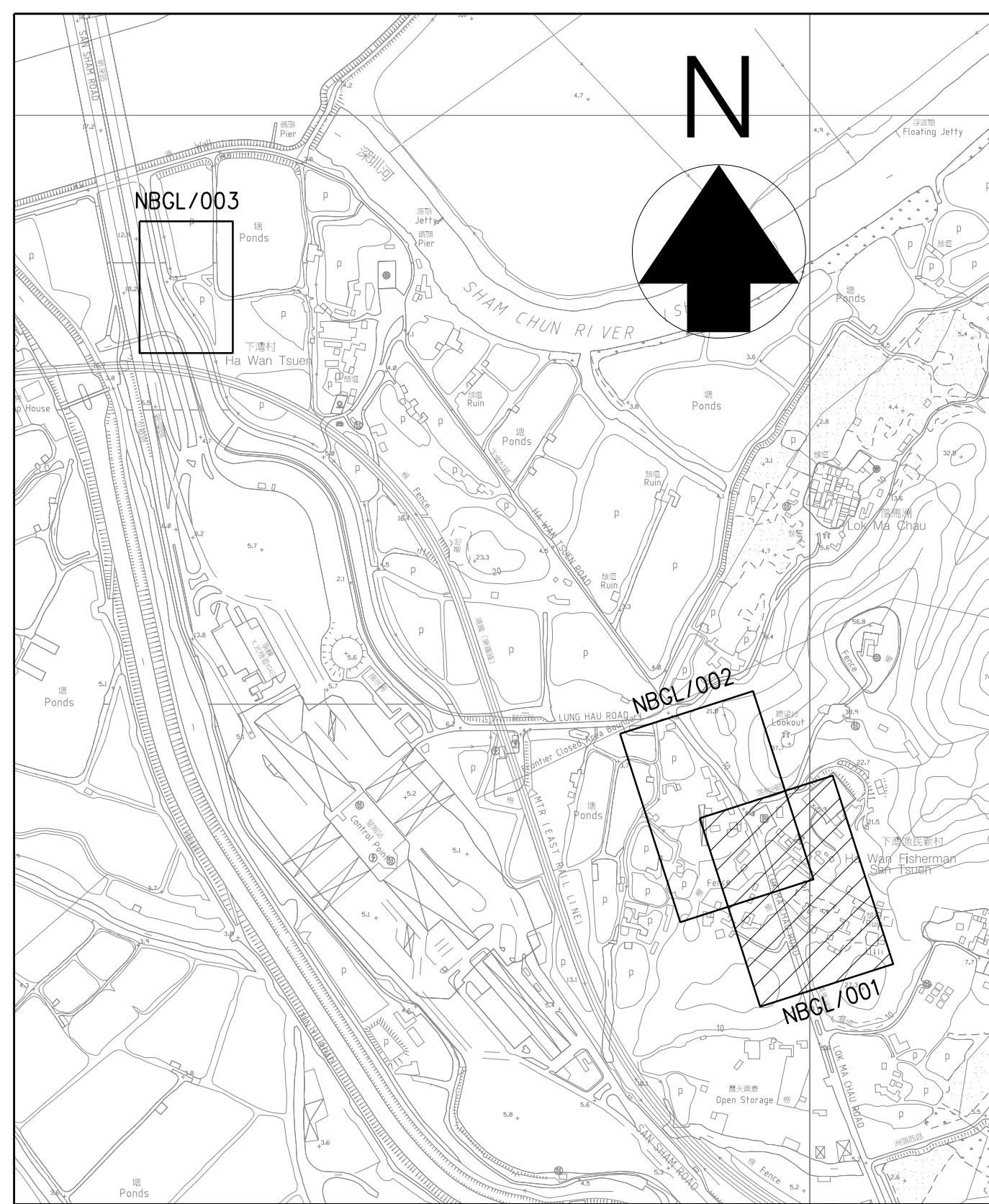
---

**NOTES:**

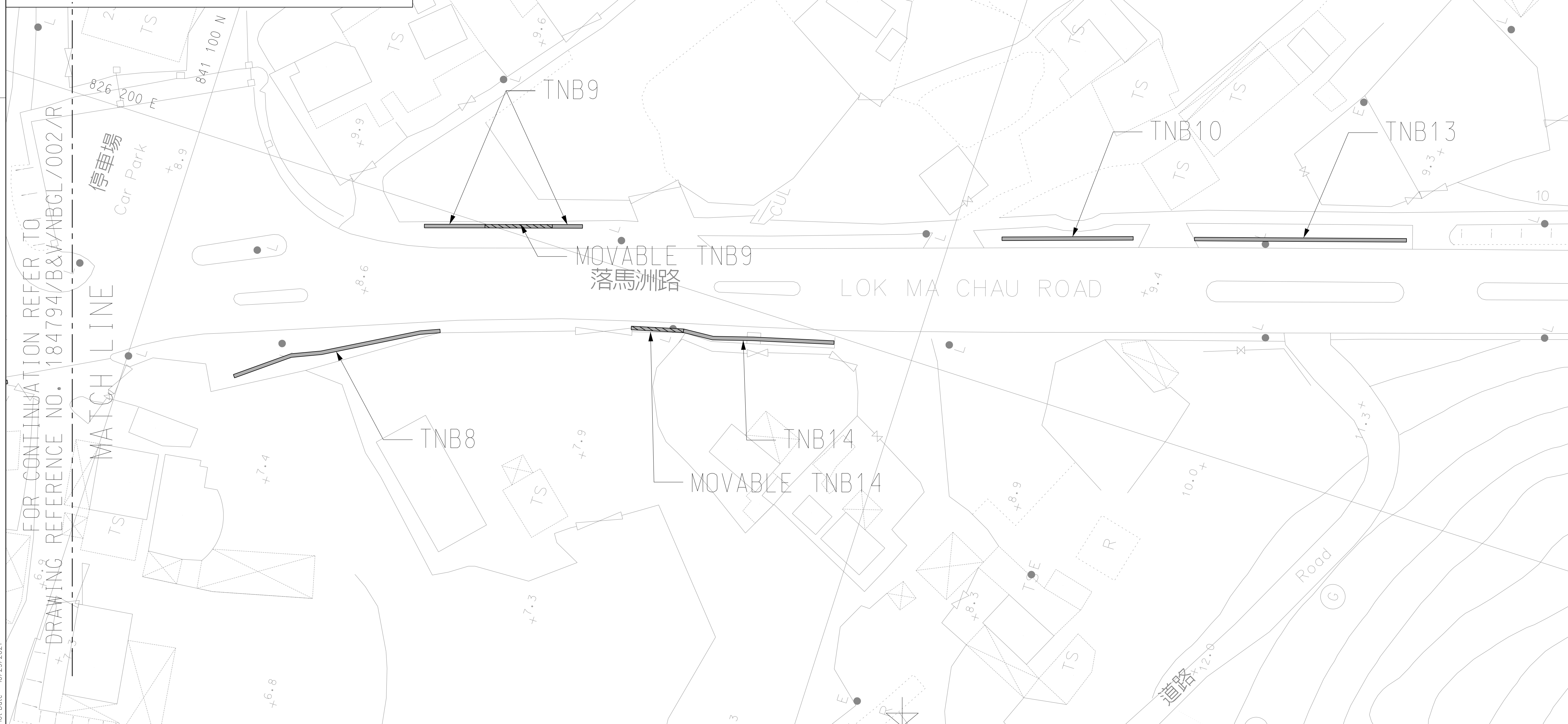
1. FOR DETAILS OF NOISE BARRIER, PLEASE REFER TO DRAWING NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/001/R & NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/002/R.

**LEGEND:**

- 1.5m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER
- 1.5m - HIGH MOVEABLE TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER



LOCATION PLAN  
N.T.S.



WORK AS EXECUTED

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT : 22 JUN 2018

DATE OF COMPLETION :

核准  
Approved

合約編號  
Contract No. YL/2017/03

合約編號  
Agreement No. CE 5/2014 (CE)

合約名稱  
Contract title  
DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP:  
LAND DECONTAMINATION AND  
ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

圖則名稱  
Drawing title  
AS-CONSTRUCTED DRAWING  
NOISE BARRIER -  
GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN

(SHEET 1 OF 3)

圖則參考編號  
Drawing Reference No. 184794/NBGL/001/R

修訂  
Revision -

合約圖則編號  
Contract Drawing No.

修訂  
Revision -

比例  
Scale A1 1 : 300  
A3 1 : 600

土木工程拓展署  
CEDD Civil Engineering and  
Development Department





BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED  
賓尼士工程顧問有限公司

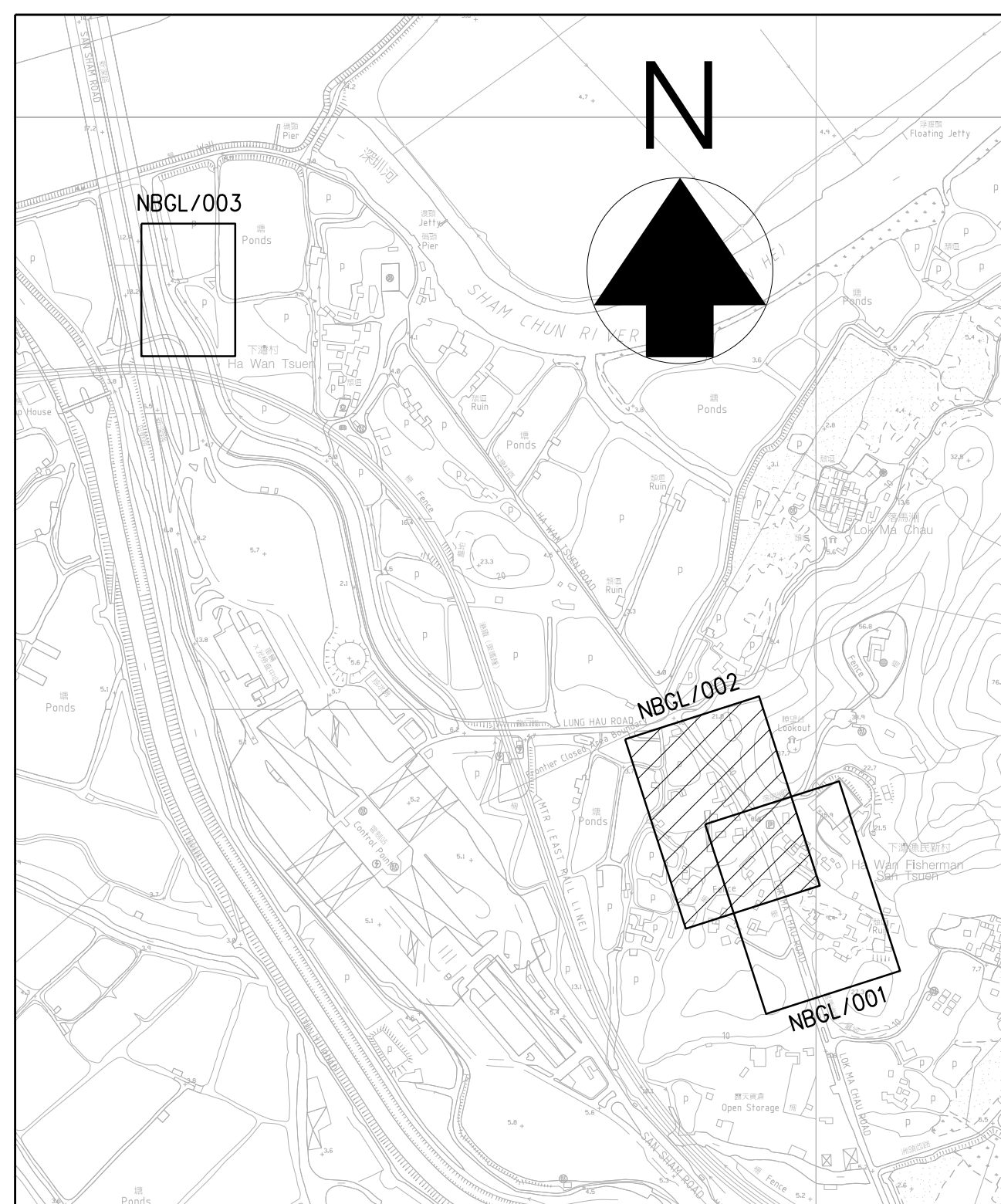


NOTES:

1. FOR DETAILS OF NOISE BARRIER, PLEASE REFER TO DRAWING NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/001/R & NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/002/R.

LEGEND:

-  1.5m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER
-  1.5m - HIGH MOVEABLE TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER



LOCATION PLAN  
N.T.S.



FOR CONTINUATION REFER TO DRAWING REFERENCE NO. 184794/B&V/NBGL/001/R

MATCH LINE

WORK AS EXECUTED

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT : 22 JUN 2018

DATE OF COMPLETION :

核准  
Approved

合約編號  
Contract No. YL/2017/03

合約編號  
Agreement No. CE 5/2014 (CE)

合約名稱  
Contract title  
DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP:  
LAND DECONTAMINATION AND  
ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

圖則名稱  
Drawing title  
AS-CONSTRUCTED DRAWING  
NOISE BARRIER -  
GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN

(SHEET 2 OF 3)

圖則參考編號  
Drawing Reference No. 184794/NBGL/002/R

修訂  
Revision -

合約圖則編號  
Contract Drawing No.

修訂  
Revision -

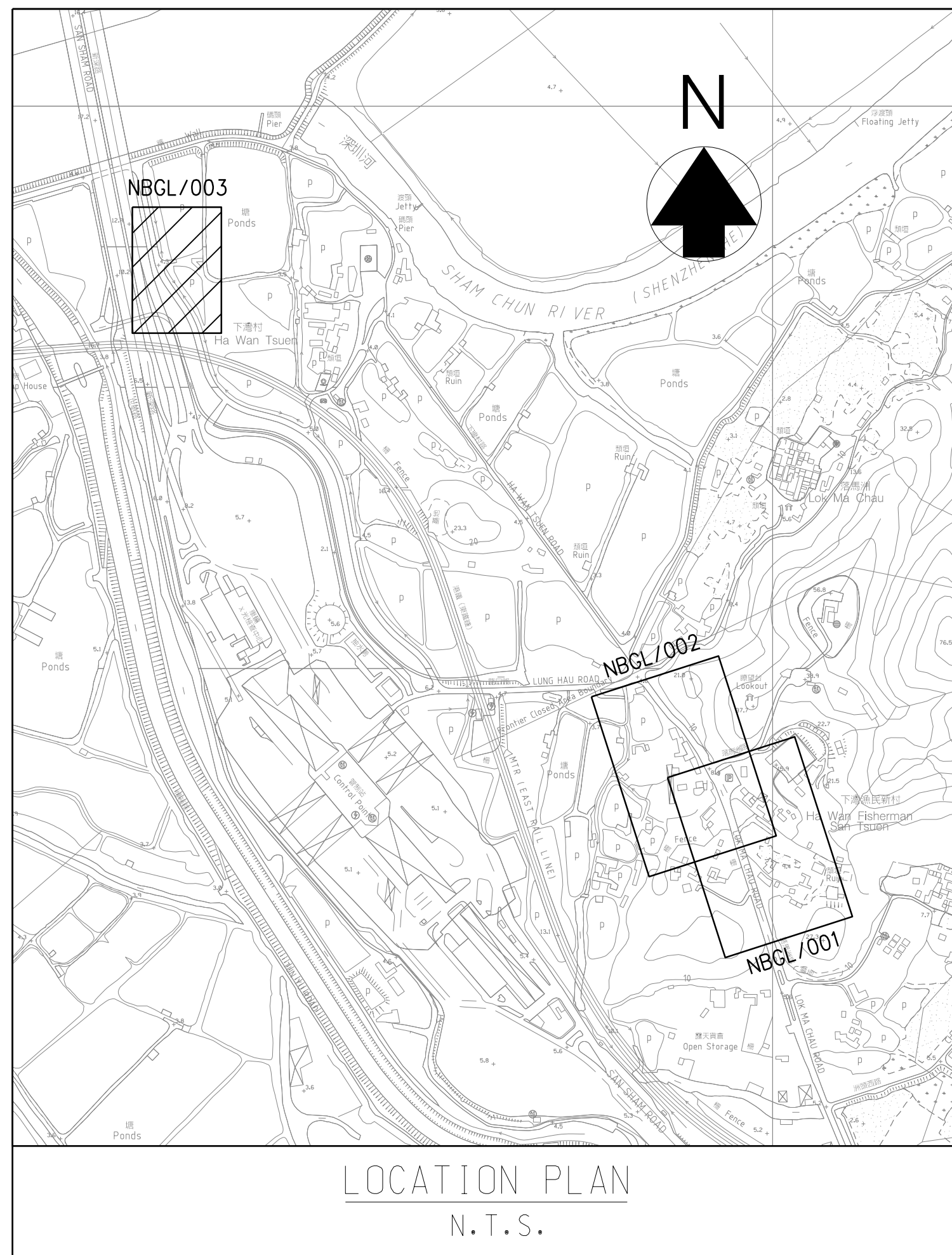
比例  
Scale A1 1 : 300  
A3 1 : 600

土木工程拓展署  
CEDD Civil Engineering and  
Development Department



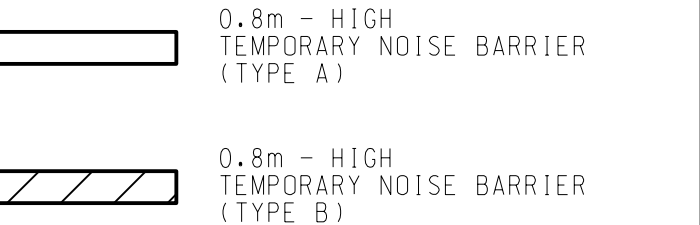
BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED  
賓尼士工程顧問有限公司






© Copyright by Binnies Hong Kong Limited






NOTE:  
1. FOR DETAILS OF NOISE BARRIER, PLEASE REFER TO DRAWING NO. 184794/B&V/NB08/001/R.

LEGEND:  

 0.8m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER (TYPE A)  
 0.8m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER (TYPE B)

WORK AS EXECUTED	
DATE OF COMMENCEMENT :	22 JUN 2018
DATE OF COMPLETION :	
核准 Approved	
合約編號 Contract No.	YL/2017/03
合約編號 Agreement No.	CE 5/2014 (CE)
合約名稱 Contract title	DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP: LAND DECONTAMINATION AND ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS
圖則名稱 Drawing title	AS-CONSTRUCTED DRAWING NOISE BARRIER - GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN (SHEET 3 OF 3)
圖則參考編號 Drawing Reference No.	184794/NBGL/003/R 修訂 Revision -
合約圖則編號 Contract Drawing No.	修訂 Revision -
比例 Scale	A1 1 : 200 A3 1 : 400
 <b>土木工程拓展署</b> <b>CEDD Civil Engineering and Development Department</b>	
 <b>BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED</b> <b>賓尼士工程顧問有限公司</b>	

Plot Date : 11/7/2021

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works  
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road




TNB ID	Photo
TNB1	
TNB2	
TNB11	
TNB3	
TNB4	



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works  
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road



TNB ID	Photo
TNB6	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB6) along a road. The barrier is a grey, corrugated metal structure. In the background, there are buildings, including one with Chinese characters. A red line with the label 'TNB6' spans the length of the barrier.
TNB7	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB7) along a road. The barrier is a grey, corrugated metal structure. In the background, there are buildings, including a multi-story residential building with a red roof and palm trees. A red line with the label 'TNB7' spans the length of the barrier.
TNB8	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB8) along a road. The barrier is a grey, corrugated metal structure. In the background, there are trees and a building with a red roof. A red line with the label 'TNB8' spans the length of the barrier. The date '29/07/2021' is visible in the bottom right corner of the photo.

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works  
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

TNB ID	Photo
TNB9	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB9) along a road. The barrier consists of grey concrete blocks with a chain-link fence on top. In the background, there are trees and a building. A red box highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB9' in red text above it.
TNB10	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB10) along a road. The barrier consists of grey concrete blocks with a chain-link fence on top. In the background, there are trees and a building. A red box highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB10' in red text above it. The date '29/4/2021' is visible in the bottom right corner.
TNB13	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB13) along a road. The barrier consists of grey concrete blocks with a chain-link fence on top. In the background, there are trees and a building. A red box highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB13' in red text above it. The date '29/4/2021' is visible in the bottom right corner.






Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works  
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road




TNB ID	Photo
TNB14	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB14) along a road. The barrier is a grey metal fence. In the background, there are buildings and trees. A red box highlights the barrier, with the text "TNB14" written above it.
TNB15	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB15) along a road. The barrier is a concrete wall. In the background, there are trees. A red box highlights the barrier, with the text "TNB15" written above it. A date stamp "27/06/2020" is visible in the bottom right corner of the photo.






YL/2020/02 – Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1




Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

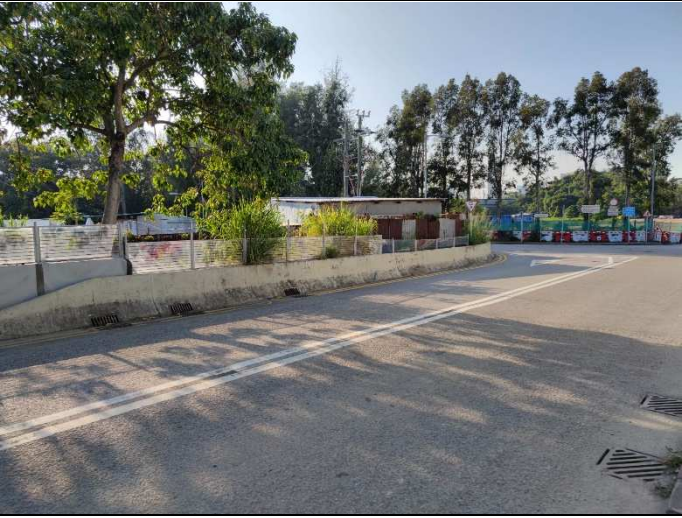
TNB ID	Photo
2	
3 4	
5	

TNB ID	Photo
6	
7	
8	

TNB ID	Photo	Construction Status
9		Completed
10		Completed
11		Completed



TNB ID	Photo
12	
13	
14	

TNB ID	Photo
17	

---

---

**APPENDIX O  
WASTE GENERATION IN THE  
REPORTING MONTH**

---

---

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau  
Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation  
and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and  
Western Connection Road Phase 1**

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2024 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Lila Lui (EO)

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop : Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection

Contract No.: YL/2020/01

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated (a)= (b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (b)	*Reused in the Contract (c)	Reused in other Projects (d)	Disposed as Public Fill (e)	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging/	Plastics	Yard Waste	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan-24	0.633	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.633	0.244	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.246
Feb-24	2.189	0.625	0.000	0.000	1.564	0.787	0.000	0.157	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.153
Mar-24	5.599	3.269	0.000	0.000	2.330	0.000	0.003	0.012	0.015	0.000	0.000	0.210
Apr-24												
May-24												
Jun-24												
Sub-total	8.421	3.894	0.000	0.000	4.527	1.031	0.003	0.169	0.015	0.000	0.000	0.608
Jul-24												
Aug-24												
Sep-24												
Oct-24												
Nov-24												
Dec-24												
Total	8.421	3.894	0.000	0.000	4.527	1.031	0.003	0.169	0.015	0.000	0.000	0.608

### Remarks:

1. Assume the density of soil fill=2.0 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>
2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete=2.5 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>
3. Assume the density of refuse = 1.5 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>
4. The inert C&D material except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38
5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kuwn O 137.
6. The non-inert C&D wastes, including general refuse are disposed at NENT



**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western**

**Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /**

**San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2024 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Calvin So (EO)

Project : Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1– Contract 2, Western Connection Road Phase 2,  
Connection Roads in Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Contract No.: YL/2020/02

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	1.863	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.863	1.332	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.274
Feb	0.702	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.702	0.419	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.226
Mar	2.120	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.120	1.296	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.166
Apr	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
May	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jun	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-total	4.685	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.685	3.047	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.667
Jul	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Aug	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sep	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Oct	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Nov	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dec	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total	4.685	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.685	3.047	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.667

Note:

1. For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of 1 m<sup>3</sup> general refuse is equal to 200 kg.
2. For inert portion of C&D material, assume 6 m<sup>3</sup> per each full-filled dump truck.
3. All values are round off to the third decimal places.

**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road**

**Link Phase 2**

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2024 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Tino Law

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop : Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3

Contract No.: YL/2021/01

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated (a)= (b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (b)	*Reused in the Contract (c)	Reused in other Projects (d)	Disposed as Public Fill (e)	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging/	Plastics  (see Note 3)	Yard Waste	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.153	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003
Feb-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002
Mar-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.118	0.149	0.000	0.000	0.006
Apr-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
May-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jun-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.271	0.149	0.000	0.000	0.011
Jul-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Aug-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sep-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Oct-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Nov-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dec-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.271	0.149	0.000	0.000	0.011

### Remarks:

1. Assume the density of soil fill=2.0 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>
2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete=2.5 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>
3. Assume the density of refuse = 1.5 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>
4. The inert C&D material except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38
5. The non-inert C&D wastes, including general refuse are disposed at NENT

---

---

**APPENDIX P  
COMPLAINT LOGS**

---

---

**Appendix P - Complaint Log**Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works

<b>Log Ref.</b>	<b>Date of Complaint</b>	<b>Complaint Route</b>	<b>Reference No.</b>	<b>Complaint Nature</b>	<b>Investigation Finding</b>	<b>Status</b>
1	9-Sep-19	EPD	EPD Ref: 25222-19	Water quality and air quality	Non-project related	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 23 Sep 2019
2	11-Oct-19	EPD	EPD Ref: 28550-19	Air quality	Non-project related	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 6 Nov 2019
3	30-Oct-19	EPD	EPD Ref: 30478-19	Air quality	Non-project related	Interim report was submitted to EPD 14 Nov 2019
4	10-Dec-19	1823 (CEDD)	1823 Case no: 2-6145710343	Noise and air quality	Non-project related	Final reply to 1823 on 24 Dec 2019. IR prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET
5	5-Mar-21	1823	1823 Case no: 3-6641544979	Air quality	Non-project related	Final reply to 1823 on 11 Mar 2021. IR prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 / Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 / Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
COM-2021-10-01	11 October 2021	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N07/RN/00 024120-21	<p>EPD received a public complaint on 11 October 2021. The complainant alleged the following:</p> <p>(a) Discharge of muddy water from construction sites of “Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop” project to Shenzhen River in the morning of 8 October 2021; and,</p> <p>(b) Use of powered mechanical equipment (including excavators and dump trucks) in the construction sites of “Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop” project on Sunday.</p>	<p>(a) <u>Water Quality</u> Non-project related According to the interim report, wastewater treatment facilities and relevant mitigation measures were properly implemented and there is no direct evidence to demonstrate the muddy discharge was inducted by the Contract. Further preventive measures, such as increasing the height of the temporary drainage by using sandbag and providing the earth bund with geo-textile along the site boundary, were implemented on 12 October 2021 in order to avoid muddy water from leaking into Shen Zhen River.</p> <p>(b) <u>Noise</u> Project related  Typhoon No. 8 (Tropical cyclone: Lion Rock) was hoisted on 9 October 2021. Severe rainfall was recorded due to the adverse weather. To avoid leakage of the muddy water into the meander of the Shenzhen River, JV mobilized an excavator and dump truck to clear the blockage as an emergency measure. ET reminded the Contractor to update the site drainage</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 29 Oct 2021

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>plan according to the construction programme and closely check the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures on site so that the EP, EIA and EM&amp;A manual recommendation and requirements are complied with.</p> <p>In addition, the Contractor was also reminded to prepare a contingency plan for emergency environmental incidents.</p>	
COM-2021-11-01	15 November 2021	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 027302-21	EPD received a public complaint on 15 November 2021. The complainant concerned about the dust nuisance in the construction sites of “Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop” project.	<p>According to the interim report, dust mitigation measures have been properly implemented on site:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Haul road of the main site have been paved with concrete and the speed of the vehicle has been restricted to below 8kmper hour within the construction area to minimize fugitive dust emission.</li> <li>- Wheel washing fallibilities have been established at the location where the vehicles into the haul road in order to keep clear of any loose surface material.</li> <li>- Mist spray and water trucks have been provided to water the paved haul road regularly and at least once per hour on exposed work site.</li> <li>- Water spray has been provided during the handling of the fill material at the site and all the dusty loads transported to, from and between site location have been covered.</li> <li>- Induction training and tool box talk have been provided to the site staff and workers regarding the dust suppression measure.</li> <li>- Temporary covers have been provided to stockpile of the dusty materials and the exposed slope.</li> </ul>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 25 Nov 2021



Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					Further preventive measures, establishment of the automatic water spray system along the haul road and increasing the amount of the mist spray machine to enhance the efficiency of the dust suppression measures will also be provided.	
COM-2022-01-01	2 January 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00000184-22	EPD received a public complaint by phone in Jan 2022 regarding noise from general construction work associated with the Lok Ma Chau Loop Development Project being carried out on 2.1.2022 at around 15:30 hours (i.e. within the restricted hours on Sunday).	<p>According to the location under complaint, the work was likely carried out within the work site of “Direct Road Link to MTR Lok Ma Chau Station” and/or “Western Connection Road”. Therefore, interim reports were submitted by Contract No.: YL/2020/01 and YL/2020/02 respectively:-</p> <p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u></p> <p>According to the site diary, no construction work was carried out during restricted hours at the location under complaint for YL/2020/01 on 2 January 2022. For prevention measure, Permit –to –Work system has been implemented for all the construction works being conducted in the restricted hours to enhance site control. All the construction works need to inform JV at least one day in advance.</p> <p>In addition, all staff and workers involved in the site operation during the restricted hours have to obtain a valid site pass and display to the security guards when entering site area for the enhancement of the site security system.</p> <p>Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 14 Feb 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>construction works of the Contract YL/2020/01.</p> <p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u> According to the site diary, no construction work was carried out during restricted hours at the location under complaint on 2 January 2022 for YL/2020/02. Nevertheless, construction team was reminded to strictly follow the requirement stated in the issued construction noise permit when construction work is required during restricted hours.</p> <p>Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract YL/2020/02.</p>	
COM-2022-04-01	4 April 2022	1823	1823 Case no: 3-7155426748	The complainant concerned about the muddy surface runoff arising from the construction works of “Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop” project. at Lok Ma Chau Road near Ha Wan Tsuen Road.	<p>According to the interim report, no construction works was carried out at the location of complaint which is outside the site boundary of the Project from 1st April to 4th April 2022. Appropriate water quality mitigation measures have been properly implemented on site and there is no direct evidence to demonstrate the muddy discharge was inducted by the Project.</p> <p>Further preventive measures, such as set up a monitoring point at the exit of the site to check the wheels of the vehicles are clean enough so that no mud and grit adhered to the wheels of the trucks when leaving the site. In addition, sprinkler truck will be only operated at appropriate location within the project site to avoid nuisance to the public road user.</p>	Final reply to 1823 on 12 April 2022. Interim report prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
COM-2022-08-01	1 August 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 015561-22	The complainant concerned about the muddy water discharged by a piling contractor “德運建築鑽探有限公司” on 20 <sup>th</sup> July 2022	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u> 德運建築鑽探有限公司 is not related to the Contract No. YL/2020/01. After checking on site, the complaint was referred to other party.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 18 Aug 2022
COM-2022-08-02	4 August 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 015953-22	The complainant concerned about the muddy water discharging to the public area from a construction site near Fu Tai Car Park.	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u> Joint site investigation with RSS was carried out on 5 Aug 2022 near Fu Tai Carpark. There were no construction works carried out near Fu Tai Carpark and no muddy water was noted. Preventive measures (sand bag bund) had been provided.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 18 Aug 2022
COM-2022-10-01	14 October 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 022308-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out at 6am in the morning and around 11pm at night at the construction site adjacent to the existing Lok Ma Chau MTR Station.	<u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u> According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 08:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site.  Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17 Nov 2022
COM-2022-10-02	14 October 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 022342-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out before 7am and at around 11pm at the construction site adjacent to the existing Lok Ma Chau MTR Station.	<u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u>  According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 08:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17 Nov 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.	
COM-2022-10-03	28 October 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 023772-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from percussive piling works carried out on 27 & 28 Oct 2022 in Lok Ma Chau Loop (at a work site near “落馬州河套區創科園地盤”)	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u>  According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out under Contract No. YL/2020/01 inside Lok Ma Chau Loop on 27 <sup>th</sup> and 28 <sup>th</sup> October 2022 according to per Condition 2.9 (d) of EP 477/2013/A.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 22 Nov 2022
COM-2022-11-01	20 November 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N07/RN/00 026174-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out at around 7am to around 10pm at the construction site adjacent to the Lok Ma Chau minibus station (落馬州關口小巴士站旁地盤).	<u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u>  According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 09:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site.  Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment and along the site boundary facing the resident of Shenzhen City to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.  In addition, the duration of potential noisy construction activities (e.g., core demouling and casing extraction)	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 5 Dec 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					were also minimized.	
COM-2022-12-01	4 December 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 027607-22)	The complainant alleged that: “... 打樁噪音造成困擾,情況已維持幾個星期,最初只係星期六下午,近兩星期日日朝早點前後就開始,到黃昏點幾6點先至停”. The complainant provided co-ordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) for reference.	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u> According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract with reference to the site diary records.  Refer to the coordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) provided by the complainant, the location of concerned is not within the works area under the Contract.  Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 22 Dec 2022
COM-2022-12-01	8 December 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 028165-22)	The complainant alleged that there was percussive piling works carried out within the work site of Lok Ma Chau Loop, and commented that “落馬洲河套地盤打樁噪音問題,到目前仍然如是”. The complainant provided a video record of 7 Dec 2022 (taken at around 1500 hours) showing the suspected percussive piling work. The complainant provided co-ordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0)	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u> According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract with reference to the site diary records.  Refer to the coordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) provided by the complainant, the location of concerned is not within the works area under the Contract.  Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 22 Dec 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
				for reference, and did not indicate where he/she was affected by the construction noise.		
COM-2023-02-01	15 February 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/0004267-23)	The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City ‘...''附上落马洲工程夜间持续到现在还在工作的视频，轰隆声非常影响我们住在对面深圳居民的休息！希望能得到改善！不要在夜间扰民！谢谢！''. Two short videos were attached in EPD’s email dated 15 February 2023.	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, piling works were carried out by the Contractor from 09:00 to 23:00 with valid construction noise permit under Contract YL/2021/01 of the Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station.</p> <p>Noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours and no exceedance was recorded. The duration of working time for core demoulding and casting extraction were also minimized in order to reduce noise levels. Acoustic canvas sheets were installed to enclose the engine of used PME and deployed along the site boundary facing the resident of Shenzhen City to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.</p> <p>For enhancement, a 3m high noise barrier was installed next the rotary drilling rig on 15 February 2023. All night works were reviewed and suspended until 19 February 2023.</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 24 Feb 2023
COM-2023-03-01	3 March 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00	The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City “附件有视频，拍不到做工	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the piling works were</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
			006284 23	程，但机器的轰隆声从早到晚，即使现在 22:24 分还在热火朝天的工作中！孩子和老人都需要休息，特别是老人，这种声音让他们已经很久没能早点休息！！！望能解决！或者可否告知什么时候工程能结束？ A short video was attached in EPD's email on 8 <sup>th</sup> March 2023.	<p>carried out from 09:00 to 23:00 with valid construction noise permit under Contract YL/2021/01 at the Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station. Other than the piling works, there were no construction works undertaken by Contract YL/2021/01 on that night. Noise source was recorded in the short video provided by the complaint. However, the noise source had yet to be ascertained.</p> <p>Since the commencement of the contract, Permit to Work (PTW) System for construction works undertaking during restricted hours has been implemented. PMEs used were followed the granted CNP as well as the condition(s) stipulated in CNP were fulfilled.</p> <p>In addition, noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours, and no exceedance was recorded.</p> <p>Acoustic canvas sheets were installed to enclose the engine of used powered mechanical equipment. A 3m high noise barrier was installed next to the rotary drilling rig. For enhancement, another 3m high noise barrier was erected facing the residential blocks of Shenzhen City on 7 March 2023. The piling works at the site area near Lok Ma Chau MTR Station are tentatively scheduled to be completed in the first quarter of 2024.</p>	Mar 2023
COM-2023-04-01	3 April 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00	The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City "this site is still operating at	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the piling works were</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 27

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
			009011-23	this time (10:15pm). It is not the first time it operates until this late but every single night since the work began. Last Sunday, it operated until 4pm”. A sound recording and phot were attached to the email.	<p>carried out from 08:00 to 19:00 on 2 April (Sunday) and 08:00 to 23:00 on 3 April with valid construction noise permit under Contract YL/2021/01 at the Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station. Other than the piling works, there were no construction works undertaken for Contract YL/2021/01 during the aforementioned periods. The complaint included a sound recording that captured noise, but the source of the noise has not yet been determined.</p> <p>Since the commencement of the contract, Permit to Work (PTW) System for construction works undertaking during restricted hours has been implemented. Frontline supervisor and sub-contractors have to apply a PTW one working day in advance of the construction works during restricted hours and attend the pre-work briefing prior to commencing works on site to ensure strict compliance with the conditions of construction noise permit. No works and PME were allowed without the approved PTW form.</p> <p>Based on the Contractor’s record, two rotary drill rigs were operated as listed in Group L of granted CNP at 08:00 – 19:00 on 2 April (Sunday) and 19:00 – 23:00 on 3 April, and only one group (L) of the PME was used for carrying out construction work at the same time. PMEs used were followed the granted CNP as well as the condition(s) stipulated in CNP were fulfilled. The power generating part of the rotary drilling rigs was screened by</p>	Apr 2023



Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status																
					<p>acoustic barrier. In addition, noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours, and no exceedance was recorded. The duration of working time for core demoulding and casing extraction were also minimized in order to reduce noise levels. 3m high noise barriers were installed next to the rotary drilling rigs. Another noise barriers were erected facing the residential blocks of Shenzhen City.</p> <p>All construction works performed during the restricted hours were reviewed and no non-compliance was identified. A refresher training on a CNP compliance was provided to relevant frontline staff and workers on 20<sup>th</sup> April 2023.</p>																	
COM-2023-05-01	8 May 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 011649 23	<p>A public complaint was received by EPD on 8 May 2023 and supplemented a video taken by complainant on 14 May 2023. The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City "地點，港鐵落馬洲站，樓下近巴士總站，福田口岸建築地盤剛，經常發出噪音，剛才星期六五月六號約15點40分，估計噪音超過100分配，另外經常在18:00後，及於星期日公眾假期等日子進行施工及發出噪音造成滋擾。"</p>	<p>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</p> <p>According to the interim report, construction activities being undertaken nearby Lok Ma Chau MTR Station on 6 May (Saturday) and 14 May (Sunday) 2023 were:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th colspan="2">6 May (Saturday)</th> <th>14 May (Saturday)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Working Time:</td> <td>08:00 to 19:00 (Normal working hours)</td> <td>19:00 to 23:00 (Restricted hours)</td> <td>08:00 to 19:00 (Restricted hours)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Location:</td> <td colspan="3">The Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction</td> <td colspan="2">Piling works</td> <td>Air lifting works</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Date	6 May (Saturday)		14 May (Saturday)	Working Time:	08:00 to 19:00 (Normal working hours)	19:00 to 23:00 (Restricted hours)	08:00 to 19:00 (Restricted hours)	Location:	The Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station			Construction	Piling works		Air lifting works	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17 May 2023
Date	6 May (Saturday)		14 May (Saturday)																			
Working Time:	08:00 to 19:00 (Normal working hours)	19:00 to 23:00 (Restricted hours)	08:00 to 19:00 (Restricted hours)																			
Location:	The Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station																					
Construction	Piling works		Air lifting works																			

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status														
					<p>activities: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: top;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td></tr></table></p> <p>The noise recorded in the video was considered not arising from Contract YL/2021/01.</p> <p>Since the commencement of the contract, Permit to Work (PTW) System for construction works undertaking during restricted hours has been implemented. No works and PMEs were allowed without the approved PTW form.</p> <p>PMEs used record</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Date:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">6 May (Saturday)</td> <td style="width: 40%;">14 May (Saturday)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time (restricted hours)</td> <td>19:00 to 23:00</td> <td>08:00 to 19:00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group of granted CNP:</td> <td>L</td> <td>M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMEs used:</td> <td>1 x Rotary drilling rig</td> <td>2 x De-senders 2 x Mobile cranes 2 x Air compressors</td> </tr> </table> <p>PMEs used were followed the granted CNP as well as the condition(s) stipulated in CNP were fulfilled. The power generating part of the rotary drilling rigs was screened by acoustic barrier. In addition, noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours, and no exceedance was recorded. The duration of working time for core demoulding and casing extraction were also minimized in order to reduce noise levels. A 3m high noise barrier were installed next to the rotary drilling rig. Another noise barriers were erected facing the residential</p>			Date:	6 May (Saturday)	14 May (Saturday)	Time (restricted hours)	19:00 to 23:00	08:00 to 19:00	Group of granted CNP:	L	M	PMEs used:	1 x Rotary drilling rig	2 x De-senders 2 x Mobile cranes 2 x Air compressors	
Date:	6 May (Saturday)	14 May (Saturday)																		
Time (restricted hours)	19:00 to 23:00	08:00 to 19:00																		
Group of granted CNP:	L	M																		
PMEs used:	1 x Rotary drilling rig	2 x De-senders 2 x Mobile cranes 2 x Air compressors																		

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>blocks of Shenzhen City. The generators used on site were Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME).</p> <p>According to the calculation by the Contractor during the non-restricted hour on 6 May (Saturday), the mitigated noise level at the nearest residential building in Shenzhen based on the SWL of PMEs used were below 75dB(A).</p> <p>All construction works performed during the restricted hours were reviewed and no non-compliance was identified. A refresher training on a CNP compliance was provided to relevant frontline staff and workers on 12 May 2023. The deployment of the temporary noise barriers would be reviewed from time to time to cater for the changing site conditions.</p>	
COM-2023-10-01	2 October 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N07/RN/00 023409-23	EPD received a public complaint on 2 October 2023 regarding flytipping of C&D wastes from a construction site. “街燈 BD1944、BD1308附近有地盤非法傾倒建築物料(紅毛泥)到河流中，導致河中魚類死亡”。	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the following investigation was conducted:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. EPD SEPI Mr. Arthur Lau and his team, accompanied by CRBC Environmental Officer, Mr. Calvin So, carried out site inspection at Lok Ma Chau works area on 4 October 2023. During the inspection, no dead fish and construction waste was found in the nullah. Three water samples were taken by EPD (two from the nullah near street lamp post nos. BD1944 and BD1308 respectively, one from the wastewater treatment facility at Fu Tai works area)</li> </ol>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 6 Nov 2023

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>during the inspection. No adverse comment was received from EPD during the inspection regarding the captioned.</p> <p>2. A joint site investigation amongst ET, IEC, AECOM and CRBC was carried out on 4 October 2023. No dead fish and deposition of construction waste (e.g. cement) was identified at the nullahs on both sides of Lok Ma Chau Road. Wastewater generated near Fu Tai works area was properly treated prior to discharge to the designated discharge point in accordance with the Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023). No inert material was placed near the nullah in Fu Tai works area. No chemical is discharged to the existing Chau Tau nullah.</p> <p>3. The construction waste in Fu Tai works area was free from the nullah, sandbags were provided at the working area near the nullah. The inert construction waste (e.g. soil) generated in Fu Tai works area was transported to Reedbed works area for further arrangement, such as temporary storage for future use and disposal at designated Public Fill Bank.</p> <p>4. The construction activities conducted from 25 September 2023 to 6 October 2023 in Fu Tai works area are the following:</p> <p>(a) RCD drilling (Involving driven of steel casing into rock head level instead of applying bentonite, wastewater was collected and recycled by set of sedimentation tanks,</p>	

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>therefore no wastewater was leaked to nearby nullah.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) RCD airlifting (Wastewater was collected by set of sedimentation tanks and discharged after treatment of Wetsep to discharge point)</li> <li>(c) Concreting by tremie pipe without applying of curing compound (Wastewater was displaced by concrete within the steel casing and discharged after treatment of Wetsep to discharge point without any overflow)</li> </ul> <p>The construction waste generated was transported to Reedbed works area for further arrangement. The construction activities conducted at the works area opposite to street lamp post no. BD1308 is unlikely to cause any effect to the nullah next to street lamp post no. BD1944 as nullah system is already diverted to different stream next to Chau Tau Ventilation Building. Therefore, the construction activities adjacent to the existing Chau Tau nullah were discrete from the downstream nullah.</p> <p>5. Mitigation measures taken on wastewater pollution control and waste management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Wastewaste treatment facilities were employed in Fu Tai Area. Wastewater generated in the area was treated properly in accordance with the Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023)</li> </ul>	

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>before discharge to the designated discharge point since the Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023) was granted (early September 2023).</p> <p>(b) The nullah near Fu Tai works area is free from construction material, sandbags were provided at the working area near the nullah since the commencement of works in Fu Tai works area.</p> <p>(c) CCTVs were installed along the nullah in Lok Ma Chau Road for monitoring since August 2023. The site condition of the nullah in Lok Ma Chau Road can be seen at real time and recorded through the CCTVs. No dead fish and construction waste was found in the nullah during the period of 25 September 2023 to 4 October 2023. No incident of oil / chemical spillage at Fu Tai Site area.</p> <p>6. Nevertheless, CRBC will continue to comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance and Waste Disposal Ordinance. Based on the investigation result, it is considered that the complaint was not related to Contract No. YL/2020/02.</p>	
COM-2023-12-01	4 December 2023	EPD	N/A	EPD received a public complaint on 4 December 2023 regarding to muddy	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the following</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 19

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
				<p>water and dust nuisance from a construction site. "落馬洲潘屋村口有一個地盤排放出泥水及造成大塵滋擾。這地盤是鄰近村民等車的地方，可以影響到出入的老人。" The complainant made a request that "dust screens" should be set up at the construction area near "the public light bus stand" alleged as temporary nature for Pun Uk Tsuen.</p>	<p>investigation was conducted:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Excavation and site clearance was conducted at the concerned site area.</li> <li>2. EPD SEPI Mr. Arthur Lau and his team, accompanied by CRBC Environmental Officer, Mr. Calvin So and RSS, carried out site inspection at Pun Uk Tsuen works area on 5 December 2023. During the inspection, no muddy water and dust nuisance were found at the concerned site area. No adverse comment was received from EPD during the inspection under the subject complaint.</li> <li>3. Mitigation measures took on site for wastewater pollution control and dust nuisance before receiving the complaint:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Sandbags have been placed along the boundary of the works area to prevent wastewater to be ran-off from the site.</li> <li>(b) Tarpaulin sheet has been provided for the exposed slopes to minimize the dust nuisance to nearby pedestrians.</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Additional mitigation measures took on site to further strengthen the wastewater pollution control and dust nuisance after the complaint:</li> </ol>	Dec 2023

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>(a) Double layer of sandbags have been placed along the work area to prevent wastewater to be ran-off from the site.</p> <p>(b) Dust screen has been erected to minimize dust nuisance to nearby pedestrians.</p> <p>5. Nevertheless, CRBC will continue to comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance and Air Pollution Control Ordinance. Base on the investigation result, it is considered that the complaint was not related to Contract No. YL/2020/02.</p>	
COM-2024-1-01	14 January 2024	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 001389-24)	An environmental complaint has been received by EPD regarding construction works of the Lok Ma Chau Loop Project (Environmental Permit No. EP-477/2013/B). The complainant alleged that there was a construction noise generated from percussive piling works around the work site of Central Government – Aided Emergency Hospital. The details of the complaint according to EPD email dated 16 January 2024 is a	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the following investigation was conducted:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Percussive piling works is not required under YL/2020/01, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract and no site activities after 20:00 on 12 January 2024.</li> <li>2. A site inspection conducted on 18 January 2024, by EPD SEPI, Mr Arthur Lau and his team, accompanied by representatives from JV at works area of Contract YL/2020/01. During the</li> </ol>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 7 February 2024



Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
				follows, “投訴人投訴落馬洲福田口岸中央援港醫院附近有工程噪音滋擾事宜，投訴人表示在1月12日晚上九點半依然有打樁的聲音，嚴重滋擾投訴人休息。要求部問跟進和處理個案”。	inspection, no piling works was observed. No adverse comment was received from EPD during the inspection regarding the caption.  3. Based on above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract YL/2020/01.	
COM-2024-2-01	2 February 2024	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/0003501-24)	EPD received a public complaint on 2 February 2024 " 2024年1月30經過，發現比以往更多白泥滲入渠道，應該由附近地盤排水導致，之前已有少量白泥滲入，當日經過直頭全白，此地盤公司已多次非法排污。"	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u>  According to the interim report, the following investigation was conducted:  1. Bored piling works has been conducted at the concerned site area since 30 Dec 2023.  2. Mitigation measures taken on wastewater pollution control:  • Wastewater treatment facilities were employed in Fu Tai Area. Wastewater generated in the area was treated properly in accordance with Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023) before discharge to the designated discharge point since the Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023) was granted (early September 2023).	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 27 February 2024

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designated personnel has been assigned to carry out regular maintenance for Wastewater treatment facilities at all time to ensure wastewater is treated properly prior to discharge.</li> <li>• Provision of wheel-washing bay for vehicles leaving site and sump pit has been constructed for collection of wastewater.</li> <li>• Wastewater treatment facilities including sump pits, sedimentation tanks and Wetsep have been provided on site to treat, reuse and discharge any wastewater generated.</li> <li>• Provision of sandbags to prevent surface run-off from entering nullah and public drainage system.</li> </ul> <p>3. A site inspection of the nullah and the concerned works area between RSS and CRBC was carried out on 3 February 2024. No discharge of water, disposal of materials and overflow into the nullah from the works area was observed. Temporary wastewater treatment facilities such as WetSep and connecting pipes were observed to be functioned properly.</p> <p>4. EPD SEPI Mr. Arthur Lau and his team, accompanied by CRBC Environmental Officer, Mr. Calvin So and RSS, carried out site</p>	

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>inspection at Fu Tai Carpark works area on 8 February 2024. During the inspection, no untreated wastewater was found discharging to public drain at the concerned site area. No adverse comment was received from EPD during the inspection under the subject complaint.</p> <p>5. Nevertheless, the contractor will continue to comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance. Holistic review of temporary drainage system including sedimentation tanks, cut-off drain, bunding and sump pits has been conducted to enhance the treatment capability of wastewater on site.</p>	

---

---

**APPENDIX Q  
SUMMARY OF SUCCESSFUL  
PROSECUTION**

---

---

**Appendix Q - Summary of Successful Prosecution**

<b>Date of Successful Prosecution</b>	<b>Details of the Successful Prosecution</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Follow Up</b>
--	--	--	--

---

---

**APPENDIX R**  
**ECOLOGICAL MONITORING RESULTS**

---

---

## Appendix R1 – Avifauna Monitoring Results (Pond 12)

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	4 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
					Weather Condition	Drizzle
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Amur Stonechat	<i>Saxicola stejnegeri</i>	黑喉石鵯	WV			1
Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	家燕	PM, Sv		2	5
Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	黑鳶	R, WV		1	6
Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	黑領棕鳥	R		2	2
Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	白頭鶇	R			3
Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	池鶯	R	PRC(RC)		1
Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	八哥	R			2
Great Egret	<i>Ardea alba</i>	大白鶯	R, WV	PRC(RC)		4
Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	普通鸕鶿	CWV	PRC	9	11
Grey Heron	<i>Ardea cinerea</i>	蒼鶯	WV	PRC		1
Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	小白鶯	R	PRC(RC)	1	2
Oriental Magpie-Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	鶇鶇	R		2	
Pied Kingfisher	<i>Ceryle rudis</i>	斑魚狗	UR	(LC)		2
Purple Heron	<i>Ardea purpurea</i>	草鶯	R	RC	1	1
Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	紅耳鶇	R		2	6

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	4 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
					Weather Condition	Drizzle
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	珠頸斑鳩	R			1
Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	黃腹鷦鶯	R		1	5
<b>Total No. of Species</b>					<b>9</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>No. of Birds Recorded</b>					<b>21</b>	<b>53</b>



Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	11 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
					Weather Condition	Drizzle
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Amur Stonechat	<i>Saxicola stejnegeri</i>	黑喉石鵯	WV		2	3
Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	家燕	PM, Sv			1
Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	黑鳶	R, WV		1	
Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	黑領棕鳥	R			3
Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	白頭鶇	R		1	3
Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	池鶯	R	PRC(RC)		1
Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	八哥	R		4	6
Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>	褐柳鶯	PM, WV			1
Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	普通鸕鶿	CWV	PRC	8	10
Great Egret	<i>Ardea alba</i>	大白鶯	R, WV	PRC(RC)	1	1
Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	褐翅鴉鵂	R	(VU)	1	1
House Swift	<i>Apus nipalensis</i>	小白腰雨燕	SpM, R			3
Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	小白鶯	R	PRC(RC)		1
Masked Laughingthrush	<i>Pterorhinus perspicillatus</i>	黑臉噪鶇	R			4
Oriental Magpie-Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	鵲鶇	R			1
Western Osprey	<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	魚鷹	CWV	RC(NT)		1

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	11 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
					Weather Condition	Drizzle
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	純色鷓鴣	R		1	2
Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	紅耳鶇	R		5	5
Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	珠頸斑鳩	R		2	2
White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	白鶇鶇	PM, WV			1
White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	灰背椋鳥	M, WV, Sv	LC	2	3
Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	黃腹鷓鴣	R		3	3
<b>Total No. of Species</b>					<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>No. of Birds Recorded</b>					<b>31</b>	<b>56</b>

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	19 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
					Weather Condition	Drizzle
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	家燕	PM, Sv			1
Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	黑鳶	R, WV		1	2
Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	黑領棕鳥	R			4
Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	白頭鶇	R		3	3
Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	池鶯	R	PRC(RC)	1	
Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	八哥	R		1	2
Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>	褐柳鶯	PM, WV			
Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	普通鸕鶿	CWV	PRC	3	3
Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	小白鶯	R	PRC(RC)		1
Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	純色鷓鴣	R			1
Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	紅耳鶇	R		3	2
Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	斑文鳥	R			2
Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	珠頸斑鳩	R			1
White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	白鶇鶇	PM, WV			1
White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	灰背棕鳥	M, WV, Sv	LC		5

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	19 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
					Weather Condition	Drizzle
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	白胸翡翠	R	(LC)		1
Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	黃腹鷓鴣	R		5	5
<b>Total No. of Species</b>					<b>7</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>No. of Birds Recorded</b>					<b>17</b>	<b>34</b>

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	26 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
					Weather Condition	Cloudy
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	家燕	PM, Sv		2	2
Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	黑鳶	R, WV		1	1
Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	黑領棕鳥	R		3	1
Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	白頭鶇	R			1
Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	八哥	R		3	2
Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	普通鸕鶿	CWV	PRC	2	2
Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	小白鷺	R	PRC(RC)	1	
Masked Laughingthrush	<i>Pterorhinus perspicillatus</i>	黑臉噪鵲	R		2	1
Oriental Magpie-Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	鶻鶻	R			2
Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	純色鷓鴣	R		2	3
Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	紅耳鶇	R		1	3
Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	斑文鳥	R		3	4
Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	珠頸斑鳩	R			1
White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	白鶻鶻	PM, WV			2
White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	灰背棕鳥	M, WV, Sv	LC	6	6
White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	白胸翡翠	R	(LC)		1

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	26 <sup>th</sup> March 2024
					Weather Condition	Cloudy
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
<b>Total No. of Species</b>					<b>11</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>No. of Birds Recorded</b>					<b>26</b>	<b>32</b>

## Note:

R – Resident; WV – Winter visitor; PM – Passage migrant; CPM - Common Passage Migrant; UPM – Uncommon passage migrant; CaM - Common autumn migrant; USV - Uncommon Summer visitor; SpM – Spring migrant; Sv – Summer Visitor; UR – Uncommon resident; SWV – Scarce winter visitor; CWV - Common Winter Visitor; M - Spring and Autumn Migrant; OV - Occasional visitor

Status was decided according to AFCDB biodiversity website ([www.hkbiodiversity.net](http://www.hkbiodiversity.net))

Cap. 170: All bird species are under protection of Wild Animals Protection Ordinance

Cap.586 : Endangered Species of Animals and Plants Ordinance (Cap.586)

CR: Rare in China Red Data Book Status

VU: Vulnerable in IUCN Red List Status

(VU): Vulnerable in China Red Data Book Status

EN: Endangered in IUCN Red List Status

(EN): Endangered in China Red Data Book Status

NT: Near Threatened in IUCN Red List Status

CR: Critically Endangered in IUCN Red List Status

RC=Regional Concern; LC=Local Concern; PRC=Potential Regional Concern; GC=Global Concern; PGC=Potential Global Concern. Letters in parentheses indicate that the assessment is on the basis of restrictedness in breeding and/or roosting sites rather than in general occurrence (Fellowes et al. (2002))

**Appendix R2 – Herpetofauna (Chinese Bullfrog) Survey Results**

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Date: 11 <sup>th</sup> March 2024					
			Weather Condition: Drizzle					
			Counts					
			Transect Walk					
			Day Transect			Night Transect		
			WAL	AFP	Others	WAL	AFP	Others
			Chinese Bullfrog	<i>Hoplobatrachus rugulosus</i>	虎紋蛙	0	0	0
<p><u>Remarks:</u>                      It was observed that the shallow agricultural ponds where Chinese Bullfrog were recorded has been altered into relatively dry agricultural lands, which may have an effect on the local Chinese Bullfrog population.</p>								

Note:

WAL – Wet Agricultural Land, AFP – Abandoned Fishpond



**Appendix R3 – Aquatic Fauna (Rose Bitterling) Survey Results**

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Date: 5 <sup>th</sup> March 2024							
			Weather Condition: Fine							
			Counts							
			Location(s)							
			S1	S2	S3	S4	A1	A2	B1	B2
Rose Bitterling	<i>Rhodeus ocellatus</i>	高體鯉鰻	Direct Observation:							
			0	0	0	0	15	16	0	0
			Sweep Netting:							
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

# Appendix R4

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**  
**Water Quality Monitoring Results on 05-Mar-24**

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Sunny	12:38	21.7	21.7	7.5	7.5	0.1	0.1	72.5	72.5	6.4	6.4	4.5	4.6
			21.7		7.5		0.1		72.4		6.4		4.6	
A2	Sunny	12:15	21.1	21.1	7.4	7.4	0.1	0.1	66.5	66.1	5.9	5.9	4.4	4.4
			21.1		7.4		0.1		65.7		5.9		4.4	
B1	Sunny	12:07	22.2	22.2	7.8	7.8	0.1	0.1	101.3	101.3	8.8	8.8	8.7	8.7
			22.2		7.8		0.1		101.3		8.8		8.7	
B2	Sunny	12:01	22.3	22.3	7.9	7.9	0.1	0.1	99.6	99.6	8.7	8.7	7.0	7.2
			22.3		7.9		0.1		99.6		8.7		7.3	
S1	Sunny	12:45	20.7	20.7	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	58.9	58.9	5.3	5.3	13.3	13.4
			20.7		7.3		0.1		58.9		5.3		13.4	
S2	Sunny	12:31	21.9	21.9	7.5	7.5	0.1	0.1	64.2	64.1	5.6	5.6	3.3	3.4
			21.9		7.5		0.1		64.0		5.6		3.4	
S3	Sunny	11:47	22.1	22.1	7.9	7.9	0.2	0.2	41.1	41.1	3.6	3.6	10.6	10.7
			22.1		7.9		0.2		41.0		3.6		10.7	
S4	Sunny	11:54	22.8	22.8	7.8	7.8	0.1	0.1	48.5	48.0	4.2	4.2	8.6	8.7
			22.8		7.8		0.1		47.5		4.1		8.7	

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**  
**Water Quality Monitoring Results on 11-Mar-24**

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Rainy	10:05	17.4	17.4	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	32.5	32.2	3.1	3.1	8.0	8.0
			17.4		7.3		0.1		31.8		3.1		8.0	
A2	Rainy	09:50	17.3	17.3	7.6	7.6	0.1	0.1	48.1	47.8	4.6	4.6	6.5	6.5
			17.3		7.6		0.1		47.4		4.6		6.5	
B1	Rainy	09:44	17.2	17.2	7.7	7.7	0.1	0.1	49.5	49.4	4.8	4.8	9.9	10.1
			17.2		7.7		0.1		49.2		4.7		10.3	
B2	Rainy	09:37	17.3	17.3	8.0	8.0	0.1	0.1	54.4	54.1	5.2	5.2	17.6	17.4
			17.3		8.0		0.1		53.7		5.2		17.1	
S1	Rainy	10:12	17.7	17.7	7.3	7.3	0.2	0.2	52.6	52.3	5.0	5.0	26.3	26.2
			17.7		7.3		0.2		52.0		5.0		26.0	
S2	Rainy	09:58	20.3	20.4	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	50.0	49.9	4.5	4.5	14.1	14.1
			20.4		7.3		0.1		49.7		4.5		14.0	
S3	Rainy	09:23	19.5	19.5	7.5	7.5	0.2	0.2	59.7	59.7	5.5	5.5	158.7	162.3
			19.5		7.5		0.2		59.7		5.5		165.9	
S4	Rainy	09:30	19.1	19.1	7.6	7.6	0.2	0.2	60.0	59.8	5.6	5.6	127.2	126.9
			19.1		7.6		0.2		59.6		5.5		126.5	

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**  
**Water Quality Monitoring Results on 18-Mar-24**

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Cloudy	10:52	22.9	22.9	7.4	7.4	0.1	0.1	40.9	40.7	3.5	3.5	6.7	6.7
			22.9		7.4		0.1		40.5		3.5		6.7	
A2	Cloudy	10:37	23.3	23.3	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	48.6	48.5	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.1
			23.3		7.3		0.1		48.4		4.1		4.1	
B1	Cloudy	10:30	23.9	23.9	7.6	7.6	0.1	0.1	88.9	89.2	7.5	7.6	22.2	22.5
			23.9		7.6		0.1		89.5		7.6		22.8	
B2	Cloudy	10:23	23.8	23.8	8.1	8.1	0.1	0.1	96.4	96.3	8.2	8.2	16.0	16.3
			23.8		8.1		0.1		96.1		8.1		16.5	
S1	Cloudy	10:59	23.6	23.6	7.4	7.4	0.1	0.1	106.8	106.9	9.1	9.1	18.6	18.5
			23.6		7.4		0.1		107.0		9.1		18.3	
S2	Cloudy	10:45	22.7	22.7	7.4	7.4	0.2	0.2	51.5	51.3	4.4	4.4	13.0	13.0
			22.7		7.4		0.2		51.0		4.4		12.9	
S3	Cloudy	10:11	22.2	22.2	8.3	8.3	0.2	0.2	41.1	41.1	3.6	3.6	15.2	15.1
			22.2		8.2		0.2		41.0		3.6		15.0	
S4	Cloudy	10:17	22.7	22.7	8.0	8.0	0.1	0.1	50.0	49.9	4.3	4.3	7.1	7.1
			22.7		8.0		0.1		49.8		4.3		7.1	

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**  
**Water Quality Monitoring Results on 25-Mar-24**

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Sunny	12:08	26.8	26.8	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	34.3	34.2	2.7	2.7	5.3	5.4
			26.8		7.3		0.1		34.1		2.7		5.4	
A2	Sunny	11:53	26.8	26.8	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	40.3	40.3	3.2	3.2	3.9	3.9
			26.8		7.3		0.1		40.2		3.2		3.9	
B1	Sunny	11:46	27.2	27.2	7.6	7.6	0.1	0.1	98.0	98.0	7.8	7.8	39.9	39.8
			27.2		7.6		0.1		97.9		7.8		39.6	
B2	Sunny	11:40	27.5	27.5	7.8	7.8	0.1	0.1	109.1	109.4	8.6	8.7	13.2	13.2
			27.5		7.8		0.1		109.6		8.7		13.2	
S1	Sunny	12:15	25.0	25.0	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	41.5	41.6	3.4	3.4	32.6	31.5
			25.0		7.3		0.1		41.7		3.4		30.3	
S2	Sunny	12:02	24.0	24.0	7.6	7.6	0.1	0.1	54.1	53.9	4.6	4.6	6.2	6.2
			24.0		7.6		0.1		53.7		4.5		6.1	
S3	Sunny	11:26	23.7	23.7	8.0	8.0	0.2	0.2	32.4	32.4	2.8	2.8	13.2	13.5
			23.7		8.0		0.2		32.3		2.7		13.8	
S4	Sunny	11:34	24.9	24.9	7.2	7.2	0.1	0.1	37.1	37.2	3.1	3.1	30.9	30.8
			24.9		7.2		0.1		37.2		3.1		30.6	

---









---

**APPENDIX S  
PHOTO RECORDS OF THE STATUS OF  
PONDS**

---

---

**Appendix S – Photo Records of the status of Ponds in March 2024**

	
<p>Pond 5</p>	<p>Pond 6</p>
	
<p>Pond 7</p>	<p>Pond 8</p>
	
<p>Pond 9</p>	<p>Pond 10</p>
	
<p>Pond 11</p>	<p>Pond 12</p>



Pond 13